

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3/LHD/mws
5750
003A35270
18 Dec 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 November 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
FILED (2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
SER (3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology *DR*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 November 1970.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 689

COPY NO. / OF 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Div COC
188-76

1ST MARINE DIVISION S. & C. FILES	
703239	CY 1 OF 2 CYS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment

Col C. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt J. E. SILER

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol T. M. HALLIN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON, JR.

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, Baldy Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol R. E. MOSS

S-1

Capt J. E. WALKER

S-2

Maj J. A. STEUHL

S-3

Maj E. H. DOWLING

S-4

Maj J. B. DONOVAN

S-5

1stLt R. J. BAETER

ALO

Maj R. H. LANGENFELD

FSCC

Maj W. M. HARBORTH

CommO

Maj D. K. SHROYER, JR.

RegtSupO

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

MTO

Capt P. J. MURPHY

Regt Chaplain

Cdr G. L. LANDRY

1-8 Nov 70

Regt Surgeon

LCdr P. F. UHLES

2-30 Nov 70
Lt R. T. BUCHANAN4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
OFF	ENL
92	2577

USN	
OFF	ENL
8	113

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Residual effects of Typhoon KATE, which came ashore in the vicinity of Hoi An on 26 October, reduced the level of combat operations executed by 5th Marine units during the first two days of November. Widespread flooding of the lowland portions of the AO limited operations to local security patrols, ambushes, and LP/OP's. Operations in the Que Son Mountains were restricted by reduced mobility, visibility, tactical air support, and resupply. Route 1 to Danang remained closed to all traffic until 3 November. Route 535 to Ross Combat Base was restricted to emergency jeep traffic only until 2 November. At 1200H on 2 November the remaining 40 troops of 2nd CAG departed Baldy Combat Base to return to their AO. These troops were the last refugees to depart Baldy Combat Base.

The Quick Reaction Force (QRF) platoon, 2/E/2/5, was inserted on 1 November in response to recon team Wage Earner's contact with 5 NVA. The team killed 2 NVA, captured 2 9mm pistols and 40,000 piasters. The QRF swept the area of the contact (BT048431) with negative results and was, with Wage Earner, extracted to Baldy Combat Base.

M/3/5, on 1 November, was chopped OPCON to 2/5. M Company relieved F/2/5 which departed the Imperial Lake AO for rehab and QRF duty at Baldy Combat Base. L/3/5 was passed OPCON to 11th Marines on 2 November. The Company relieved K/3/5 in the mission of defending FSB Ryder (AT949344), Hill 119 (AT987587), Hill 425 (AT997463), and FSB Roundup (AT999315). K/3/5 was returned OPCON to 3/5.

Operation Noble Canyon was terminated at 1200H on 3 November. This Category II Operation in the Chau Son Ridge Area, center of mass (AT9730), yielded no significant contacts with the enemy.

Two Companies and a forward CP of 1/5 were inserted into the Imperial Lake AO in the northern Que Son Mountains on 3 November. The Battalion (-) was passed OPCON to 5th Marines at 030600H November 1970.

F/2/5, the QRF, was inserted at grid (BT127506) on 4 November. The insertion was in response to a G/2/5 CUPP sighting of 15 enemy with weapons on "North Island". Heavy action followed the insertion resulting in 21 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, and 4 9mm pistols captured. The cost was 1 USMC KIA. 1/H/2/5, a QRF, was inserted in the vicinity of Hill 953 (AT970398) in response to intelligence reports. This 4 November insert resulted in negative sightings or contacts.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

A M/3/5 patrol on 4 November found the wreckage of a U. S. Army Mohawk aircraft which crashed in the Que Son Mountains on 3 November. The crash site (AT975437) also contained the shallow graves of 5 NVA who appeared to have been killed by air several days prior to the crash. Partial remains of the American crewmen were recovered.

3/H/2/5, QRF, on 5 November reacted to recon team Prime Cut's contact with enemy and was inserted at grid (BT005410). After linking-up with the recon team a sweep of the area was made in an effort to regain contact. 1 AK-47 and 1 NVA pack were captured but contact was not reestablished. The QRF and recon team were extracted to Baldy Combat Base (BCB). On the same day B/1/5 discovered a large enemy base camp containing a significant cache of documents, recent photographs, and tape recordings. The 80-90 pounds of significant documents captured contained items such as lists of local double agents, pay rosters, agent operating methods, tactical situation maps and personnel data sheets.

5th Marine units participating in Operation Hoang Dieu captured a total of 2500 pounds of rice on 5 November.

2/5 forward CP, in order to facilitate control of its companies participating in Operation Imperial Lake, displaced from BCB to Hill 381 (AT994391) on 6 November. On the same date I/3/5 was passed OPCON to 2/5 and inserted into the Operation Imperial Lake AO. A/1/5, while searching an enemy base camp located at (BT027431) captured 5500 pounds of unpolished rice. All units were advised to seed all caves and base camps with crystallized CS in order to prevent reoccupation by the enemy.

A/1/5 continued its search of the base camp complex at (BT027431) and located an additional 15,000 pounds of rice on 7 November. On the same day a M/3/5 patrol located (AT981439) the remains of the two crew members of the U. S. Army Mohawk which crashed on 3 November. The crewmembers apparently attempted to parachute to safety but their parachutes were only partially deployed. The bodies were moved to FSB Rainbow and from there evacuated by helicopter to the rear.

On 8 November a squad sized night defensive position of Reconnaissance Company 2/1 Infantry (OPCON 5th Marines) sustained 7 USA WIAE during a night hand grenade attack by an unknown size enemy force. 1/5, continuing to exploit previously mentioned base camps, captured a total of 18,200 pounds of rice. Between the hours of 082000H and 090630H FSB Rainbow (AT983434) was repeatedly probed by 8 to 10 enemy. The Marine defenders, a platoon of M/3/5, responded to the probes with small arms fire, hand grenades, machine gun fire, and mortar fire missions. A first light sweep on the morning of 9 November disclosed 4 heavy blood trails but no identified enemy casualties. The defenders sustained no casualties.

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

On 10 November a K/3/5 patrol discovered a bin containing 3000 pounds of corn at (AT974443). In Operation Tulare Falls Phase II, D/2/1 Infantry captured 1800 pounds of unpolished rice. K/3/5 was passed OPCON to 2/5 and M/3/5 was returned to 3/5 to assume the defense of RCB and the mission of regimental reserve company.

A/1/5, while searching an enemy base camp at (BT035438) on 12 November captured 5000 pounds of unpolished rice, 800 pounds of salt, 1 M-1 carbine, and an assortment of documents, propaganda pamphlets, and training manuals.

G/2/5 CUPP Units had several small unit contacts on 13 November resulting in 4 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 captured at the cost of 3 USMC WIAE. M/3/5 was passed OPCON to 2/5 on 13 November and I/3/5 was returned to 3/5 for defense of RCB. M/3/5 was inserted into the Operation Imperial Lake AO.

K/3/5 found 2 SKS rifles, 4 M-1 rifles, and 1 M-1 carbine in a cave (AT974441) on 14 November. D/1/1 Air Cavalry, while on an evening armed visual reconnaissance flight, observed 5 VC. Gunships expended on board ordnance resulting in 5 VC KBA.

On 15 November, B/1/5 was helilifted from its Imperial Lake AO to 1/5 Battalion rear at H-34. The following day A/1/5 and the 1/5 forward CP were moved to H-34.

Torrential monsoon rains forced a reduction in tempo of combat operations in the 5th Marines AO from 15 through 18 November. No significant contacts or sighting were made during that period.

On 18 November, recon team Rush Act requested a "SPIE" extraction from vicinity (AT9740). A CH-46, Peach Bush 1-6 with side number 21, with Lieutenant Colonel LEFTWICH, Commanding Officer of 1st Recon Battalion aboard, effected the extract at approximately 1645H but crashed shortly thereafter. The aircraft was reported missing at 2035H. H/2/5 was directed to commence a night tactical movement to the vicinity of the crash in order to be in position for a first light search. Aerial reconnaissance spotted the wreckage early on 19 November (AT9641). There were no survivors. By 1225H the 16 bodies were evacuated to Danang.

On the evening of 18 November Whiskey Battery 2/11, located at BCB, reported hearing incoming artillery rounds passing overhead. The rounds impacted in the vicinity of an ARVN compound (BT133458) to the northeast of BCB. The BCB Defense alert siren sounded at 1930H. The alert was secured at 2030H.

A Republic of Korea Marine Corps reconnaissance company working in close coordination/cooperation with the 5th Marines was inserted into a small AO center of mass (BT0446) on 19 November. The company's sightings and contact

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

were to be exploited by a ROK QRF platoon based at BCB. The insert was preceded by several days of intense instruction in reconnaissance patrolling techniques by instructors from 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and ANGLICO. Advisors from both 1st Recon Battalion and ANGLICO accompanied the ROK Company in the field.

G/2/5 CUPP units located 3000 pounds of unpolished rice vicinity (BT 066304). Also on 19 November I/3/5 was passed OPCON to 2/5 and relieved in place K/3/5 which chopped OPCON to 3/5, and returned to RCB.

M/3/5, on 20 November, discovered an enemy hospital with a 50-60 person capacity. The hospital had not been operating as such recently but a smoldering cooking fire and miscellaneous gear found in the area indicated recent occupancy by 5-6 enemy.

1/5.(-) returned to the 5th Marines AO on 23 November when a forward CP, C/1/5 and D/1/5 were inserted into an Operation Imperial Lake AO vicinity (BT0045). H/2/1 Infantry captured 1400 pounds of unpolished rice found in cement crocks buried at vicinity (BT966404).

M/3/5 was returned OPCON to 3/5 on 24 November and was relieved in Operation Imperial Lake by K/3/5 (OPCON to 2/5).

LZ Ranchhouse (BT002429), the site of a recon Company Patrol Base, was vacated on 26 November. At this time the reconnaissance effort in the Que Son Mountains was shifted to the northwestern corner of the mountains. The QRF was inserted on Hill 510 (AT945405) to secure an LZ for the insert of a recon PPB. H&S/2/5 provisional platoon again provided PPB security for the recon unit. H/2/5 located an enemy base camp at vicinity (BT002404). The camp consisted of 25 caves, including one four-level cave within a natural rock formation. A large amount of weapons, ordnance, and other gear was found in the complex i.e., one crew served weapon (M-60 machine gun), 12 individual weapons, 100 grenades, 2000 pounds rice, two radios, and two field telephones were part of the cache.

ROK Marine Corps 6th and 7th Companies of the 2nd Battalion working in close coordination/cooperation with 5th Marines, were inserted into an expanded ROK AO in the northeastern Que Son Mountains. These units conducted saturation small unit patrolling within their AO. ROK infantry platoon was maintained at BCB to fulfill the QRF mission for the ROK AO.

1/K/3/5 (QRF) was inserted at (AT945414) on 28 November in response to a meeting engagement effected by reconnaissance elements. A sweep of the area yielded negative results. F Troop, 17th Cav (OPCON to 5th Marines) found 2900 pounds of unpolished rice at vicinity (BT016409). On the night of 28 November F/2/5 CP (BT028419) defensive position received one incoming RPG resulting in 3 USMC WIAE - emergency and 3 USMC WIAE - priority.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

Medevac helicopter attempted to extract the wounded Marines in darkness and under adverse weather conditions. One Cobra gunship crashed 200 meters from the F/2/5 position. The crew was unhurt and was guided to the CP. The medevac was postponed until the following morning. At that time the damaged gunship was also extracted. On the same night K/3/5 CP received 9 incoming chicom grenades resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIAE - emergency.

On 29 November a M/3/5 patrol found a daisy chain, command detonated booby trap consisting of 12 M-72 LAAG's positioned on both sides of the trail. At 1410H a CH-46 helicopter transporting Lieutenant Colonel RYAN, S-3 of 11th Marines, received small arms fire from vicinity (BT102398). The helicopter sustained several hits one of which wounded Lieutenant Colonel RYAN. He was medevaced to 1st Medical Battalion in Danang.

Operation Tulare Falls, Phase II was terminated on 30 November and Task Force 2/1 was chopped OPCON to its parent unit at 0800H.

Operation Tulare Falls Phase II - Final Results

<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
4 USA KIA	22 VC KIA
26 USA WIAE	3 VC Rtrnee
1 USA WIAM	2 VC POW
17 USA NBCE	8 IWC
	25 Detainees
	14,950 Pounds rice cap't'd

Also terminated on 30 November was American participation in Operation Hoang Dieu.

5th Marine Regiment Operation Hoang Dieu - Final Result

<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
1 USMC KIA	45 VC KIA
15 USMC WIAE	3 NVA KIA
	7 VC POW
	97 Detainees
	14 IWC
	10,430 Pounds rice cap't'd

On 30 November H/2/5 captured a Chinese radio transmitter, receiver and other miscellaneous communications gear at vicinity (BT003408). The Company Commander of I/3/5 was KIA by small arms fire at (AT978368). He was killed while his unit was searching an enemy base camp consisting of four dwellings and three caves.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/EHD/mms
5750
18 Dec 1970PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION. The Regiment received an input of 2 officers and 121 enlisted personnel during the month of November.

a. A total of 58 Marine enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

b. Casualties for the month of November

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NED</u>	<u>WIA NE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
HqCo	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
2/5	1	0	14	103	2	4	0
3/5	4	0	8	16	0	5	0

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. General: During the month of November the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

(1) The major effort continued to be identification and destruction of Headquarters Forward, Element One, Front Four, associated units, their base camps, supplies, caches and the severance of their LOC's in the Que Son Mountains.

(2) Continued use and emphasis on recon team employment, working from Company Patrol Bases, Special Intelligence, exploitation of Chieu Hoi's and POW's, air reconnaissance and agent reports enhanced the acquisition of Intelligence.

(3) A new concept of armed VR's during hours of darkness using a Night Observation Device and Infra Red was employed to increase the Regiment's ability to detect movement throughout the AO.

(4) The most effective means of locating the enemy and his base areas, however, continued to be the individual Marine, methodically searching, probing, and patrolling.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the month of November:

(1) NVA KIA 9 / VC KIA 49 / KBA 28

(2) Detainees:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

- (a) Civil Defendants 24
- (b) Innocent Civilians 62
- (c) VC POW's 3
- (3) Weapons Captured
 - (a) Individual 45
 - (b) Crew Served 2

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain

(1) Enemy:

(a) Enemy initiated action continued at an extremely low level during the month. Several units were reported to be receiving replacements of personnel and supplies, and units were active only in training and refitting for the next offensive expected to coincide with VC holidays on 19, 20, and 22 December.

(b) The majority of enemy activity was centered around food procurement and combating low moral in their units.

(2) Weather: Heavy continuous rains during the month prevented enemy movement and destroyed many of his rice storage areas and bunker complexes. The weather was also effective in restricting friendly movement especially employment of the Quick Reaction Force to exploit enemy sightings and intelligence in and around the Que Son Mountains where visibility was often zero.

(3) Terrain: The thick canopied jungles and mountainous terrain of the Que Son's continued to favor the elusive enemy.

(4) Intell Support: Continued efforts of the 3rd CIT team to provide timely intelligence by way of agent reports, and the 13th ITT to interrogate detainee's and process captured documents have been a valuable asset to the Regiment. The use of a Recon liaison team in the Regimental COC also added much to intelligence collection. Close cooperation/coordination of effort between recon units and infantry units has facilitated the exploration of enemy sightings and intelligence.

d. Miscellaneous

- (1) Food Captured

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

- (a) 54,773 lbs rice
- (b) 6,430 lbs corn
- (c) 300 lbs potatoes
- (d) 150 lbs peanuts
- (e) 40 lbs salt
- (f) 10 lbs seasoning
- (g) 2 lbs noodles
- (2) Gear
 - (a) 1000 ft commwire
 - (b) 500 liberty cards
 - (c) 16 E-tools
 - (d) 14 flashlight batteries
 - (e) 23 packs
 - (f) 17 canteens
 - (g) 54 magazines
 - (h) 30 ft barbed wire
 - (i) 12 NVA uniforms
 - (j) 12 tables and chair's
 - (k) 25 sleeping mats
 - (l) 19 rolls undeveloped film
 - (m) 15 lbs blank typewriter paper
 - (n) 16 radio crystal
 - (o) 2 racks
 - (p) 5 wooden practice Chicom Grenades

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

- (q) 2 PRC batteries
- (r) 4 rifle gren adaptors
- (s) 2 hand crank generators
- (t) 2 PRC 10 radio's
- (u) 2 field telephones
- (v) 2 knives
- (w) 5 wallets
- (x) 8 cartridge belts
- (y) hammocks 8
- (z) 3 rain suits
- (aa) 5 sleeping bages
- (bb) 6 NVA poncho's
- (cc) 5 helmets
- (dd) 6 hypo needles
- (ee) 2 civ radio's
- (ff) 1 pr demo clippers
- (gg) 1 hand crank Chicom radio
- (hh) 1 transmitter & receiver unit
- (ii) 1 civ telephone
- (jj) 1 case insect repellant
- (kk) 1 57mm RR sight
- (ll) 1 mill scale for 82mm mortar
- (mm) 1 camera

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mrs
5750
18 Dec 1970

(nn) 1 cassette tape recorder

(oo) 1 pr binocular's

(pp) 14,000 \$VN

(3) Ordinance

(a) 2,464 rds S/A ammo

(b) 179 Chicom Grenades

(c) 44 RPG rds

(d) 22 M-26 Grenades

(e) 75 blasting caps

(f) 10 105 rds

(g) 50 ft Det cord

(h) 19 82mm fuses

(i) 16 60mm fuses

(j) 10 ft time fuses

(k) 15 M-79 rds

(l) 9 60mm rds

(m) 6 250 lbs bombs

(n) 3 box mines

(o) 7 cogram rds

(p) 7 anti personnel mines

(q) 4 500 lb bombs

(r) 2 82mm rounds

(s) 8 base ball Grenades

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

- (t) 3 61mm rds
- (u) 1 claymore
- (v) 8 rifle Grenades

(4) 7 cave complexes, 2 tunnel complexes, 1 harbor site, 3 spider holes, 10 base camps, 5 tunnels, 55 bunkers, 74 huts, 99 caves.

3. TRAINING. During the month of November 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Viet Language and Culture	7
Embark (Off)	1
CER	2
Career Plan Orien	1
Registered Pubs School	3
Landmine Warfare School	54

4. OPERATIONS. During the month of November the 5th Marine Regiment concentrated the majority of its troop strength in the Que Son Mountains conducting Category III Operation Imperial Lake. 3 companies of 2/5 and 2 companies of 3/5 (OPCON 2/5) were maintained in the Que Son Mountains consistently throughout the month. These companies were controlled/commanded by 2/5 Command Group Alpha operating out of its forward CP at H-381 (AT 994391). In addition, 1/5 (-) (OPCON 5th Marines) maintained 2 companies and a forward CP in its AO in the northern Que Son Mountains. ROK Marine Corps began reconnaissance operations in a small AO in the northeastern Que Son Mountains on 19 November. This AO was later expanded to the west and south in order to permit a Battalion (-) of two ROK Marine infantry companies to operate therein. Reconnaissance elements of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion maintained 5-10 reconnaissance teams on the deck at all times. This concept was facilitated by the use of a recon company patrol base which was located at LZ Ranchhouse (BT002429) until 26 November, when CP Bravo was shifted to H-510 (AT945405), the new center of mass of the reconnaissance effort.

All units operating in the Que Son Mountains emphasized small, aggressive patrols and thorough search techniques. The success of the tactics are evident in the significant weapons, ordnance, document, and food caches captured during the month.

The tactic of the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) was continued and used on numerous occasions throughout the month. The most successful application of the QRF occurred on 4 November when F/2/5 (QRF) reacted to a G/2/5 CUPP sighting of 15 VC at (BT127506). Final results of that insert were

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

11 VC killed by air, 10 VC KIA, 6 IWC and miscellaneous ordnance, documents, and gear captured.

Task Force 2/1, previously denoted Task Force Burnett, OPCON 5th Marines, successfully conducted Category II Operations in its lowland AO. Its Operation Tulare Falls, Phase II, which terminated on 30 November accounted for 24 enemy KIA, 10 IWC, and 14,950 pounds rice. G/2/5 CUPP, OPCON 5th Marines, and H&S/3/5 CUPP Platoon participated aggressively and successfully in Operation Hoang Dieu.

3/5 provided one company, OPCON 11th Marines, for the defense of FSB Ryder (AT949344), FSB Roundup (AT999315), Hill 425 (AT997463), and Hill 119 (AT987507). 3/5 also maintained one company at Ross Combat Base (BT025343) fulfilling the mission of base defense, regimental reserve, and ready reaction force for Que Son District Headquarters. This duty was rotated among the 3/5 companies which, while OPCON to 2/5, participated in Imperial Lake and served as their rehabilitation time.

5. FIRE SUPPORT. (See Enclosure (5))

6. AIR SUPPORT. During the month of November, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 216 medevac missions evacuating 425 U. S. (Marine and Army) and 67 allied personnel from the field. The medevac package consisted of 2 AH-1G and 2 CH-46's prepositioned at Baldy Combat Base from 0715 to 1800 daily. Resupply was accomplished with 2 AH-1G's, 2 CH-46's, and 1 CH-53 utilized daily moving an average of 60,000 pounds of cargo to 9 fixed positions and 15 LZ's in the field. There were 109 tactical airstrikes and 10 "Beacon" missions flown in support of the troops in the field. In addition 93 Aerial Observers (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket site survey, and support of ground troops in contact. The 5th Marines conducted 70 troop lifts and the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) exploited 18 different targets. Special packages consisted of 1 "Stinger" mission and 7 "Basketball" flare ships. Tactical air and helicopter escort accounted for 28 KBA's, reporting small arms anti-aircraft fire 13 times with 5 aircraft receiving hits with 2 casualties (WIA).

7. LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY

a. Flood Relief. From 1-4 November approximately 1300 refugees were evacuated to Baldy Combat Base from flooded areas in the vicinity of the contonment. 800 civilian refugees were processed and transferred to collection centers operated by Quang Nam Province. The remaining refugees, consisting of the 2nd Combined Action Group and numerous ARVN, RF, PF, and District Advisory Teams, were provided food shelter and were returned to their operating areas as the flood subsided. On 30 November 176 members of Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade were evacuated to Baldy Combat Base due to flooding. Again full emergency relief

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

was provided.

b. Cantonment Management

(1) Upon the approval of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division operations commenced to reduce that portion of Baldy Combat Base which had been vacant since the departure of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines during September. During November, 51 buildings were dismantled with salvagable material stockpiled or used to re-erect the buildings at Baldy Combat Base, Ross Combat Base, and FSB Ryder.

(2) During the month of November there were 23 main power generator failures within the 5th Marines AO requiring the services of contact teams from the PHILCO-FORD repair facility at Danang. An average of 15 hours delay was experienced in restoring power. Accordingly on 16 November, the Commanding Officer, 5th Marines requested that an appropriately staffed generator maintenance unit from PHILCO-FORD be stationed at Baldy Combat Base on a permanent basis.

(3) Both 100 gallon per minute submersible electric pumps used to provide water to the central water system at Baldy Combat Base failed during the month and were not replaced. Since 20 November all water has been transported by tank truck or water trailer from the tactical water point.

c. Supply. During the month of November LSU-3 at Baldy issued the following supplies to units within the 5th Marines AO.

Class I - A rations	86,292
B rations	15,112
MCI	55,039
Class III - Diesel	54,562 gallons
MOGAS	26,850 gallons
Jp-4	381,099 gallons

d. Land Transportation. The direct support platoon of Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion travelled 10,105 miles, carried 628 tons of cargo and transported 11,790 troops during the month of November.

e. Air Transportation. During the month of November, rotary wing aircraft made 239 lifts carrying 1,666 passengers on administrative lifts and 888.5 tons of cargo to operating units in the field.

8. COMMUNICATIONS. During the month of November 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

- a. 1 November, Electronics-Maintenance Section received 185 work orders. 158 were successfully completed.
- b. 2 November, initiated telephone service for USA, 2/1 Infantry.
- c. 6 November, terminated wire service to USA, First Cavalry.
- d. 13 November, reorganized the teletype circuits to 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines.
- e. 14 November, message center's internal operational procedures were revised. Resulting in smoother, faster, and more accurate accounting and disposition of messages.
- f. 16 November, Communication-Electronics Command Material Management Inspection (CMMI) was held with an overall rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
- g. 17 November, installed telephone hot-line for Korean Recon Marine Unit and Korean Marine Liaison.
- h. 19 November, initiated supporting activity for ANGLICO Liaison attached to the Korean Marine Recon Unit in the 5th Marines AO.
- i. 24 November, installed telephone lines to the ARVN Armored Unit.
- j. 26 November, installed new cables to TRC-97, MRC-62, TRC-27, and the radio remote bunker.

9. MEDICAL

a. During the month of November 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued to operate normally and treated the following:

(1) Military	404
(2) Vietnamese	881
(3) Immunizations	266

b. During November 1970, 272 patients were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS, of which 46 were battle casualties.

10. CIVIL AFFAIRS

a. Week of 1-7 November

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

(1) During the month of November there were 30 ammo boxes distributed to Xuan Lu Hamlet School for use in making desks and benches.

(2) Phu Tho Village Elementary School received 75 school kits.

(3) One truck load of sand deposited at Xuan Lu Hamlet School was used for mixing with cement.

(4) Milk was distributed at three locations in Que Son.

b. Week of 8-14 November

(1) Ten pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood and 60 bags of cement were given to Phy Hiep Village for use in construction of a village office.

(2) Five 4X4's were given to Xuan Lu Hamlet for use in the school construction project.

(3) There were 100 ammo boxes given to Que Son District Chief for use in area civic action projects.

(4) Coordinated with MACV advisors at Moc Bai and the Phu Huong Village Chief resulted in disassembly of one hooch located at Baldy Combat Base and transporting the material to Phy Huong Village for construction of a dispensary.

(5) Milk distributed at three locations in Que Son area.

c. Week of 15-21 November

(1) This month 250 pounds of captured enemy rice was given to MACV Advisors at Duy Xuyen District for use in feeding refugees in the area.

(2) Two bags of cement were given to Thach Khe Hamlet Chief for use in repairing a school gate damaged by a U. S. Marine Corps truck.

d. Week of 22-30 November

(1) Phy Hiep Village received 60 pieces of tin for use in building a new village office.

(2) Another 40 pieces of tin were given to Xuan Lu Hamlet to complete a school project.

(3) There were 125 school kits distributed at Huong Que High School and Thach Khe Elementary School.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

(4) A total of 200 pounds of rice was distributed to refugees at Phu Tho Village.

(5) Milk was distributed at three locations in Que Son.

e. Medical Civic Action

(1) The 5th Marines treated 3406 Vietnamese this month as a part of their MedCap Program. RAS treats civilian between the hours of 0700-0800 daily at RAS. 2/5 conducts 2 MedCaps each week in the Moc Bai Village area. 3/5 BAS conducts 4 MedCaps each week in the Que Son District Headquarters area. One Vietnamese health worker is being trained in the treatment of common ailments.

(2) A total of 25 people received dental treatment at RAS at Baldy Combat Base.

11. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

a. Week of 1-7 November

(1) A total of 969,000 leaflets were dropped in the 5th Marines TAOR. Themes used were Chieu Hoi, Pro-GVN, and rice denial.

(2) There were 55 minutes of taped broadcasts in the 5th Marines TAOR covering 108 grid squares within the Que Son Mountains area.

(3) During the days of November 2500 hand distributed leaflets on rewards and exposure of VC Infrastructure were passed out by CUPP and S-5 personnel.

(4) Two Chieu Hoi, one from Xuyen Hiep Village and one from Song Trung Village were interviewed and voluntarily posed for photographs and wrote leaflets urging their comrades to Chieu Hoi. The leaflets were forwarded to 7th PSYOPS Battalion and dropped in the respective village areas.

b. Week of 8-14 November

(1) Leaflets numbering 1,200,000 were dropped in the Regimental TAOR. Dominant themes were Chieu Hoi, Pro-GVN, hunger appeals, and rewards.

(2) A total of 30 minutes of taped broadcasts covering 96 grid squares with hunger appeal, Chieu Hoi, and Pro-GVN themes.

(3) S-5 personnel distributed 1000 hand leaflets explaining the reward program.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
18 Dec 1970

(4) The HB loudspeaker team held 12 hours of live broadcasts in six different hamlets in the TAOR. Dominant themes were rice denial and Chieu Hoi.

c. Week of 15-21 November

(1) There were 1,092,000 leaflets dropped in the TAOR covering 352 grid squares. The dominant themes were Chieu Hoi, hunger appeal, and Pro-GVN.

(2) The main theme for 50 minutes of tapped broadcasts was Chieu Hoi. This tape covered 160 grid squares in the Que Son Mountain area.

(3) Thirteen hours of movies were shown by the PSYOPS HE team in 8 different hamlets in the TAOR. Films were of a Pro-GVN and entertainment theme.

d. Week of 22-30 November

(1) A total of 1,120,000 leaflets were dropped in the Regimental TAOR. Dominant themes were Anti-VC, NVA and Chieu Hoi, rice denial, and rewards.

(2) Fifty minutes of taped broadcasts with Chieu Hoi and hunger appeal being the dominant themes were run.

(3) HB Broadcast Team worked 2½ hours on a special broadcast in Son Lanh Village exploiting the recent assassination of a Hamlet Chief.

(4) The PSYOPS HE Movie Team showed 5 hours of movies in 2 different hamlets in the Regimental TAOR. Movies were of a Pro-GVN and entertainment nature.

(5) Cultural Drama Team performed twice in the Que Son City area.

(6) HB loudspeaker team broadcast live for 5 hours on Chieu Hoi and Pro-GVN themes covering 5 different hamlets in the TAOR.

12. CHAPLAIN. During the month of November, a total of 99 Worship Services were held with a attendance of 1223 personnel.

SECRET

3/EHD/nws
5750
18 Dec 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. 15th Marine Frag Order 41-70
✓ 5th Marine Frag Order 43-70
✓ 5th Marine Frag Order 44-70
- ✓ 2. November 1970 Staff Journals
- ✓ 3. November 1970 24 Hour Sitreps
- ✓ 4. Regimental Order 1510.3
✓ Regimental Order 5500.1

NOTE: 5th Marine Frag Order 42-70, was drafted but not issued.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

g-c

ZNY SSSSS

O P 050800Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR COC

SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COC

INFO FIRST MARDIV COC

ELEVENTH MAR COC

FIRST RECON BN COC

SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

DIV FOR G-3; 2/5 S-3; 3/5 S-3; RECON S-3;

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 41-70 (U)

A. MY 181315Z OCT (W/C 1) 040830Z NOV 70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION. 5TH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULT EXPLOITATION CAT III OPS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO FIX, DISRUPT, KILL, AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES IN AREA BY

HAS BEEN SENT TOD: 050915Z CON: 0108 RDC
2/50KT 3/5VIA RADI 90 2/11
RDC

PAGE TWO UUMSQQ0108 S E C R E T

EXPLOITING RECONNAISSANCE TEAM SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS -- SEE REF (A)

B. 1ST BN, 5TH MAR

(1) ELEMENTS OPCON 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

C. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

(2) EFFECTIVE 060800H NOV 70 ASSUME OPCON ONE CO

FM 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES.

D. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) EFFECTIVE 060800H NOV 70 CHOP OPCON ONE CO TO

2ND BN, 5TH MAR. ESTABLISH CO (-) SIZE BLOCKING POSITIONS AND CONDUCT COMBAT TYPE PATROLS IN ZONE.

(3) PROVIDE ONE PLT (REIN) ON STAND BY ALERT AT BCB TO CONDUCT OR HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN DESIGNATED LZ'S IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS IN ORDER TO CONDUCT CAT III EXPLOITATION OPS AGAINST NVA/VC FORCES.

E. CO "G", 2ND BN, 5TH MAR. CONTINUE PRESENT CUPP MISSION.

F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE (3/5 RIFLE CO). CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE UUMSQQ0108 S E C R E T

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THIS ORDER -- EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT.
- (2) D-DAY -- 06 OCT 70
- (3) L-HOUR -- TBA.
- (4) AS DIR IN REF (A).
- 4. (S) ADMIN/LOGS
- A. SEE REF (A)

B. RESUPPLY

- (1) ALL PERSONNEL WILL CARRY 5 DOS; BA AND 2 DOA.
- (2) CLASS I, III, IV, AND V RESUPPLY BY 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES.
- (3) CLASS II, VII, AND IX RESUPPLY BY PARENT ORG
- 5. (S) COMMAND/SIGNAL
- A. SEE REF (A).

GP-4

BT

0108

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

050800Z NOV 70

COPY 2 OF 15 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

S+C

ZNY SSSSS
 P 120632Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC TOD: 121035Z CON-235 COC S&C
 INFO UUMSQE/FIRST MAR DIV COC 2/5 2/11 DLM
 ELEVENTH MAR COC
 FIRST RECON BN COC
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

COPY 2 OF 15 COPIES**SECRET**

DIV FOR G-3, 2/5 S-3, 3/5 S-3; RECON S-3

FIFTH MAR FRAGO 43-70 (U)

A. MY 181315Z OCT (W/C 1) 040830Z NOV 70

1. (U) THIS PLAN PROVIDES INSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A).

2. (S) MISSION -- REMAINS THE SAME

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

CONDUCT A GROUND ATTACK TO LOCATE AND CLEAR SUSPECTED ENEMY FORCES LOCATED IN CAVE COMPLEXES VIC (AT.996405).

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0235 **SECRET**

SEIZE AND CONSOLIDATE OBJECTIVE AREA AND CONDUCT A DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH; EXECUTE PREVIOUSLY COORDINATED CAVE REDUCTION PLAN TO DENY ENEMY A HAVEN/BASE CAMP SITE.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION:

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) PREPARE A COORDINATED CAVE REDUCTION PLAN TO PREMENATELY DENY THE ENEMY A HAVEN/BASE CAMP SITE.

A. ESTABLISH PRIORITY OF EFFORT

B. REQUISITION SPECIAL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT TO EXECUTE CONCEPT OF REDUCING COMPLEXES.

C. EXECUTE TECHNIQUE, AS REQUIRED.

(3) PROVIDE FORCES TO CONDUCT GROUND ATTACK TO LOCATE AND CLEAR SUSPECTED ENEMY FORCES FROM CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES.

(4) ON SECURING OBJECTIVE AREA CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA.

(5) REDUCE ENEMY CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES.

D. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

PAGES 1 OF 2 PAGES

//120632Z NOV 70

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0235 S E C R E T

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. COMPANY G, SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) TASKS AND MISSIONS ASSIGNED BY REFERENCE (A) REMAIN IN EFFECT. REQUEST AUGMENTATION OF SPECIAL TASK ELEMENTS, AS REQUIRED.

(2) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.

(3) D-DAY -- TBA

(4) H-HOUR -- TBA

(5) MAXIMUM USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES.

(6) MAXIMUM USE OF MIGHTY MITE (M-2) BLOWERS AND C/S FOR CAVE DENIAL. EFFORT.

(7) MAXIMUM USE OF KIT CARSON SCOUTS.

(8) USMC FORCES WILL WEAR/CARRY/HAVE AVAILABLE HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS.

(9) MAXIMUM USE OF SCOUT/BOOBYTRAP DOGS.

4. ADMIN LOG. -- NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & SIGNAL. -- NO CHANGE

GP-4

EX

0235

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

S-C

ZNY SSSSS
 O 261515Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC
 UUMSQG/ELEVENTH MAR COC
 UUMSQG/FIRST RECON BN COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT

S-C, COC, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD 26 1700Z
 CCN 502
 LTW

//HAS BEEN SENT//

COPY 2 OF 12 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3100//
 DIV FO G-3; 2/5 S-3; 3/5 S-3; RECON S-3
 FIFTH MAR FRAG O 44-70 (U)
 A. MY 181315Z OCT (W/CI) 040830Z NOV 70
 1. (S) SITUATION
 ENEMY: NO CHANGE
 B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE
 2. (S) MISSION 5TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 COMMENCING ON D-DAY EFFECTS REDISTRIBUTION OF FORCES TO EXPLOIT

7446

PAGE TWO TB36 0502 S E C R E T
 CAT III OPS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO FIX, DISRUPT, KILL, AND/OR
 CAPTURE EN FORCES IN AREA BY EXPLOITING RECONNAISSANCE TEAM
 SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
 3. (S) EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS--SEE REF (A)
 B. 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES
 (1) CONDUCT GROUND MOVE OF INFANTRY COMPANIES TO CROSS CONTIGUOUS
 ROK/1ST ON FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY NLT 271000H NOV 70 WEATHER PERMITTING.
 2. ESTABLISH COMMAND, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL VIC (983434) LZ
 RAINBOW. ASSUME COGNIZANCE FOR NEW 1ST BN 5TH MARINE AO
 C. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 D. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 E. CO "G", 2ND BN, 5TH MAR
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
 F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE (3/5 RIFLE CO) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

//261515Z NOV 70//

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE TB36 0502 S E C R E T
G. CORRINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT
(2) D-DAY--27 NOV
(3) L-HOUR--TBA
(4) AS DIR IN REF (A)
(5) REPORT OPENING/CLOSING OF CP.
4. (S) ADMIN/LOGS
A. NO CHANGE
5. (S) COMMAND/SIGNAL
A. NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
0502

PAGES 2 OF 2 PAGES**SECRET**

5th Marines

BCB

From: 010001H

To: 012400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0130	2	311900Z	TARGETING FDR OP HOANG DIEU (AA Fm)	F, S
0140	3	010438H	WEATHER RECD PPT	F, S
0558	4	311306Z	DIV UNIT LOCS	F, S
0730	5	010725H	CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR I CO	F, S
0851	6	010845H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT971391 500M	
			0725H, AT970390 400M 0825H, BT080114	
			850M 0830H	F, S, M
0855	7	010855H	DAY ACTS FOR H CO	F, S, M
0930	8	311806Z	DIV UNIT LOCS	F, S, M
1040	9	011040H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2/5	F, S, M
1059	10	011055H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F, S
1116	11	011040H	L 3/5 AT977307 UNIT CONT D/PLT	
			VIC AT9730	F, S
1142	12	311915Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP (24 HR) FOR 31 OCT	F, S
1144	13	300711Z	QUANG NAM NAM INTSUM	F, S
1214	14	011214H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT999455 550M	
			1115H, AT972392 600M 1200H,	
			AT988450 1000M 1200H	F, S, M
1218	15	011010H	PF 189 PLT PTL BT061394 CFM ON EST	
			PLT OF EN. SWP AREA FND 02 VC KBA	F, S, M
1219	16	311558Z	HEALTH & SANITATION DURING FLOOD	
			CONDITIONS	F, S
1247	17	011130H	F 2/5 PLT SCTY AT968437 FND 01 82PM	
			B/T, DEST.	F, S, M
1306	18	011310H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO 3/5 ON M CO	
			OP CON TO IMPERIAL LAKE	F, S
1316	19	011230H	H 2/5 BT003408 CONT SEARCH OF AREA	
			FND MSGC ORD/DOCS/782 GEAR	F, S, M
1323	20	011130H	H&S 3/5 BT023347 XXX VN CIV INFORMED	
			UNIT OF HT OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FND	
			01 M-26 B/T IN C-RAT CAN W/PIN	
			PULLED	F, S, M
1344	21	011344H	G CUPP DAY & NIGHT ACTS RECD	F, S, M
1345	22	011345H	POS RESS FOR L CO	F, S, M
1425	23	011230H	B/2/1 INF RECVD SAF FM T/L UNIT	
			CALLED ARTY F/M FM A 3/82 ARTY.	
			SWP AREA W/NEG RES. GRID 143492	F, S
1426	24	011420H	SENT MSG TO DIV INFORM THEM RECON	
			PLT 2/1 INF WILL ARRIVE BCB 020900H	F, S
1430	25	011420H	RECVD MSG FM 3/5 CONCERN 02MEN, 01	
			WOMAN, 03 CHILDREN BEING EVACED TO	
			BCB FOR INTERROGATION	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 010001H

To: 012400H OCT 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1500	26	010340Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV	F, S
1501	27	010420Z	RECVD TPQ TCTS FM DIV	F, S
1510	28	011510H	SENT AO EXT TO TF BURNETT	F, S
1530	29	011240H	B/2/1 INF-OBS 08-10 VC/NVA W/ WPNS.	
			INIT SAF ALLED ARTY F/M. 1ST RD	
			1330H EOM 1335H. SWPT AREA & FND	
			02 EMPTY AMMO BOXES. GRID BT160495	F, S
1535	30	011345H	I 3/5 OBS 01 VC W/PACK. UNIT PURSUED	
			EN AND INIT SAF RES IN 01 VC KIA.	
			WILL BRING GEAR TO RCB. GRID AT970845	F, S
1540	31	011505H	F 2/5 WHILE SCH LZ FND ANOTHER 82MM	
			B/T PRESS REL. B/T DEST.	F, S
010330Z	32	010330Z	SENT DAILY HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
1650	33	001610Z	RECVD FRAG ORDER#134 FM AMERICAL	F, S
1651	34	010730Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1700	35	011700H	RECVD TIME INSERT START FM 2/5	F, S
1701	36	011634H	RECVD G CUPP N/POSN	F, S
1702	37	011618H	RECVD MSG SUBJ HAMLET EVAL. FM 2/5	F, S
1703	38	011510H	RECVD SPOT OF 01 BASE CAMP FM RECON	
			TM SWIFTSCOUT	F, S
1715	39	010715Z	RECVD INTEL OF POSS EN ATTACKS FM	
			DIV	F, S
1745	40	011525H	RECON TM WAGEEARNER MADE POINT TO	
			POINT CONTACT W/05 NVA. INIT SAF	
			RES: 02 NVA KIA, 02 9MM PISTOLS	
			CAPT., & 02 BAGS FULL OF DOC'S	
			GRID BT048431	F, S
1750	41	011615H	E/2/5 INSERTED AS GRF. SWPT AREA	
			W/NEG RES. GRID 048431	F, S
1810	42	011750H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1811	43	011715H	RECVD RECON EVENTS	F, S
1825	44	011816H	RECVD AA SOURCES FM DIV	F, S
1831	45	011830H	RECVD M/3/5 OP CON	F, S
1845	46	011826H	RECVD POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1846	47	011840H	RECVD RECON TM'S NIGHT POSNS	F, S
1855	48	011851H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1945	49	011918H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1946	50	011930H	RECVD REQ FOR RATING FM 3/5 (Intell)	F, S
1956	51	011956H	RECVD N/ACT' S FM 3/5	F, S
2000	52	012000H	DAILY TAC & ADIM HELILIFT RPT	F, S
2005	53	012005H	INIT GRND ACCIDENT REPORT	F, S
2010	54	012010H	DAILY TAC & ADIM HELILIFT RPT	F, S
2015	55	012015H	RECON HEAVEN REQ	F, S
2020	56	012020H	GRF INSERT - RPT TO DIV.	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 010001H

To: 012400H nov 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT.MESSAGE.ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2050	JNL	57	012050H	REQ FOR DOWNGRADING AUTHORITY	F,S
2051	JNL	58	012051H	2/5 INSERTS & EXTRACTS	F,S
2052	JNL	59	012052H	3/5 OPS CONDUCTED 01 NOV 70	F,S
2053	JNL	60	012053H	MOC BAI N/ACT'S	F,S
2054	JNL	61	012054H	INTELL RATING <i>for DIV MSG</i>	F,S
2110	JNL	62	012110H	G CUPP 12/5 AT FND GRID(0010930)	
				WHILE ON PTL UNITS KCS FND 04 VN	
				KCS STATED THAT THEY HAD FLED FM	
				THEIR VILL WHEN ARVNS WERE ON OP	
				IN THEIR VILL. UNIT DET 04 VN FEM	
				AGES 20,30,35,34,7W/ID CARDS TO	
				QUESTON.	
2110	JNL	63	012110H	G CUPP 2 2/5 AT FND GRID (084386)	F,S
				OBS 02 VN MALES WEARING WHITE &	
				PURPLE PJ'S WAVEING A PARACHUTE AS	
				SINGLE TO VC DET 02VN MALES AGES	
				16:50 SENT TO QUE SON.	
2125	JNL	64	012125H	G CUPP 1 2/5 AT FND GRID(073373)	F,S
				HAD 01 VN MALE FEMALE	
				BROUGHT INTO THERE D/POS W/BULLET	
				WND IN NECK, SHE STATED THAT SHE HAD	
				REC'D WND FM ARVNS. CORP SMAN	
				CLASSIFIED AS "E" EVAC, EVAC CALLED	
				1650 & COMPLETED 1720.	
2236	JNL	65	012236H	FIFTH MAR CHOPS <i>MK-1/3/5 to 2/5</i>	F,S
2237	JNL	66	012237H	CAS ^{EM} SANCTUARY	F,S
2238	JNL	67	012238H	UNIT LOC RPT	F,S
2239	JNL	68	012239H	3/5 D/ACT'S	F,S
2239		69	012239H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S
2400		70	012400H	DURING LAST 24 HOURS EN ACT IN AO	
				DECREASED. OP IMP LK: UNITS FND	
				8-60 MM MORT WP RDS, 300 AK RDS	
				2-82 MM MORT RD SFD'S AND MISC GEAR	
				& DOC'S RC TM WAGE EARNER MADE CONTACT	
				W/05 NVA. INIT SAF RES: 02NVA KIA	
				2-9 MM PISTOLS CAPT 40,000 DONG CAPTD	
				2/E/2/5 (GRF) REACTED & WAS INSERTED	
				AT (048431) SWPT AREA, NEG RES. 2/E/2/5	
				& RC TM WAGE EARNER EXT TO BCB 1840H	
				OP HOANG DIEU: G/2/5 CUPP OBTAINED	
				06VN. I/3/5 UNIT OBS 01 VC W/PACKS	
				INIT SF RES: 01VC KIA H&S/3/5 FND 01	
				M-26 SFD ON INFO PROV BY VN CIV. CL	
				1 TO DANANG REMAINED CLOSED BECAUSE OF	
				FLOOD COND&DAM, RT TO RCB OPENED TO	
				EMERGE JEEP TRAFFIC ONLY.	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 020001H
To: 022400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	020001H	DAILY TAC&ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F, S
0002	2	020002H	3/5 WEEKLY SUMM PLANNED	F, S
0003	3	020003H	2/5 SIT RPT	F, S
0004	4	020004H	3/5 CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F, S
0005	5	020005H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
0006	6	020006H	RECON HAVEN REQ	F, S
0007	7	020007H	RESUMPTION OF OPS	F, S
0008	8	020008H	5TH MAR WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F, S
0625	9	020625H	1ST MARDIV UNIT LOC	F, S
0635	10	020635H	MAG ONE SIX INTISMS	F, S
0640	11	020640H	1ST MAR DIV INTSUM	F, S
0813	12	020755H	ADDITION TO H CO DAY ACTS	F, S
0820	13	020820H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT963409 1000M	
			0755H	F, S, M
0900	14	020900H	FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
0901	15	020904H	MSG FM M CO SEEN PLANE GO DOWN	F, S
0903	16	011930Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F, S
0906	17	020855H	VAGE EARNER INSERTED AT 0849H	F, S
0955	18	020955H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT933385 750M	
			0830H, AT968383 500M 0915H	F, S, M
1030	19	021030H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F, S
1035	20	020905H	C 2/1 INF BT060487 WHL PICKING UP	
			MECH AMB FND ONE END WAS B/T. WIRE	
			HAD BEEN DISCONNECTED AND RECONNECT	
			TO ANOTHER SOURCE, MOVED SECOND	
			WIRE & MECH AMB DET, NEG CAS	F, S
1046	21	011525H	CORRECTION TO JOURNAL ENTRY J-40	
			01 NOV 70 IWC ARE 01 AK-47, 01	
			9MM PISTOL VICE 02 9MM PISTOLS.	
			01 BAG OF DOCS CONTAINED MONEY	
			(NVA TYPE) & PAY ROSTER, BOTH NVA	
			KIA'S BELIEVED TO BE OFFICERS.	F, S
1048	22	021045H	AO EXTENT FOR TF BURNETT GRANTED	
			BY FIFTH MAR	F, S, M
1054	23	020740H	H&S CUPP 3/5 BT022348 FND 1 B/T	
			M-79 RDS SET AS TOE POPPER, DEST	F, S, M
1100	24	021100H	FRAG ORDER FM 2/5	F, S
1101	25	021101H	INTELL RPT (URS) BT019415 750M	
			0955H, AT988385 800M 0715H,	
			AT964441 900M 0730H	F, S, M
1115	26	021025H	I 3/5 AT998357 OBS 2 VC SNIPERS	
			ENG'D, WILL SWP AREA W/F/U.	F, S, M
1119	27	020840H	G CUPP 1 BT078362 DET 1 VN FEM W/	
			NEG ID, FWD TO CUE SON	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 020001H

To: 022400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1125		28	020920H	G CUPP 6 BT111477 FND ASSORT MED SUPPLIES UNDER PILE OF CLOTH. 3 BOTTLES MERCURCHROME. SEVERAL BATTLE DRESSINGS. VARIOUS PILLS IN HOWTCH	F,S,M
1138		29	021137H	DA Y NIGHT ACTS FOR M CO	F,S
1324		30	021230H	MSG FM SADDLEBAG SALUTE RPT	F,S
1325		31	021155H	POS REPS FOR RECON	F,S,M
1326		32	021300H	MSG FM TF BURNETT ON RF WORKING W/A TRP WILL TERMINATE OP	F,S
1330		33	021145H	H&S CUPP 3/5 ROSS VN CAME TO POS & RPT RPTD THAT HE HAD BEEN BOUNDED BY STRAY 30 CAL ROUND. VN MEDEVACED	F,S
1342		34	020305Z	FORECAST OF OPS FOR FIFTH MAR	F,S
1346		35	020240Z	HELILIFT RPT HAS BEEN SENT	F,S
1350		36	020340Z	REQ FOR AO EXT FM FIFTH MAR TO DIV	F,S
1354		37	020245Z	RECON HAVE HAVEN REQ FM FIFTH MAR	F,S
1356		38	021356H	MSG FM TF BURNETT ON A AO REQ	F,S
1407		39	021400H	A TRP 1/1 CAV BT075466 FND 1 60MM RD. 2 105MM RDS. DEST	F,S
1409		40	021305H	A TRP 1/1 BT073467 FND 1 8" RD. DEST	F,S
1411		41	021200H	SECOND CAG COMPOSED OF 271, 272, 273, DEPARTED BCB BY FIRST MAW AIR.	F,S
1415		42	021050H	M 3/5 AT972442 OBS 15 NVA WRNG LIGHT GRN UNIF. SEVERAL HAD WPNS. ENGD EN FLED TO NW, CFM 60MM SWP AREA FND 1 AK-47.	F,S,M
1418		43	021025H	FOLLOW UP SWP AREA ENTERR 2 VN FEM & RELEASED.	F,S
1424		44	021120H	E 2/5 AT988398 2 MAR CAME DOWN W/ FUO, MEDEVAC.	F,S
1456		45	021456H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT967393 600M 1436H	F,S,M
1510		46	021508H	NIGHT ACTS FOR I CO	F,S
1515		47	021515H	ROADS CLOSED FM BCB TO DANANG W/RE TO POTHOLE & WASHOUTS.	F,S
1544		48	021537H	POS REPS FOR L CO & K CO	F,S
1625		49	021603H	2/5N/ACT'S	F,S
1630		50	021510H	2/11 FO TM AT FND GRID(949345) 100, OBS 02 VC W/PACKS & WPNS CALLED ARTY F/M THAT WAS CANCELED AS THE RESULT OF VC FLEEING.	F,S
1635		51	021415H	3/5 CP ROSS CB VN BOY BROUGHT ORD TO MAIN GATE AT ROSS. ORD DEST, PAID BOY 1100P'S.	F,S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 020001H

To: 022400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN. OUT	NO	GROUP		
1645	52	021625H	5TH MARBRET AO EXT	F,S
1647	53	021647H	G CUPP ACT'S	F,S
1657	54	021648H	CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F,S
1730	55	021720H	L 3/5 CHOPS OP CON TO 11 MAR	F,S
1735	56	021735H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 3 NOV 70	F,S
1736	57	021736H	INFO FOR RANGER BORDER COMMAND	F,S
1737	58	021737H	FORCES ASSGD FSB RYDER	F,S
1825	JNL 59	021800H	E 2/5 AT FND GRID(977388) OBS	F,S
			LARGE AREA OF CAVES THERE ISNT A	
			SIGN OF LIFE AFTER UNIT SETS IN	
			DEF POS AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.	
1826	JNL 60	021759H	3/5 N/ACT'S	F,S
1827	JNL 61	021741H	MOC BAI N/ACT'S	F,S
1828	JNL 62	021748H	3/5 CANCEL ALL I 3 N/ACT'S	F,S
1920	JNL 63	021920H	2/5 G ADDITION TO N/ACT'S	F,S
1925	JNL 64	021800H	RECON NIGHT POSS	F,S
1930	JNL 65	021830H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F,S
1945	JNL 66	021945H	M 3/5 AT GRID FND(985448) WHEN SET IN	F,S
			CP UNIT ND 03 82MM B/T ALL W/	M,F,S
			PRESSURE RELEASE DET DEVICES. B/T	
			DEST.	
1950	JNL 67	021950H	E 2/5 AT FND GRID(979383) FND 02	F,S
			CAVES AT ABOVE GRID, THERE WERE NO	
			SIGNS OF REGE., BUT EXPENDED SHELLS	
			& PART OF VN PONCHO INDICATED THERE	
			HAS BEEN SOME SURFACE ACT. CAVES	
			WERE CHECKED W/NEG RES. PLT WAS SENT	
			OUT IN SURR AREA ALSO W/NEG.	
2010	JNL 68	022010H	I 3/5 AT GRID(AT967356) FND 03	
			caves w/STREAM APPROX 02 FT IN FRONT	
			OF IT. 02 OF CAVES WERE SMALL. 01	
			CAVE WQS 7X2.5X2.5 FT W/7X4 FT STONE	
			WALL AROUND ENTRANCE. THE CAVES WERE L	
			LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE 01 PLT. W/A STOR	
			STORGE ROOM LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD	
			100LBS OF RICE. SCRCH AREA AND FND	
			10 DISHES, AND FRESH COOKED FIRE	
			WOOD. UNIT FOLLOWING WELL USED TRAIL	
			& FND SHALLOW GRAVE CONT 01 VC/NVA	
			BODY APPROX 50M FM CAVE. BODY WAS WRAPE	
			IN A PONCHO AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN	
			THERE 01 MONTH.	
2025	JNL 69	021735H	3/5 3 LAST LIGHT/FIRST LIGHT ARMED	S,F
			VR AREA.	

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To: 020001H
022400H NOV 70

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
2310	JRL		70	022310H	K 3/5 AT FND GRID(987307AT) UNIT CURR SET IN N/POS W/SATURATION AMB VIC (AT987307)	
2315	JRL		71	022311H	DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F, S
2316	JRL		72	021930H	TF BURNETT REQ CHNG IN TIMES <i>4/1R</i>	F, S
2317	JRL		73	022317H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
2318	JRL		74	022000H	2/5 G*3 WEEKLY PLANS SULLARY	F, S
2319	JRL		75	022326H	CLEARANCE GRANT (<i>Security Clearance</i>)	F, S
2320	JRL		76	022040H	3/5 OPRNS COND	F, S
2321	JRL		77	022321H	RECON HEAVEN REQ	F, S
2322	JRL		78	022000H	2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMM RPT	F, S
2323	JRL		79	022030H	RECON HEAVEN <i>approved</i>	F, S
2400	JRL		80	021153Z	RECVD MODIFICATIONS TO FRAG ORDER 62-70	F, S
2400	JRL		81	022400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MARINE TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE INCURED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE M/3/5 CAP'T OI AK-47 & FND & DEST 03 82MM B/T. OP NOBLE CANYON NEG. OP HOANG DIEU I/3/5 FND OI GRAVE CON'T OI VC KIA. OP TULARE FALLS NEG. 2ND CAG HAS 40 PERSONS REMAIN AT BCB. THESE PEOPLE WILL DEPART FOR THEIR AO TOMORROW. ROAD TO DANANG CLOSED DUE TO POTHOLES & FLOOD DAMAGE. ROAD TO RCB OPENED TO EMERGENCY JEEP TRAFFIC ONLY.	F, S
2400			82	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
ECB

From: 030001H
To: 032400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0002	2	030002H	RECVD RECON HAVEN REQUEST FM DIV	
			DTG OF TT MSG 020533Z	F, S
0200	3	020415Z	RECVD INTELL FM QIANG NAM MD PROV	F, S
0230	4	021410Z	RECVD TT FM 1ST MAW ABOUT AA INCID	F, S
			OVER RADIO	
0330	5	020925Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
0335	6	021135Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
0415	7	021530Z	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP #306-70	F, S
0416	8	030325H	RECVD TODAY'S WEATHER	F, S
0500	9	021740Z	RECVD UNIT LOC'S FM DIV	F, S
0501	10	021105Z	SENT ERCS ASSGD FSB RYDER TO 3/5	F, S
0555	11	020900Z	RECVD MSG ON GEN WALT'S VISIT FM	
			III MAF	F, S
0830	12	030827H	DAY ACTS FOR I CO	F, S
0910	13	030910H	DAY ACTS FOR G CUPP	F, S
0928	14	030620H	A TRP 1/1 CAV BT115449 MECH AMB	
			DET RES 1 VC KIA.	F, S, M
0930	15	022030Z	FIFTH MAR SITREP	F, S
0939	16	030932H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR SUBJ HELO OP M	F, S
1000	17	030850H	POS REP FM 2/5	F, S
1008	18	031005H	INTELL RPT TO 2/5, 3/5 ON GEN BINH	F, S
1015	19	030945H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F, S
1041	20	021900Z	FRAG ORDER FM 2/5	F, S
1108	21	031100H	A TRP 1/1 BT106460 FND 1 BOUNCING	
			BETTY MINE ALONG SIDE OF TRL DEST	F, S, M
1109	22	031104H	MSG FM 1/5 SPOTTED 4 EN. ENGD W/UNK	
			RES.	F, S
1110	23	031109H	M CO DAY NIGHT ACTS	F, S
1130	24	031100H	D TRP 1/1 CAV BT003501 LOH RECD SAF	
			RETD FIRE, SWP AREA RES IN 2 VC	
			KIA, 2 PACKS, 1 IWC.	F, S, M
1131	25	031105H	D TRP 1/1 CAV BT002503 ENGD 2 VC W/	
			SAF, RES 2 VC KIA, 2 PACKS, 1 USA	
			WIAE.	F, S
1135	26	020955H	E 2/5 AT983394 MAR SLIPPED ON ROCK	
			HURT KNEE, MEDEVACED	F, S
1140	27	031101H	E 2/5 AT979386 FND 1 105MM RD. NOT	
			B/T'D. DEST	F, S
1200	28	030301Z	TPQ TARGETS FM DIV	F, S
1200	29	030440Z	AO EXT REQ FOR URS'S FM DIV	F, S
1212	30	031200H	MSG FM 1/5 POS REFS	F, S
1224	31	031224H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT971392 600M	
			1209H	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 030001H NOV 70
To: 032400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1225		32	030230Z	FORECAST OF OPS FOR FIFTH MAR	F, S
1227		33	031227H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT967392400M	
				400M 0953H	F, S
1235		34	031225H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO DIV ON RADIO	
				EN MSG	F, S
1237		35	031205H	AO REQ FOR EXPLOITATION OF URS TO	
				DIV	F, S
1238		36	031115H	SALUTE RPT FM SADDLEBAG	F, S
1239		37	030930H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO DIV ON INSERTS	
				OF 1/5	F, S
1240		38	031235H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO DIV ON INSERTS	F, S
1321		39	031320H	DAY NIGHT ACTS FOR 3/5	F, S
1328		40	031230H	A 1/5 OBS 03 EN APPROX 100M TO N.	
				ENG'D, EN RET'D FIRE & RAN, SWP AREA	
				W/NEG RES BT031148	F, S
1346		41	031328H	POS REP FM E CO	F, S
1349		42	031349H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT972391 500M	
				1310H, AT972394 500M 1335H	F, S, M
1351		43	031130Z	FIFTH MAR UNIT LDCS	F, S
1405		44	031410H	MSG FM FIFTH TO DIV ON ELEVENTH MAR	
				SALUTE RPT	F, S
1414		45	031300H	E CUFP 1 BT065366 MEDEVACED 1 VN	
				CIV MALE FOR WOUND CAUSED BY M-79	
				FM PF OP.	F, S
1440		46	031235H	B 1/5 BT021432 FND CAMO CAVE. UNABLE	
				TO DEST.	F, S
1500		47	031500H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT990386 2000M	
				1335H	F, S, M
1502		48	031500H	DAY ACTS FOR E CO (CORRECTION)	F, S
1539		49	031415H	A 1/5 BT034431 MADE CONT W/UNSEF.	
				3 USMC WIAE.	F, S
1540		50	030545Z	DAILY TAC & HELILIFT REPORT FIFTH	
				MAR	F, S
1541		51	021830Z	WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR FIFTH MAR	F, S
1543		52	031245H	2/11 AT999315 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS, CFM	F, S
1549		53	031535H	MSG FM QUE SON DENYING 00 EXT	F, S
1554		54	031540H	ADD TO E CO DAY ACTS	F, S
1555		55	031555H	MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO TR BURNETT ON	
				VR/ARMED RECON	F, S
1556		56	030258Z	24 HOUR FORECAST (WEATHER)	F, S
1630		57	031555H	D TRP 1/1 CAV AT FND GRID(at013486)	F
				DET 02 MAW .THEY HAD I.D. EST TO	
				LZ BALDY	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 030001H NOV 70

To: 032400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1705	58	031705H	WEEKLY PLAN SUM ARY	F, S
1706	59	031706H	PLAN FOR OL NOV	F, S
1815	60	031815H	T 3/5 AT FND GRID(987346AT)	F, S
			FND TUNNEL, ALSO 01 MIE VC AGE 20	
			7 03 REM VC 20-50 ALL WERE DET	
			MADE DETAILED SCRCH OF AREA & FND	
			300 LBS OF POTATOES, 600 LBS OF	
			RICE, 02 PACKS, RIFLES CLEANING	
			GEAR RICE SENT TO ROSS.	
1850	61	031850H	3/5 AT ROSS CB VN BOY BROUGHT 01	F, S
			105 MM FUZE, TO ROSS ORD DEST PAID	
			BOY 1100 P.S.	
1855	62	031855H	A 1/5 AT FND GRID(HT031431) WERE	F, S,
			AMB BY APPROX 6-8 VC/NVA RES 03	m
			USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE PULLED BACK	
			& CALLED A/S. MEDEVAC CALLED &	
			COMPLETED 1430H.	
1900	63	031900H	B 1/5 AT FND GRID(HT023435) LOC	F, S
			03 HOOTCHES, EST LAST OCCUPIED	
			01 MONTH AGO. UNIT DEST HOOTCHES,	
			CONT MSN.	
1905	64	031905H	I 3/5 AT FND GRID(990354) UNIT SETTING	
			IN N/POS REC'D 20 RDS AUTO FIRE FM	
			01 NVA. RET FORE W/AS, M-79, M-60.	F, S,
			SWPTW/NEG RES	M
1910	65	031910H	MOC BIA AT FND GRID(112365) PF/RE	
			UNIT FND BODY OF 01 USMC NEG ID	
			CARE FLOATING DOWN RIVER. BODY	
			NOW BEING EVACED TO DANANG. ALL 5th	
			mar units now CHECKING PERSONNEL	
			COUNT. 01 USMC KIA.	
1925	66	031635H	3/5 CHNG IN D/ACTS	F, S
1926	67	031814H	1/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1927	68	031810H	3/5 CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F, S
1928	69	031615H	3/5 CHOPS OPCON 3RD PTL	F, S
1929	70	031650H	RECON SULATE RPT.	F, S
1930	71	031630H	RECON SULATE RPT	F, S
1931	72	031730H	EN POS, RPT	F, S
1932	73	031630H	3/5 CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F, S
1933	74	031650H	3/5 PASSES OPCON 1ST PLT CO L	F, S
1950	75	031658H	1/5 FAILED TO EXECUTE ASSA DUTIES	F, S
2030	76	031708H	MEDEVAC RPT	F, S
2031	77	031710H	MEDEVAC RPT	F, S
2132	78	031710H	MEDEVAC RPT	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 030001H

To: 032400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2037	JPL	79	031930H	MEDEVAC INFO	F,S
2038	JPL	80	031850H	USMC FND BY RF PF UNIT'S WIA	F,S
2045	JPL	81	032000H	REQ FOR NO FIRE ZONE GRANTED <i>FOR AMV</i>	F,S
2046	JPL	82	031740H	RECON NEGHT POSSS	F,S
2047	JPL	83	032024H	2/5 G N/POS CHNG	F,S
2048	JPL	84	031915H	T B RECON SALUTE RPT	F,S
2049	JPL	85	031916H	IB SALUTE RPT <i>RECON</i>	F,S
2050	JPL	86	031917H	IB SALUTE RPT <i>//</i>	F,S
2051	JPL	87	031935H	IB SALUTE RPT <i>//</i>	F,S
2052	JPL	88	031925H	IB SALUTE RPT <i>//</i>	F,S
2100	JPL	89	032100H	RF PF N/ACT'S	F,S
2100	JPL	90	032100H	G CUPP ACT'S	F,S
2300	JPL	91	032300H	MESS TERMINATING OP NOBLE CANYON	F,S
2305	JPL	92	032305H	5TH MAR REGT UNIT LOC RPT	F,S
2310	JPL	93	032310H	A-1/1 AT GRID(ET080470) OBS 02	F,S
				NVA 300 METERS SE IN GREEN UNIT	
				01 W/WPN BOTH W/PACKS. INIT S/F	
				EN EVADED TO A TREELINE SWPT AREA	
				W/NEG RES.	
2330	JPL	94	032330H	RECON 2/1 INF AT FND GRID(ET047389)	F,S
				OBS 01 VN M WEARING BLK PJ'S NEG	m
				WPN. DET 01 VN M APPROX 30 YRS OLD	
				WITHOUT RESISTENCE. DET STATED	
				THAT HB WAS A VC TAX COLLECTOR WORKING	
				W/03 OTHER IN AREA 02 HAD AK-47	
				THE OTHER HAD A M-16 THEY WERE	
				(OTHER 03 VC) MOVING TO NGHI TRUNG	
				DET LEAD UNIT TO AN AMMO BOX W/COC'S	S
				DET AND DOC'S WILL BE SENT TO BCB	
				ON 04 NOV 70.	
2345	JPL	95	032345H	RECON AT GRID(ET009445) OBS 03 EN	
				DIVERTED HOSTAGE 6 WHO EXPANDED	
				obo RES: 03 NVA KB AIR.	
2346	JPL	96	032346H	HELILIFT RPT	F,S
2347	JPL	97	032347H	WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
2400	JPL	98	030730Z	RECVD FLOOD CONDITON FM DIV	F,S
2400		99	032400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: ENEMY ACTIVITY	
				DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD INCREASED.	
				OP IMP LAKE: 1/5 (-), OP CON 5TH	
				MAR, INSERTED INTO QUE SON LZ'S	
				AT 031035H. 3/F/2/5 (GRF) INSERTED	
				INTO (ET 012443) AT 1310H AND	
				EXTRACTED SAME LOC AT 1655H W/NEG	
				SIGHTINGS/CONTACT. A/1/5 SUSTAINED	

[illegible]

5th Marines
BCB

From: 040001H
To: 042400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0001	<i>RA</i>	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0210	<i>RA</i>	2	040210H	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
0300	<i>RA</i>	3	031527Z	RECVD RECON SITREP #307-70 FM DIV	F, S
0400	<i>RA</i>	4	030400H	RECVD TODAY'S WEATHER	F, S
0715	<i>RA</i>	5	040715H	SENT URS TO 2/5 & RECON	F, S
0746	<i>RA</i>	6	031850Z	SENT SITREP #307 TO DIV	F, S
0825	<i>RA</i>	7	031520Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT F M DIV	F, S
0830	<i>RA</i>	8	031815Z	RECVD UNIT LOC FM DIV	F, S
0835	<i>RA</i>	9	040835H	RECVD FOR OPN YB	F, S
0920	<i>RA</i>	10	040920H	SENT MESS TO RH RETURN CIT SOURCE TO DIV	F, S
0930	<i>RA</i>	11	040905H	RECVD FOR OPNS F M PC	F, S
0935	<i>RA</i>	12	040915H	SENT RECON EVENTS TO PC, YB	
1015		13	040930H	G 2/5 RECVD 01 CHIEU HOI	F, S, M
1030		14	040950H	RECVD CHANGE FOR OPNS FM YB	F, S
1035		15	041025H	RECVD RESUPPLY FM RH	F, S
1040		16	040850H	D/1/1 AIR CAV F OUND AND DEST 04 HUTS/ BUNKERS, 600 LBS RICE	F, S
1055		17	041003H	RECVD SALUTE REPORT FM RECON TM RUDDER	F, S
1055		18	041030H	RECVD MESS FM PC	F, S
1055		19	041030H	RECVD INTELL REP F M 3D CIT	F, S, M
1105		20	041100H	RECVD CHANGE IN D/N ACTS FM PC	F, S, M
1115		21	032329Z	RECVD DIV INTSUM NO 307	F, S
1130		22	040830H	RECVD SPOT: UNIT FD 06 HOOTCHES AND 100 LBS RICE, DEST	F, S
1130		23	040900H	UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES ENTER HOOTCH INIT SAF/ SWP AREA FD 01 WALLET, DPND 01 FEMALE, 03 CHILDREN	F, S, M
1200		24	040937H	UNIT OBS 15 VC W/WPNS CFM AND F/2/5 INSERTED	F, S, M
1205		25	041135H	RECVD MESS FM SEN S-2 ABOUT CHIEU HOI	F, S
1210		26	041150H	RECIEVD REQUEST FOR INF 0 ON POSSIBLE TYPHOON FM YB	F, S
1245		27	041055H	K 3/5 FND 900 LBS RICE, DEST	F, S
1245		28	041120H	K 3/5 FD 01 WALLET, WILL SEND TO ROSS	F, S
1250		29	041155H	RECVD SALUTE REPORT FM RECON	F, S
1255		30	041100H	RECVD SALUTE REPORT FM RECON	F, S
1255		31	041200H	A 1/1 AIR CAV DPND 01 VN	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 040001H

To: 042400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1430	32	0410225Z	SENT FOR OPNS TO DIV	F, S
1430	33	040335Z	SENT BECON RPT TO DIV	F, S
1500	34	0411108H	F 2/5 INIT CONTACT W/ EN FORCE	
			RES: 11 VC KBA, 1 VC KIA, 1 NMM	
			USMC KIA	F, S, M
1500	35	041255H	K 3/5 FD 01 BUNKER CONT 200 LBS RICE	
			01 60 MM RND, AND 01 BOTTLE LSA,	
			DEST	F, S, M
1500	36	041345H	M 3/5 FND 01 82 MM PRES DET B/t	
			DEST	F, S, M
1510	37	041450H	SENT MSG TO 1/5 : RETURN OF CIT	
			SOURCE TO DIV	F, S
1510	38	040915H	M 3/5 FND 01 LEG W/FRAGMENTS OF	
			FLIGHT SUIT AND JUNGLE BOOT. ALSO	
			FND 5 NVA BODIES BURIED, 5 CHI COM	
			GRENS	F, S, M
1520	39	0410625Z	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1521	40	0411437H	RECVD RECON POS RPT	F, S
1525	41	0411430H	SENT RECON NOON POS RPT TO ENS	F, S
1530	42	041524H	SENT URS TO DIV	F, S
1630	43	041630H	A 1/5 AT FND GRID(HT023429) MADE	F, S
			CONT W/USEF UNK EN KIA, 01 LARGE	
			CAVE FND.	
1635	44	041635H	ROSS 3/5 AR ROSS VN BOY BROUGHT TO	
			ROSS 01 CHI COM GREN. ORD DEST,	F, S
			PAID BOY 200P'S	
1640	45	041640H	K 3/5 AT FND GRID(AT957307) RICE	F, S
			FND A T ABOVE GRID DEST BECAUSE	
			IT WAS ROTTEN.	
1645	46	041500H	INTELL RPT	F, S
1650	47	041650H	MOC BIA N/ACT'S	F, S
1655	48	041655H	G CUPP N/ACT'S	F, S
1656	49	041645H	3/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1710	50	041600H	RECON SALUTE RPT.	F, S
1727	51	041715H	LOC EN COMMO-LIAISON STATION'S	F, S
1735	52	041620H	AREA'S CLEARED FOR 2/5 GRE	F, S
1740	53	041740H	1/5 ZULU RPT	F, S
1745	54	041738H	1/5 ADMIN MEDV INFO	F, S
1746	55	041730H	1/5 ADMIN MEDV INFO	F, S
1835	56	041815H	M 3/5 (AT970438) FND 02 CAVES	
			WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST	
			2 DAYS. SCHED AREA & WILL BRING	
			BACK GEAR.	F, S

5th Marines
Baldy, RVN
From: 040001H
To: 042400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
1815	JNL	57	041830H	F 2/5 (AT127 513) OBS 02 VC IN RIVER CARRYING PACKS & WPNS, VC INIT FIRE. RES: 01 USMC KIA RET'D FIRE & OBS 05 MORE VC IN THE WATER, RES: 07 VC KIA 03 IWC.	F.S.M
1855	JNL	58	041855H	F 2/5 (AT 127513) OBS 01 VC IN RIVER INIT FIRE RES: 01 VC KIA.	M.F.S
1900	JNL	59	041835H	3/5 EN CP (RCB) VN BOY BROUGHT 01 60 MM HE RD TO MAIN GATE. PAYED VN BOY 100PS FOR ORD.	M.F.S
1905	JNL	60	041840H	B 1/5 (BT028431) UNIT WAS SCH AREA WHEN EN INIT FIRE W/AK AND LIGHT MG. FM RIGHT FRONT TO DIRECT FRONT. RES 01 USMC WIAE, RET FIRE W/S7F & GREEN'S. 02 CORRA'S FIRED ON BOARD ORD CONTACT BROKE AFTER 10 MIN. CALLED EVAC'S, COMP 1610H. MOVED INTO AREA, SWPT W/NEG RES.	M.F.S
1920	JNL	61	041748H	2/5 N/ACT'S 04 NOV	F.S
1921	JNL	62	041750H	UNIT LOC	F.S
1922	JNL	63	041802H	2/5 POS RPT.	F.S
1923	JNL	64	041806H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F.S
1924	JNL	65	041820H	RECON NIGHT POSS	F.S
1925	JNL	66	041837H	3/5 UNIT LOC	F.S
1926	JNL	67	041854H	QUE SON RF, PF N/ACT'S	F.S
1927	JNL	68	041855H	3/5 CHNG IN DAY ACT'S	F.S
2000	JNL	69	041930H	G2/5 CUFP 8 ON SWP TO BLOCKING FORCE POS, UNIT END 03 BUNKERS, 01 BOX M-60 TRACERS GRADE 111. DEST ENKR & MOVED TO BLKNG FORC FOR PCE. REC'D M-79 & S/E FM EST 10 VC, 300 M. CALLED AO ON STATION 1400 OFF STATION 1420. AO EXPENDED ORO UNIT SWPT AREA TO SEEFAM UN-ORDABLE W/NEG RES.	
2005	JNL	70	042005H	K 3/5 (AT962298) SPOTTED 01 EN W/WPN INIT S/E NEG RESE, SM	
2006		71	042006H	2/5 ADD TO D/ACT'S	F.S
2010		72	041937H	3/5 CP'S COORD	F.S

5th Marines
 Baldy, RVN
 From: 040001H NOV 70
 To: 042400H

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
2006	JPL		71	012006H	2/5 ADD TO D/ACT'S	F.S
2010	JPL		72	011937H	3/5 OPS COND	F.S
2011	JPL		73	012025H	2/5 G N/ACT'S CHNG	F.S
2125	JPL		74	012125H	FRAG ORDER 39-70	F.S
2130	JPL		75	012130H	INSER FOR GRF	F.S
2150	JPL		76	012150H	1/5 N/ACT'S	F.S
2155	JPL		77	012115H	E 2/5 (AT977396) SPOTTED	F.S
					MMENT fm 03 EN IN NVA	
					HELEMENTS INIT S/F REC'D	
					02 RDS IN RETURN CALLED	
					FOR GUNSHIPS W/NEG RES	
					CONTACT BROKEN WILL SWP	
					AT 1ST LIGHT	
2205	JPL		78	012200H	B1/5 (BT028130) SCH CAVES	F.S
					FND MESC GEAR DEST CHOWHALL	
					W/CAPACITY OF 20 PEOPLE	
2210	JPL		79	012210H	UNIT LOC RPT	F.S
2215	JPL		80	012215H	2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F.S
2216	JPL		81	012216H	1ST RAD BN RPT	F.S
2217	JPL		82	012217H	INTELL RPT	F.S
2218	JPL		83	012218H	E2/5 (BT127508) FND 08	F.S
					ENKRS & 02 DWELLINGS USED	
					M-26 GREN ON ENKRS CHECKED	
					AREA W/NEG RES.	
2219	JPL		84	012219H	E2/5 (BT128507) SPOTTED	F.S
					02 VC/NVA NEG PACKS & WPNS	
					INIT S/F RES IN 01 EN KIA	
					01 US CART BELT, 01 M-26	
					GREN EN HAD 01 I.D. CARD	
					SENT TO BCB.	
2300	JPL		85	012300H	XXXXXXXXXXXX	F.S
					H2/5 (AT970389) 01 MAN SHIP	
					ON TOE POPPER RES 01 USMC	
					WIAE.	
2305	JPL		86	012305H	D/1/1 AIR CAV (AT891360)	F.S
					OBS 01 EN W/PACKS EVADING	
					FM 02 DWELLING DWELL DEST	
					OBS 01 VC EVADING FM	
					DWELLING DEST.	
2316	JPL		87	012316H	5TH MAR AO EXT APPROVED.	F.S
2317	JPL		88	012317H	D-2/1 INEF (BT 091131)	
					REC 02-05 RPG RDS LANDED	
					APPROX outside PREM. CALLED	
					ARTY F/M ON EN GRID AO ON	
					VR OBS NEG RES. SWPT AREA	
					W/NEG RES	

5th Marines
 Balcy, RVN
 From: 040001H NOV 70
 To: 042400H

JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
2355	JNL	89	042355H	2/5 G RECON INFO	F, S
2356	JNL	90	042356H	H 2/5 (AT970389) AFTER BEING INSERT UNIT WAS SEARCH AREA & END 01 82MM B/T AT ABOVE GRID B/T WAS BURIED APPROX 3 INCHES BELOW GROUND INA SQUARE HOLE COVERED W/CARDBOARD & DIRT W/TRIP RECOM TM RUDDER END SAME TYPE B/T IN SAME PLACE.	F, S, M
2400	JNL	91	042345H	G CUPP 8 2/5 OBS 07 EN FLEEING FM DWELLING. INIT SAF. RECVD SAF FM T/L. RF FIRED 81MM ILLUM. RES: 01 NVA KIA, 02 NVA PACKS, WARM RICE, AND NVA PENS W/EMBLEMS OF NAV FLAG. GRID 125504	F, S
2400	JNL	91	042400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MARINE AO INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE B/1/5 SUSTAINED 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA. M/3/5 FND 05 NVA KBA BURIED, & 01 LEG W/JUNGLE BOOT & A PIECE OF FLIGHT CLOTHING WEDGED IN TREE. IT'S BELIEVED LEG IS FROM RECENT USA AIR CRAFT CRASH IN AREA. H1/2/5 (GRF) REACTED TO INTELL & WAS INSERTED AT 041735H VIC H-953 SUSTAINED 01 USMC WIAE FM B/T. NEG SIGHTINGS/ CONTACT. OP TULARE FALLS TOTAL RES: 600LBS RICE DEST. 01 VN MALE DET, OP HOANG DIEU F2/2/5 (GRF) REACTING TO G CUPP 8 SIGHTING OF 15 VC INSERTED AT HT 127506 AT 041108H F/2/5 MINUS INSERTED SAME LOC AT 041335H. GRF TOTAL RES: 01 USMC KIA, 11 VC KBA, 09 VC KIA, 03 IWC. G CUPP 8 AT 042100H AT HT 125506 OBS 07 EN INIT SAF RES: 01 NVA KIA. TOTAL 12200 LBS RICE CAPT DURING DAY. GRF REMAINS IN PLACE TONIGHT.	

[illegible]

5th Marines

BCB

From: 050001H

To: 052400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

00

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0100	2	050040H	RECVD CUPP 8 N/ACT FM 2/5 G	F, S
0115	3	040930Z	SENT TIMES GEN WALT'S TV APPEAR TO 2/5 & 3/5	F, S
0200	4	040745Z	RECVD & SENT DIV FRAG 0 39-70	F, S
0250	5	041640Z	RECVD TGT LIST FM DIV OF QUE SONS	F, S
0251	6	041530Z	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP# 308-70	F, S
0500	7	050445H	RECVD ADD D/ACTS FOR I CO FM 3/5	F, S
0606	8	041831Z	RECVD DIV LOC RPT	F, S
0700	9	050651H	RECVD REQ FOR RESUPPLY FM 1/5	F, S
0735	10	050732H	RECVD F CO D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
0830	11	050815H	RECVD ADD D/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
0900	12	050800H	K 3/5 DINED 02 VN FEMALES FOR QUESTIONING	F, S, M
0901	13	050645	H 2/5 FND 01 61MM CHICOM B/T, DEST	F, S, M
0920	14	050755H	F 2/5 FD 01 INVA BODY	F, S, M
0921	15	050810H	F 2/5 FND 01 9MM PISTOL, MED GEAR ASST'D DOC'S, 01 USMC CART BELT, AND 03 CHICOM GRENS	F, S, M
0930	16	050916H	RECVD FORCAST OF OPNS FM 3/5	F, S
0935	17	050900H	H2 INSERTED 050900H 970392	F, S
0950	18	050948H	RECVD FORCAST OF OPNS FM 2/5	F, S
1010	19	051000H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1010	20	051005H	RECVD ADD TO F ORCAST OF OPNS FM 2/5	F, S
1015	21	050910H	F 2/5 FND EN BASE CAMP, DEST	F, S, M
1020	22	051005H	SENT RECON EXTENSION	F, S
1115	23	051110H	RECVD SAS REP FM 1/5	F, S
1116	24	051110H	RECVD CAS REP FM 1/5	F, S
1140	25	051140H	UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
1205	26	051159H	RECVD E CP N/POS 985391	F, S
1210	27	050950H	K 3/5 FD 250 LBS RICE	F, S, M
1211	28	051105H	SNIPERS FND 01 BUNKER, CONTAINING 2 M26 GREN, DEST	F, S, M
1212	29	051100H	RCVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S
1213	30	051200H	RECV RECON UNIT LOC FROM TF BERNETT	F, S
1220	31	051105H	MSG F M TF BERNETT	F, S
1300	32	051040H	F 2/5 FND 01 USMC CART BELT, AND CONTAINING PERS PAPERS	F, S
1300	33	051020H	K 3/5 FND 700 LBS RICE AND INTED 01 FEMALE	F, S
1305	34	051242H	RECVD ADD TO 2/5 D/ACTS	F, S
1305	35	051240H	RECVD UNIT LOC FM 3/5	F, S

5th Marines

BOB

From: 05001 Nov 70

To: 052400

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1305	36	051055H	K 3/5 FND 280 LBS RICE	F, S, M
1330	37	051300H	RECVD RECON NOON POS REP	F, S
1400	38	051100H	M 3/5 FND BASE CAMP	F, S, M
1405	39	051315H	RECVD D/N ACT'S FM 2/5	F, S
1405	40	050325H	SENT CLEARANCE FOR RECON HAVENS	F, S
1405	41	050220H	SENT FORECAST OF OPNS	F, S
1405	42	040210Z	SENT HELILIF T RPT	F, S
1500	43	050415H	RECVD TROP STORM WARNING	F, S
1505	44	050450H	RECVD MSG FRM DUY ZUYEN ABOUT HOT	CHAN
			BROADCAST	
1510	45	051130H	2/5 S-3 SPOTTED 01 250 LB DUD	F, S
1515	46	051515H	RECVD D/N ACT'S FM G 2/5	F, S
1530	47	051535H	RECVD CAS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1534	48	051530H	SENT INFO ON URS	F, S
1532	49	130411X		
		051310H	K 3/5 FND 01 82 MM RND	F, S, M
1533	50	051245H	F 2/5 FND WELL USED TRAIL	F, S, M
1534	51	051021H	2/11 OBS A VC IVA W/PACK AND RIFLE	F, S, M
1535	52	052100H	G CUPP 8 FND ASSORT CLOTHING AND	
			GEAR	F, S, M
1536	53	051100H	B 1/5 FND ASS'TD PERS GEAR AND	
			8 LBS OF RICE	F, S, M
1536	54	051500H	K 3/5 FND 800 LBS RICE	F, S, M
1537	55	051500H	G CUPP 4 OBS USED W/ WPNS	F, S, M
1538	56	051415H	D TRP OBS 2 OBS KIA	F, S, M
1539	57	051415H	M 3/5 FND UNIT FND 6 BASEBALL	
			FRAG, 1 81MM B/T, AND 1 NVA KIA	F, S, M
1540	58	052000H	G CUPP 8 FND 2 CHICOM	F, S, M
1545	59	051425H	K 3/5 FND 250 LBS RICE IN BUNKER	F, S, M
1613	60	051630H	K 3/5 (AT963305) FND 250 LBS RICE	F, S
			IN A BUNKER, RICE EVACED TO ROSS.	
1616	61	051635H	G CUPP 1 (BT085369) OBS 04 VC	M, F, S
			FLEEING TO E, 02 W/ WPNS. INIT FIRE	
			SWPT AREA RES: 01 VC KIA W/AK MAG.	
1650	62	051650H	DAILY ADMIN & TAC HELILIF T RPT	F, S
1715	63	051659H	2/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1716	64	051716H	CUPP N/ACT'S ROK	F, S
1730	65	051730H	MOC BAL N/ACT'S	F, S
1735	66	051722H	RECVD D/N ACT'S FM 2/5	F, S
1736	67	051220H	RECVD SALUTE FM RECON TM MOVEABLE	F, S
1737	68	051713H	RECVD 3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1805	69	05		

5th Marines
BCB

From: 050001H NOV 70
To: 052400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT.MESSAGE.ORDER	
1810	69	051810H	K 3/5 (AT957291) FND 05 DWELLINGS SRCH OF AREA TURNED UP 02 VN FIM, & 02 VN CHILDREN PLUS 250 LBS OF RICE.VN WERE QUESTIONED BY KCS & RELEASED.RICE WAS DEST BECAUSE THERE WAS NOT A LZ AVAILABLE.	F,S,M
1835	70	051830H	HL/5 (BT032132) OBS 01 VC IN AREA THAT BASH CAMP WAS FND,UNIT THREW G REN W/NEG RES. FURTHER SCRCH TURNED UP 150 LBS RICE,DOCSS & SEVERAL AK RDS. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX DOC'S & SEVERAL AK RDS. RICE ECAGED W/DOC'S.	M,F,S
1855	71	051830H	CUPP 1 (BT085369) SCHED AREA & FND 01 VN FEM DRESSED IN DARK PJ'S KCS W/UNIT WHO HAS WORKED IN THES A O SINCE JAN AND STATED THAT HE HAS NEVER SEEN HER BEFORE. SHE HAD NEG ID CARE CUPP 01 PLT SGT DET & TOOK TO QUE SON FOR INTERR.	M,F,S
1925	72	051925H	H3 2/5 SPROW HAWK IN REGARDS TO EN SIGHTING MY RECON TEAM PRIM CUT 1ST BIRD LANDED 1517H 2ND BIRD LANDED 1519H. UNIT LINKED W/TM PRIM CUT AT1600H. WHILE CONDUCTING SCH FND 01 AK,01 NVA PACK,01 CIV RADIO,& MISC GEAR.	
1945	73	051910H	H1 2/5 (AT971373) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 03 SPIDER HOLES THAT SHOWED RECENT SIGNS OF USE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	F,S
1950	74	051950H	3/5 CP(RCB) 01 VN BOY BROUGHT 02 CHICOM GREN & 01 M-26 GREN TO GATE 2. VN BOY BROUGHT 01 60MM RDS TO GATE,3. VN BOY BROUGHT 01 105 RD TO GATE,ORD WILL BE XXXX DEST. S-2 PAID 2600 P' S FOR ORD.	M,F,S
2005	75	052005H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 6 NOV 70	M,F,S
2006	76	052006H	5TH FRAG ORDER	F,S
2007	77	052007H	H2 2/5 (AT971338) HAD 01 MAN CHECKED BY CORPSMAN MAN HAD A TEMP OF 101. & HAD BEE N VOMITING. MED IVACED CALLED AT 1613 COMPLETED AT 1710.	F,S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 050001H NOV 70
To: 052400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2020 <i>JRL</i>	78	052020H	DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S
2025 <i>JRL</i>	79	052025H	DESIGNATION TF BURNETT <i>as TF 2/1</i>	F,S
2026 <i>JRL</i>	80	052026H	REC NIGHT POS	F,S
2028 <i>JRL</i>	81	052028H	INTELL RPT	F,S
2029 <i>JRL</i>	82	052029H	1/5 POS RPT	F,S
2030 <i>JRL</i>	83	052030H	TF BURNETT INFO	F,S
2031 <i>JRL</i>	84	052031H	TF BUR UNIT LOC	F,S
2032 <i>JRL</i>	85	052032H	REC TM SALUTE RPT	F,S
2033 <i>JRL</i>	86	052033H	B CO RESSUPPLY	F,S
2034 <i>JRL</i>	87	052034H	2/5 SMALL OPS	F,S
2035 <i>JRL</i>	88	052035H	REC SALUTE RPT	F,S
2036 <i>JRL</i>	89	052036H	1/5 B/T INFO	F,S
2045 <i>JRL</i>	90	052045H	2/5 CHNG IN P OS	F,S
2055 <i>JRL</i>	91	052055H	3/5 OPN COND	F,S
2100 <i>JRL</i>	92	052100H	K32 (AT995305) WHILE MOVING TO AMB	F,S
			ABOS 01 CAM DWELLING .SCHED DWELL	
			FND 09 VN CIV, 01 RAIN SUIT, 01	
			BATTLE DRESSING, 01 ACE BANDAGE,	
			UNIT DET CIV, HOPTR HAD REQ TO EVAC	
			CIV IN AM.	
2110 <i>JRL</i>	93	052110H	6 CUPP 4 (BT101117) WHILE IN D/POST	F,S
			HEARD EXPLO MOVED TO CHECK AREA	
			& OBS 01 PERSONS IN A DWELLING. 02	
			WERE pf KIA, 01 MIA & 01 VN FEMWIA	
			CHECKED REAR DOOR FOR VC W/NEG RES	
			EXPLO WAS DETERMINES TO BE AN ACC	
			DISCHARGE FM A FRAG. 02 PF KIA	
			PICKED UP BY QUE SON BY VICH 01 VN	
			FEMALE TAKEN TO BCB RAS BY VECH.	
			PF WAS DOA.	
2120 <i>JRL</i>	94	052120H	RT B 1/5 (BT028430) FND APPROX 30	
			VN ID CARDS A LIST OF DOUBLE AGENTS	
			DOC'S DESCRIBING OPERATING METHODS	
			OF AGENTS AND NUMOURS OTHER DOC'S	
			ALSO 01 CAMRO L9 ROLLS OF UNDEVELOPED	ED
			FILM & NEG. CAMRA HAD FILM IN IT. 01	
			9MM PISTOL, VARIOUS FOOD ITEMS AND	
			MISC GEAR. UNIT STILL SCH AREA ALL	
			GEAR WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 06 NOV.	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 050001H NOV70

To: 052400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2200	JNL	95	052200H A 1/5 (BT032428) REC'D S/F FM	F, S
			USMC RES 01 USMC KIA & 02 USMC	
			WIAE "R". DIRECTION OF EN FIRE WAS	
			TO THE . RET S/F & M-79 FIRE CONTACT	
			BROKEN. UNIT MOVED BACK TO PLT CP	
			WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. EVACS WILL BE	
			CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT?	
2205	JNL	96	052205H A 1/5 (BT 025429) REC'D 01 B-40 RDS NEG	F, S
			DAMAGE RET S/F 60MM & 81 MM F/M WITH	
			SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.	
2210	JNL	97	052210H A 1/5 01 USMC TYPED 01 UNK TYPE M, F, S	
			B/T RES 01 USMC WIAE. MED CALLED	
			& COMPLETED.	
2220	JNL	98	052220H DESIGNATION TF BURNETT 6 TF 4/1	F, S
2225	JNL	99	052225H 2/5 POS RPT	F, S
2226	JNL	100	052226H 2/5N/ACT'S	F, S
2227	JNL	101	052227H SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F, S
2228	JNL	102	052228H 3/5 RTE OF MARCH I/3/5	F, S
2229	JNL	103	052229H STORM RPT	F, S
2210	JNL	104	052210H UNIT LOG	F, S
2315	JNL	105	052315H FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
2316	JNL	106	052316H B CO RESUPPLY ADD	F, S
2317	JNL	107	052318H RADIO CHECK	F, S
2318	JNL	108	052318H CHANGE IN ARMY AO	F, S
2325	JNL	109	052325H 2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT'S	F, S
2326	JNL	110	052326H INTELL RPT	F, S
2330	JNL	111	052330H RECON 2/1 INF (BT0503394) REC'D M, F, S	
			02 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 600M	
			UNIT INIT S/F NEG RES	
2340	JNL	112	052340H RECON INF 2/1 (BT055390) OBS 02 M, F, S	
			EN NEG GEAR UNIT CALLED F/M ON	
			EN COORD SWPT AREA FND MISC DOC'S	
2400	JNL	113	052400H 1/5 KIA RPT	F, S
2400	JNL	114	052400H 1/5 WIA RPT	F, S
2400	JNL	115	051620H A 1/5 HAS 01 MAN DEF B/D. RES 01	
			00MS WIAE) B. UNIT THEN REC'D SA	
			FROM BT 020432. 00RA EXTENDED OGC	
			RECD GRID BT 020427	F, S
2400	JNL	116	051520Z REC'D RECON HAVEN REQ FM DIV	F, S
2400	JNL	117	060025H REC'D T.R. HOT FM DIV TARGET RPT	F, S
2400	JNL	118	060030H REC'D T.R. HOT FM DIV "	F, S
2400	JNL	119	051430Z REC'D FRAG-0 43-70 FM 2/5	F, S
2400	JNL	120	050300Z REC'D INTSUM FM QUANG NAM PROV	F, S
2400	JNL	121	052400H JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN	

BCB

To: 052400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines
BCB

From: 060001H
To: 062400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S <i>nd</i>
0350 <i>DL</i>	2	051620Z	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP #309-70	F, S <i>nd</i>
0745 <i>DL</i>	3	060720H	RECVD HRS LOC AT 0983418 SENT TO 2/5 INFORM RECON	F, S <i>nd</i>
0830	4	060803H	RECVD "K" CO MV RCB FM 3/5	F, S <i>nd</i>
0840	5	060827H	RECVD CHANGE IN PC D/ACTS	F, S <i>nd</i>
0841	6	060830H	RECVD RESUPPLY FM RH	F, S <i>nd</i>
0841	7	060230H	CHECK MADE ON BASE DEFENSE NET	F, S <i>nd</i>
0845	8	060842H	RECVD ADD D/ACTS FM YB	F, S <i>nd</i>
0900	9	051350H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
0901	10	051450H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
0905	11	051440H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
0915	12	030800Z	RECVD IMPLEMENTATION OF AMERICAL DIV	F, S <i>nd</i>
0920	13	060910H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM YB	F, S <i>nd</i>
0920	14	060912H	"I" CO OP CON TO 2/5	F, S <i>nd</i>
0940	15	060845H	"A" CO RECVD SPORADIC SAF	F, S <i>nd</i>
0950	16	060930H	SENT INTEL RPT TO PC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1000	17	060950H	SENT URS TO PC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1025	18	060845H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
1026	19	061018H	RECVD RECON FORECAST OF OPNS FM PC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1035	20	061028H	RECVD ADD D/ACTS FM PC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1040	21	061020H	RECON TM ACHILLES RECVD FIRE FM 4 VC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1050	22	061035H	SENT URS TO PC	F, S <i>nd</i>
1055	23	060740H	H 2/5 DET M16 B/T NEG CAS	F, S, M <i>nd</i>
1100	24	061010H	E 2/5 FND EN BASE CAMP APPROX EN SIZE	F, S <i>nd</i>
1150	25	061150H	1/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S <i>nd</i>
1240	26	061250H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 2/1 AMERICAL DIV	F, S <i>nd</i>
1245	27	061115H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON	F, S <i>nd</i>
1340	28	061340H	SENT NASTYGRAM TO ALL UNITS FM S-2	F, S <i>nd</i>
1420	29	061410H	RECVD POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S <i>nd</i>
1421	30	061330H	RECVD RECON NOON POS REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
1422	31	061005H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	R, S <i>nd</i>
1423	32	060910H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	F, S <i>nd</i>
1424	33	061415H	RECVD POS REP FM RH	F, S <i>nd</i>
1430	34	061200H	A 1/5 FND 400 LBS RICE, AND 600 LBS RICE IN TWO CACHES	F, S <i>nd</i>

5th Marines
BCB

From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	
1430	35	061210H	E 2/5 TRIPPED 61MM B/T
			S/W/T/W (AT978382)
1435	36	061120	RECVD CAS REP FM RH
1435	37	061132H	RECVD CAS REP FM RH+
1436	38	061235H	F CD OBS 3 VC/NVA (AT993104)
1437	39	061125H	SENT URS TO 2/5
1445	40	061145H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM G CIPP
1450	41	061140H	RECVD RESUPPLY FM RH
1515	42	061510H	SENT URS TO PC
1520	43	061300H	END OF A47 AND FOOD SUPPLIES
1525	44	061245H	IOD OBS 1 VC/NVA W/PACKS CFM
1530	45	061200H	A CO 1/5 FNS 5500 LBS RICE
1550	46	061540H	RECVD YB D/N ACTS
1555	47	061550H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FM PC
1600	48	060240Z	RECVD POSSIBLE KEY LIST COMP
1601	49	061600H	SENT MSG TO 1/5
1602	50	061015H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP
1625	51	061625H	E 2/5 (AT 978384) FND BASE CAMP
			RUNNING WATER. SCH OF AREA TURNER
			UP FRESH FOOTPRINTS. 01NVA HELMET &
			02 PACKS.
1630	52	061630H	H 2/5 AT973303) FND 01 CLAMORE.
			DEST.
1635	53	061610H	2/5 CP REAR BCB
1703	54	061703H	RECON HEAVEN CLEARANCE
1705	55	061705H	TEMP AO EXT
1706	56	061706H	DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT
1717	57	061717H	SITREP NO 309
1717	58	061718H	MOC BIA N/ACT'S
1735	59	061720H	1/5 N/ACT'S
1815	60	061800H	2/11 (AT911395) OBS'D 03 VC/NVA
			W/PACKS & WPNS. CALLED ARTY F2M
			1ST RND 1555H EOM 1610H: 01 VC KIA
1825	61	061825H	FND 01 105 RD DUD DEST
1830	62	061730H	RECON NIGHT POS
1831	63	061831H	WEATHER RPT
1832	64	061831H	POSS COMPROMISE OF RPS MATERIAL
1900	65	061900H	1ST MAR DIV SITREP RPT
1905	66	061905H	1ST MAR INTSUM
1910	67	061910H	5TH MAR TMP AO EXT
1915	68	061915H	ID OF VCI BODY
1920	69	061920H	INFO ON 700 EN
1925	70	061925H	2/5 N/ACT'S

BCB

To: 062400H nov 70

CO *Rich*

5th Marines
BCB

From: 060001H
To: 062400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2115	80	062115H	A1/5 (BT027431) FINAL FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 061200H NOV 70. EN BASE CAMP SCHED FOR SUPPLIES. FND REGE BEND IN APPROX 1000 M RADIUS FM CAMP. 04 BENDS WERE 02 3X3X6, 01 3X4X15 01 4X14. THEY WERE COMPLETELY FILLED W/REGE ALSO FND 65 100LB BAGS OF RICE 09 CHICOM GREN. EVERYTHING DEST.	
2115	81	062115H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 7 NOV	
2116	82	062115H	DAILY HELI RPT	F, S
2117	83	062117H	1ST RECON EN SITREP	F, S
2118	84	062118H	FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
2119	85	062119H	3/5 OPS COND	F, S
2150	86	062150H	2/5 UNIT LOC	F, S
2151	87	062151H	1/5 RESUPPLY	F, S
2300	88	062000H	B1/5 (BT029439) THIS IS A FINAL FOLLOW UP TO MY 06 0950H SPOT RPT. BROUGHT ALL GEAR FND TO EN CP. THE MOST VITAL DOC'S & GEAR WAS SINT IN ON RESUPPLY BIRD THIS AFTERNOON. REST OF GEAR WILL BE SENT IN TOMMOROW. 35 LBS LOCAL NEWSPAPER W/DATES 30 & 31 AUG. NUMERIOS HO CHE MIN FIGURE 175 LBS OF VARIOUS DOC'S. 01 RED BANNER W/YELLOW LETTERING. 01 COMMON FLAG W/SICKLE EMBLEM. 01 LARGE MAP OF VN W/ARROWS POINTING TO TACTICAL POS. 01 20 PAGE RPT TYPED AND STAPLED TOGETHER. 01 PAY ROSTER. 01 PERSONNEL DATA SHEET. HAD WRITTEN PERTAINING PERSONNEL ACOMPLISHMENTS OF UNIT. 01 PICTRRE OF AMERICAN PERSON. W/COVER ON. COVER STATES: VERTAINS FOR PEACE IN VN. 400-500 LBS OF RICE DEST. NUMERIOS VC/NVA BANDAGES. UNIT AND SEVERAL HAMEMADE PRESSURE TYPE B/T THAT WERE DEST.	F, S
2305	89	062130H	C-S SEEDING OF CAVES <i>Rpt REQ</i>	F, S
2306	90	062230H	1ST NVA REGT.	F, S
2307	91	062307H	DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELI RPT	F, S
2308	92	062308H	DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELI RPT	F, S
2309	93	062309H	UNIT LOC	F, S
2400	94	061224Z	ID OF EN MSG FM DIV	F, S
2400	95	062400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN	

[illegible]

5th Marines
BCB

From: 070001H
To: 072400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0340 <i>ML</i>	2	070330H	RECVD SMALL UNIT OPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0345 <i>ML</i>	3	060515Z	RECVD INTSUMM FM QUANG NAM PROV	F, S
0500 <i>ML</i>	4	070433H	RECVD FM CP RESUPPLY REQ FM 1/5	F, S
0710 <i>ML</i>	5	061655Z	RECVD MSG SUBJ OP REPORTING FM DIV	F, S
0735 <i>ML</i>	6	070732H	RECVD 2/5 REAR POS RPT	F, S
0815 <i>ML</i>	7	070745H	RECVD ADD RESUPPLY FM 2/5 1/5	F, S
0815 <i>ML</i>	8	070755H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 3/5	F, S
0820 <i>ML</i>	9	070820H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 2/1	
0825 <i>ML</i>	10	070725H	A 1/5 RECVD 01 RPG RND , AND SAF	F, SM
0850 <i>ML</i>	11	070840H	RECVD MSG FM YB S-2	F, S, M
0905 <i>ML</i>	12	070905H	RECVD FORECAST OPNS FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
0910 <i>ML</i>	13	070910H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
0930 <i>ML</i>	14	070929H	RECVD FORECAST OPNS FM 2/5 3/5	F, S
0935 <i>ML</i>	15	070855H	RECVD MSG FM RB ABOUT URS	F, S
0935 <i>ML</i>	16	070835H	SENT URS TO 2/5 2/5	F, S
0935 <i>ML</i>	17	070900H	SENT URS TO 2/5 2/5	F, S
1005 <i>ML</i>	18	070955H	RECVD POS REP FM YB	F, S
1020 <i>ML</i>	20	061851Z	RECVD LOC REP FM DIV	F, S
1030 <i>ML</i>	21	071040H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 1/5	F, S
1045 <i>ML</i>	22	071032H	RECVD FORECAST OPNS FM PC FWD	
1045 <i>ML</i>	23	071045H	SENT REQUEST TO ENS ABOUT CAVES/TUNNELS	F, S
1055 <i>ML</i>	24	070900H	RECVD RECON SALUTE REP	
1100 <i>ML</i>	25	071030H	A 1/5 ENS EN BASE CAMP	F, S
1100 <i>ML</i>	26	071111H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
1115 <i>ML</i>	27	071121H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
1135 <i>ML</i>	28	071120H	B 1/5 END 01 81MM ILLUM END AND 01 DET	F, S
1200 <i>ML</i>	29	071030H	B 1/1 END 02 BOUNCIN G BETTYS 01 BAN DOLIER OF M16 AMMO	
1205 <i>ML</i>	30	071050H	NOT B/T (HT07 7129) G CUPP 9 FND 1 M26 PRES DET	F, S
1210 <i>ML</i>	31	071158H	AP MINE , DEST. (HT088508) MSG FM S-2 TO ALL UNITS ABOUT REPORTING OF EN BASE CMPS	F, S
1215 <i>ML</i>	32	071210H	RECVD NOON POS REP FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
1220 <i>ML</i>	33	071210H	RECVD NOON POSS REP FM 2/5 1/5	F, S
1300 <i>ML</i>	34	071240H	SENT MSG TO RG ABOUT EOD TEAM SENT OUT	F, S
1300 <i>ML</i>	35	071318H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 2/5	F, S
1300 <i>ML</i>	36	071030H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON	
1320 <i>ML</i>	37	071315H	RECVD NITE ACTS FM 2/5 2/5	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1345 N/A	38	071115H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON	
1430 N/A	39	071128	RECVD RESUPPLY FM RECON 1/5	
1445 N/A	40	070115Z	RECON SENT FORCAST OPNS TO DIV	F, S
1455 N/A	41	071100	Recon 2/1 FN D 400 LBS RICE (BT033398)	F, S, M
1500 N/A	42	071035H	M 25 HAD NBCE (AT977 396)	F, S
1501 N/A	43	071230H	F 2/5 FND 35-40 NATURAL CAVES (AT) 99/1407	F, S, M
1501 N/A	44	071235	SE NT URS TO KB 2/5	
1502 N/A	45	071255H	SENT UST TO KB 2/5	F, S, M
1502 N/A	46	071330H	SENT URS TO KB 2/5	F, S, M
1502 N/A	47	071100H	F 2/5 FND 4 HUTS AND 3 CAVES NOT USED RECENTLY XXXXXX	
			(A T983103)	F, S, M
1505 N/A	48	071503H	RECVD D/N ACTS F M G CUPP 6/2/5	F, S
1519 N/A	49	071230H	F 2/5 FND OL CHICOM GREN NOT B/T (AT031398)	F, S, M
1530 N/A	50	071511H	RECVD D/N ACTS F M 3/5	F, S
1535 N/A	51	07150H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5	F, S
1620 N/A	52	071630	FND PRESS RELEASE BOX MINE B/T & A NUMBER OF MARKERS IN AREA B/T DEST. (BT031397) SNIPER 3 2/1	F, S, M
1625 N/A	53	071625H	B/1 (BT107457) HAD ONE SOLDIER STRUCK BY STEEL WHILE REPLACING TRACK ON APC UNARMED ON RESUPPLY	F, S
1630 N/A	54	071630H	M3/5 (AT978416) FND B/T WARNING, WARNED OF 20 BYTAT 2100 M KCS INTERPRETED WARNING	F, S
1635 N/A	55	071635H	MAC BAI N/ACTS.	F, S
1636 N/A	56	071636H	QUOTA REQ.	F, S
1645 N/A	57	071645H	2/11 (BT 016476) OBS OF VC W/WPN VC MOVE TO BUNKER & CHANGED INTO FAR MERS CLOTHES THEN MOVED TO TALK TO OTHER FARMERS. VC THEN TOOK PACKAGES INTO MINS. SIGHTING WAS TOO CLOSE TO VILLE TO CALL F/M.	M, F, S
1655 N/A	58	071655H	TF 2/1 PERPOSED N/ACT'S FOR 07 NOV	F, S
1710 N/A	59	071655H	RECVD 2/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1715 N/A	60	071712H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1745 N/A	61V	072040Z	RECVD & SENT SITREP#310	F, S
1755 N/A	62V	071755H	A 1/5 (BT031430) UNIT FND 50/100 LB BAGS OF UNPOL RICE, 01 AK-47	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 070001H NOV 70
To: 072400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1800 <i>WV</i>	63	071800H	RECON NIGHT POSS.	F, S
1800 <i>WV</i>	64	071800H	1/5 B CO NITHT ACT'S	F, S
1840 <i>WV</i>	65	071840H	UNIT LOC	F, S
1925 <i>WV</i>	66	071925H	2-1 INF TOC NIGHT LOC	F, S
1930 <i>WV</i>	67	071930H	2/5 CHNGE IN D/ACT'S	F, S
1935 <i>WV</i>	68	071935H	2/5 UNIT POS RPT	F, S
1950 <i>WV</i>	69	071950H	3/5 KKKEN POS RPT	F, S
2005 <i>WV</i>	70	072005H	A1/5 (BT022420) REC'D 01 SUSPECTED 60MM MORT RND. IMPACTING APPROX 150M OUTSIDE PERM. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. FIRED 60MM MORT ON SUSPECTED MORT SITE, & CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RND 1910H F/M FIRED 60MM UNDER RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.	F, S
2015 <i>WV</i>	71	072015H	G CUPP 8 2/5 (BT128513) UNIT W/EOD WERE LIFTED TO DEST DUD ORD. FND 05 250 LB BOMB DUD'S. & 02 REIN BUNKERS. DEST BUNKERS AND DUD THE OTHER 04 WERE 15 FT BELOW SURFACE UNDER WATER TABLE. EXTRACTED AT 1530H.	
2020 <i>WV</i>	72	072020H	A 1/5 (BT029430) FND BASE CAMP W/ ABOUT 05 TONS OF UNPOL RICH IN BIN AND BARRELS & BAGS (10/100 LBS BAGS 01 AK -47 &) 1 PIG. DEST RICE AND PIG.	F, S
2025 <i>WV</i>	73	072025H	2/5 OPS CONDUCTED	F, S
2030 <i>WV</i>	74	072030H	2/5 CHNG IN D N/ACT'S	F, S
2035 <i>WV</i>	75	072035H	2/5 DEMO CS CRYSTAL RPT	F, S
2040 <i>WV</i>	76	072040H	TF 2/1 REQ EOD TM & ENG W/MINE DETECTOR	F, S
2045 <i>WV</i>	77	072045H	5TH MAR REGT. URS INTELL	F, S
2130 <i>WV</i>	78	072130H	CG 1 ST MAR DIV WILL BE IN BALDY AREA BETWEEN 0900 & 1100H 2 NOV 70	F, S
2135 <i>WV</i>	79	072135H	PLAN SUMMARY F OR 8 NOV 70 FM 1ST MAR DIV F	
2145 <i>WV</i>	80	072145H	F 2/5 (AT992403) WHILE SETTING IN CP FND 01 CHECOM & 01 COMP B B/T BOTH WERE SET W/TRIPWIRES. WIRES WERE OVER OLD FO FOX HOLES B/T'S DEST	
2230 <i>WV</i>	81	072230H	G 2/5 CUPP 2 (BT073388) UNIT REC'D 04 GREN & S/F FM USEF 50-100M TO THE UNIT RET'D S/F & GREN, EN FLED TO THE NW. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RD 2000 END OF MSN 2005, UNIT SWEET AREA UNDER ARTY ILLUM W/NEG RES.	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 070001H NOV 7
To: 072400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	
2300 <i>JRL</i>	82	072300H	G2/5 (BU064395) SID DEVICE DETECTED OF, S ENEMY MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED ARTY F/M AT 2945H, 1st rd 2103H, END OF MSN AT 2122H. WILL SWP AREA FIRST LIGHT.
XXXXXXXXXX			
2305 <i>JRL</i>	83	072305H	E2 /5 (END OLEN SIZE BASE CAMP THAT F, S HAD BEEN DEST BY AIR. SCRCN NEG RES.
2310 <i>JRL</i>	84	072310H	2/1 REQ AO SENT & ANSWERED F, S
2315 <i>JRL</i>	85	072315H	2/5 OPS COND F, S
2320 <i>JRL</i>	86	072320H	AO MODIFICATION. TE 2/1 F, S
2325 <i>JRL</i>	87	072325H	AO FOR TE 2/1 APPROVED F, S
2330 <i>JRL</i>	88	072330H	UNIT LOC RPT FOR 5TH MAR REGT. F, S
2336 <i>JRL</i>	89	072336H	1ST MAR DIV F ORECAST FOR 24 F, S HOUR
2400 <i>JRL</i>	90	072400H	M2 3/5901139) WHILE ON PTL UNIT END RE REMAINS OF 02 AMERICAN PILOTS FM ARMY MOHAWK DOWNED ON 03 NOV 70. IT APPEARS THAT ONE OF THE AMERICAN FLYERS TRIED TO ARACHUTE OUT. REMAINS OF THE BODY WAS COMPLETELY DISMANTLED. THE other body was PARTIALLY DISMANTLED. AREA WAS MARKED BY ONE ORANGE PARACHUTE UNIT SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY FINDING VARIOUS EQUIPMENT BELONGING TO THE AIR PLANE. INCLUDING PARTS OF CAMERA and flim. comm GEAR WITH ID TAGS SERIAL no 2195. ALSO END A PIECE OF OUTER CASE OF VHF COMM RADIO BIT STR NO 0911.2 AND 01 SEIKO WATCH UNIT CONTACTED THE ARMY AND ADVISED OF SITUATION ARMY WILL TAKE CAR OF BO BODIES UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
2400 <i>JRL</i>	91	071238Z	SENT RECON HAVEN CLEARANCE TO DIV F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	92	071230Z	SENT DAILY HELILIFT RPT TO DIV F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	93	071340Z	RECV D TEMP AO EXT FM DIV F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	94	072400H	RECV D CUPP 7&8 RF/PF OPNS F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	95	071524Z	RECV D INIT RPT OF CAPT DOG'S F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	96	071522Z	RECV D AO EXT FM DIV F, S
2400 <i>JRL</i>	97	072400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MARINE TAOR DECREASED. TULARE FALLS RES FOR DAY: 01 DET. 01 USA NBCE, 100LBS RICE CAPT. OF HOANG DIEM G CUPP HAD 02 NIGHT CONTACTS

[illegible]

F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 080001H

To: 082400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0330 JNL	2	071351Z	RECVD RECON SITREP #311-70	F, S
0335 JNL	3	070230Z	RECVD QUANG NAM PROV INTSUMM	F, S
0635 JNL	4	071940Z	RECVD DIV UNIT LOC'S FM DIV	F, S
0835	5	080415H	RECON 2-1, TF 2-1 RECIEVD SAF/ CHI COM GREN/ SATCHEL CHARGES FM USEF, RTND SAF, CALLED ARTY FM; 07 USA WXX, WIAE.	F, S
0840	6	080830H	RECVD AO EXTN TF 2-1	F, S
0845	7	080910H	RECVD 2/5 FORCAST OPNS/POS REP	F, S
0920	8	080915H	SENT URS TO 2/5 /RECON	F, S
0920	9	080745H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5	F, S
0940	10	080923H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0945	11	080928H	RECVD REQUEST TO EXCHANGE MIKE CO W/ KILO CO	F, S
0955	12	080935H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5	F, S
0955	13	080917H	RECVD REQUEST FOR PERCENT ILLUM FM 3/5	F, S
1000	14	081000H	RECVD TF 2-1 PLANS SUMM	F, S
1000	15	080500H	MADE RADIO CHECK ON BASE DEFENSE	NET F, S
1005	16	081000H	RECVD CHANGE IN GOLF CUPP D/ACTS	F, S
1010	17	080958H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 1/5	F, S
1020	18	071700H	A 1/5 CHECKED OUT EN BASE CAMP (AT029445) FND MISC GEAR, AND 01 .45 CAL AUTO PISTOL	F, S
1020	19	080930H	3/5 BOUGHT 02 105MM HE RND FOR 1000 \$VN	F, S
1020	20	08080925H	A 1/5 CHECKED FND EN BASE CMP AT029430.	F, S
1030	21	080850H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON TM PARTICIPATION IN OPN IMP LAKE OBS CAVE W/SINGS OF VERY RECENT USE, FM (BT049429)	F, S
1045	22	081043H	RECVD CP POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1045	23	081035H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS/ UNIT LOC REP	F, S
1100	24	081010H	RECON TEAM PARTICIPATION IN OPN IMP LAKE OBS 02 VC W/ PACKS AND WPNS, BT044413	F, S
1105	25	081000H	RECVD REQ FM TF 2-1 FOR CON VOY MVT ON QL 1	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
1200	26	081030H	SENT CLEARANCE TO TF 2-1 FOR CONVOY MOVE ON QL 1	F, S
1201	27	081043H	RECVD EN CP POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1202	28	081100H	RECVD UNIT POS REP FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1203	29	081103H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXTEN FM 2/5	F, S
1204	30	081000H	RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE OBS 02 EN INIT SAF RES: 1 KIA, 1 WIA POW	F, S, M
1205	31	081020H	2/5 FND 01 8" DUD RND IN BUSHES BESIDE TRAIL, NOT B/t'D	F, S
1206	32	081206H	RECVD SID SENSOR LOC FM GOLF 2/5 CUPP	F, S
1207	33	080940H	RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE OBS 1 NVA MOVING FM HOUTEH TO HUTCH, CFM	F, S, M
1208	34	081145	recieved info THAT REG WILL RECV A PACKAGE OF 53'S FOR MC BIRTHDAY AND THEN USE BIRDS FOR TRANS OF UNA TO FSB KEE	F, S
1230	35	081220H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5 FWD	F, S
1231	36	081148H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/ RR	F, S
1232	37	081143H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5	F, S
1300H	38	080900H	B 1/5 FND EN BASE CMP XXX (BT026432) W/ ASS'TD MIL AND CIV GEAR	F, S
1305	39	081305H	WO REQ 1/1 TO SUP MSN 84 PACKAGE 09 NOV	F, S
1315	40	080330Z	SENT FORCAST OPNS	F, S
1330	41	081330H	RECVD TF 2-1 PROPOSED NIGHT LOCSP	S
1345	42	081200H	B 1/1 TF 2-1 DTNED 01 VN MALE	F, S
1355	43	080908H	RCVD POS REPS FM 2/5	F, S
1400	44	081400H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM GOLF 2/5 CUPP	F, S
1405	45	081315H	RECVD POS REP FM 2/5 RR	F, S
1406	46	081240H	RECVD POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1407	47	081340H	SENT MSG TO DIV ABOUT URS'S	F, S
1410	48	080807H	ACTED AS RADIO RELAY BETWEEN THANG BINH AND QIE SON	F, S
1430	49	081000H	A 1/5 FND CONT KZ 15 GAL MOTOR 1000 RICE, ASST'D MIL GEAR AND CLOTHING (BT032431)	F, S, M
1435	50	081308H	F 2/5 HAD POS MALARIA CASE	F, S
1500	51	081500H	RECVD RF AND PF NITE ACTS	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 080001H

To: 082400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
1510	52	081145H	RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE OBS FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL (XXXXXX AT987414)	F, S, M
1515	53	072333Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM#311-70	F, S
1520	54	071900H	RECVD REQUEST FOR AIR TRANS FM 1/5	F, S
1600	55	071455H	RECON SALUTE RPT. OBS FOOTPRINTS	F, S
1625	56	071625H	AB 1/5 (BT026432) FND OL RICE BINS CONTAINING APPROX 2200 LBS UNPOL RICE, & 149/100LB SACKS OF UNPOL RICE, NEGWRITTING ON SACKS. RICE DEST.	F, S
1630	57	071630H	AIR REQ.	F, S
1635	58	071635H	G CUPP N/ACT'S	F, S
1640	59	071620H	CS/GAS CRYSTAL RESUPPLY	F, S
1655	60	081430H	RECVD RECON NOON POS	F, S
1745	61	081735H	RECVD 1/5 D/N ACTS	F, S
1746	62	081725H	recvd MSG FM 1/5 ABOUT AO EXTN FOR 2/5	
1800	63	081747H	RECVD M I K E CO D/N ACTS	F, S
1807	64	081430H	M 3/5 OBS OL NVA. INIT SAF. SWPT AREA FND 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK47, ASST'D MED GEAR, (AT982413)	F, S, M
1810	65	081650H	D 2/1 FND 1 PRESS REL 155MM B/T (BT045399)	F, S, M
1811	66	081640H	D 3/1 XXXXXXXXXX FND TUNNEL COMPLES, FRAGGED, DETECTED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (BT073394)	F, S, M
1812	67	081810H	RECVD 2/5 D/N ACTS	F, S, M
1813	68	081310H	F 2/5 HAD NBC DUE TO HIGH FEVER	F, S
1814	69	081630H	A 1/5 FND DEAD BODY IN CAVE (APPROX 2 MONTHS DESEASED)	F, S
1815	70	081510H	F 2/5 SEARCHED (AT980388) TO TO CHECK OUT INTELL REP	F, S
1830	71	080530Z	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1835	72	081040H	H 2/5 FND SMALL PARTIALLY DEST EN BASE CMP, (AT973372), DEST REST OF BASE CMP	F, S, M
1855	73	081340H	2/5 SENT PLTS TO CHECK OUT URS'S (999396, 985389, 980388)	F, S
1900	74	081640H	R 2/1 RECVD SNIPER FIRE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES	F, S
1905	75	080755Z	XXXXXXXXXX SNTDAILY ADMIN HELILIFT REF	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 080001H

To: 082400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1905 <i>JM</i>	76	081844H	RECVD RECON NITE POSES	F, M
1911 <i>JM</i>	77	081830H	SENT MSG REGARDING NEG RECOVERY	
			OF ARMY PILOT BODIES	F, S
1930 <i>JM</i>	78	081135H	H 2/5 DET PRESS TYPE DET GREN	
			RES 1 USMC WIAE. (AT969383)	F, S
2000 <i>JM</i>	79	082000H	3/5 CP ROSS CB VN CHILDREN BROUGHT	
			2 M-79 RDS, 01 CHI COM, 03 ARTY	F, S
			CHARGERS, 06 60MM RDS, 01 L55 HE	
			TO ROSS, BOY LED S-2 TO 05 M-79.	
			ORD DEST PAID BOYS 5500P'S.	
2010 <i>JM</i>	80	082010H	RECON TM COSSACK (BT011113) 07	F, S
			EN RECON TM CALLED F/M RES SAW	
			A LIT FLASHING ON AN OFF.	
2015 <i>JM</i>	81	082010H	2/5 N/D ACT'S	F, S
2025 <i>JM</i>	82	082025H	5TH MAR REGT FOLLOW UP RPT 2/5	F, S
			SENT PATROLS TO CHK URS	
2025 <i>JM</i>	83	082025H	3/5 OPS CONDUCTED	F, S
2030 <i>JM</i>	84	082030H	CHPP 2ND 2N/POS	F, S
2035 <i>JM</i>	85	082035H	A1/5 (BT035425) REC'D 01 RPG RND	
			IMPACTING APPROX 150 MM OUTSIDE	
			PERM ALSO REC'D HEAVY VOL OF	
			S/F NEG CAS CALLED ARTY F/M,	
			D/2/11 FIRING UNDER RULES OF	
			ENGAGEMENT.	
2110 <i>JM</i>	86	082110H	2/5 RET D REGT ORDER 52 13 LB	F, S
2115 <i>JM</i>	87	082115H	2/5 ALL HELIFIFT RPT 9 NOV	F, S
2150 <i>JM</i>	88	082150H	2/5 I2D/A TOD 0930 TOR 1200	F, S
2215 <i>JM</i>	89	082215H	5TH MAR REGT KCS BROUGHT 02 CHE	F, S
			HOI'S ON BASE, KCS AT CLUB CLAIMED	
			MOTOR BIKE WAS 1 OF THE THREE VN	
			NOTIFIED MAIN GATE. STOLEN BY	
2220 <i>JM</i>	90	082220H	2/5 ADD TO N/ACT'S.	F, S
2230 <i>JM</i>	91	082230H	1ST MARDIV 24HRS FORECAST	F, S
2235 <i>JM</i>	92	082235H	RICE RPT SENT TO 1ST MARDIV	F, S
2300 <i>JM</i>	93	082300H	1 MAR DIV TF2/1 D/1/1 ARMED	F, S
			VR AO'S TO BE CLEARED ON DAILY	
			BASIS.	
<i>JM</i> 2310	94	082310H	INFO: RG, TF 2/1 <i>Unit 1065</i>	F, S
2315 <i>JM</i>	95	082315H	JOURNAL ENTRIES SENT AT 2300H <i>CRV ROAD</i>	F, S
2320 <i>JM</i>	96	082320H	2/5 SM UNIT OPS	F, S
2330 <i>JM</i>	97	082330H	3/5 WEEKLY PLANNED SUMMARY	F, S
2400 <i>JM</i>	98	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

To: 000001H NOV 70
082400H

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

BCB

From: 090001H NOV 70

To: 092400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0755	2	090731H	RECVD 2/5 CP LOC'S	F, S
0800	3	090755H	CHK'D W/ 2/5 WO WHO INFORMED HIS M/3/5 WILL EFFECT REMOVAL OF PILOT'S BODY IN ABOUT 1 HOUR. INFORMED 2/5 REAR	F, S
0805	4	090739H	RECVD PLANS FM TF 2/1	F, S
0806	5	090745H	RECVD UNIT LOC'S FM 3/5	F, S
0835	6	090225H	H2/2/5 MARINE FM UNIT EXPERIENCED GRAN DE MAL EPILEPTIC SEIZURE. PROMPT ACTION BY PLT SGT PREVENTED FURTHER INJURY TO MARINE BEFORE ARRIVAL OF CORPSMAN. UNIT REQUEST PRIORITY EVAC FOR OI USMC NBCE, MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 090110H.	F, S
0855	7	090715H	A 2/1 ENGINEER WEEP TM INSERTED IN A CO POS. 08 MAN TM WILL SWP PROPOSED LZ. GRID BT 082422	F, S
0855	8	090848H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 3/5	F, S
0856	9	090856H	25 PEOPLE FM TF 2/1 FIRING SA AT RANGE AT 0850H, 1300H, & 1500H.	F, S
0900	10	090745H	D 2/1 BT061398 HOI CHANH INSERTED INTO UNITS POS. TO BE EXPLOITED	F, S
0915	11	090840H	C 2/1 INF OBS 10-15 INDIVIDUALS IN T/L. UNIT SENT PTL TO CHK OUT AREA. INDIVIDUALS EVADED NE INTO B/1/1CAV AO. B/1/1 NOTIFIED & SENT A PTL INTO AREA. GRID BT073474	F, S
0945	12	080900H	SALUTE RPT FM WAGE EARNER TO WAR CLOUD.	F, S
0950	13	090950H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 1/5	F, S
0950	14	090954H	FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
1010	15	090917H	REQ TO UNITS FOR WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FM FIFTH MAR	F, S
1023	16	091023H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2/5 REAR	F, S
1037	17	091027H	3 RPTS FM 1/5	F, S
1041	18	090945H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP TO 084308H MEDEVAC COMPLETED	F, S
1049	19	090725H	H 2/5 AT971393 MEDEVACED MAR W/ INFECTED LEECH BITES	F, S
1058	20	091053H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT973436 2000M 0740H	F, S, M
1058	21	090655H	POS REPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1103	22	090630H	F 2/5 HAD MAR W/TEMP OF 103 & CHILLS	LS
			MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0745H	F, S
1105	23	090850H	A 1/5 HAD MAR TRIP M-26 E/T. RES:	
			01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC	
			COMPLETED 0920H GRID BT033430	F, S
1106	24	091915Z	SENT SITREP #311 TO DIV	F, S
1108	25	082300H	SENT UNIT LOC RPT VIA RADIO TO DIV	F, S
1110	26	090628H	RECVD INTELL UPDATE DTG 081305Z	
			FM DIV VIA RADIO	F, S
1111	27	090658H	RECVD MAG 16 INFSUMM DTG 081555Z	
			VIA RADIO	F, S
1111	28	090400H	RECVD RECON SITREP #312-70 DTG	
			08, VIA RADIO	F, S
1115	29	082000H	TO 090630H M 3/5 LZ RAINBOW,	
			PROBED BY 8-10 VC/NVA. TRIP FLARES	
			WERE SET OFF & 08 FIGURES OBS.	
			UNIT INIT SAF AREA SWPT THIS MORNING	
			OBS 4 BLOOD TRAILS. GRID AT 983434	F, S
1120	30	091055H	RECON TM ROAD TEST CALLED 81MM	
			F/M ON 07 VC/NVA. EOM BECAUSE	
			TGT COULD NO LONGER BE OBSERVED.	
			GRID AT 988414	F, S
1121	31	090955H	D 2/1 FND TUNNEL COMPLEX & OBS 01	
			VC W/PACK & WPN ENTERING TUNNEL.	
			UNIT INIT SAF & DROPPED GREN INTO	
			TUNNEL W/UNK RES. SWPT AREA FND.	
			01 PACK, 02 LBS RICE, RICE DEST,	
			GEAR EVACED TO ECB. GRID BT055393	F, S
1122	32	090202Z	RECVD TPQ-10 TGT'S FM DIV	F, S
1152	33	091142H	POS REFS FM 1/5	F, S
1154	34	080725Z	MSG FM DIV ON CMET OBS	F, S
1220	35	091208H	3/1 & 2 REQ M/3/5 RETURN ALL VIP	
			FUNDS ASAP THIS DATE. MSG RELAYED	F, S
1240	36	091240H	RECVD ARMY 1-3 LIFT RPTS	F, S
1255	37	082245H	QUE SON DISTRICT HQ CALLED ARTY	
			F/M ON 30 VC. D/2/11 FIRED MISSION	
			1ST RD 2300 EOM 2320H. QUE SON	
			SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT RES: 05 VC KBA	
			EN GRID: 098354	F, S
1308	38	091250H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1308	39	091258H	RECVD 2/5 CP LOC'S	F, S
1320	40	081800H	RECVD WEEKLY PLANS SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
1341	41	091314H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1358	42	091345H	FOL UP TO 090840H BL/1 SWPT AREA	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H NOV 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				W/NEG RESULTS	
1355	W/NEG	43	091310H	RECON TM COSSACK OBS 7 MEN, 2 WOMEN 2 CHILDREN DOING NORMAL CHORES AT GRIDS BT041415-BT041414 AT 091030H	F, S
1405	W/NEG	44	091310H	RECVD RECON TM NOON POS'S	F, S
1406	W/NEG	45	091406H	RECVD D/1/1 CAV 30 OCT FLOOD RELIEF SUPPORT RPT.	F, S
1410	W/NEG	46	091400H	EN POS RPT RECVD FM 3/5	F, S
1410	W/NEG	47	091445H	SENT INTELL TRGT (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) TO 2/5 S-2. SOURCE (URS) LOC AT AT960372, RAD 900M	F, S
1415	W/NEG	48	091410H	RECVD LZ LOC'S FOR VIP'S FM G CUPP	F, S
1415	W/NEG	49	081135Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F, S
1455	W/NEG	50	091412H	RECVD B/1/5 POS RPT	F, S
1456	W/NEG	51	091445H	RECVD A/1/5 POS RPT	F, S
1510	W/NEG	52	091505H	RECVD ADD D/N ACT'S FM E/2/5	F, S
1530	W/NEG	53	091020H	C 2/1 FND 03 HTTS, 4 VN FEM, 7 CHILDREN, 01 VN MALE AGE 53. UNIT DET 2 FEM AGES 30-45, AND 01 MALE ALL W/NEG ID. DET SENT TO BCB. GRID BT073465	F, S
1550	W/NEG	54	091545H	RECVD 3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1551	W/NEG	55	091540H	RECVD 2/5 DEMO CS CRYSTAL RPT	F, S
1555	W/NEG	56	091540H	2/5 USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTS EN ACT AT AT974408	F, S
1556	W/NEG	57	091530H	RECVD MSG FM 1/5 SUBJ: RESUPPLY	F, S
1610	W/NEG	58	090310Z	SENT FORECAST OF DPNS TO DIV	F, S
1630	W/NEG	59	091455H	M 3/5 HAD 1 NBC WIA DUE TO RICOCHET WHILE EXPENDING OLD AMMO (AT983434)	F, S
1645	W/NEG	60	091645H	RECVD GOLF CUPP D/N ACT'S	F, S
1656	W/NEG	61	091656H	RECVD PF AND RF NITE ACT'S	F, S
1730	W/NEG	62	091730H	1/5 CA S RPT	F, S
1705	W/NEG	63	091735H	H&S 3/5 NIGHT PAT FOR 9 NOV 70	F, S
1725	W/NEG	64	091736H	3/5 N/D ACT'S 9-10 NOV 70	F, S
1740	W/NEG	65	091730H	1/5 POS RPT.	F, S
1745	W/NEG	66	091745H	TF 2/1 WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F, S
1750	W/NEG	67	091750H	PROPOSED N D P'S 2-1 TF	F, S
1755	W/NEG	68	082345Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM #312-70	F, S
1756	W/NEG	69	091756H	RECVD ROK NITE ACT'S	F, S
1757	W/NEG	70	091610H	D 2/1 DET 1 PRES REL 105MM B/T (BT061394) 1 USA KIA	F, S, M
1800	W/NEG	71	091540H	SNIPERS 2/1 DET B/T M26 S/W/T/W (BT022391) 1 USA WIA E	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 090001H Nov 70
To: 092400

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1812 <i>W/W</i>	72	091808H	RECVD ADD NITE ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1815 <i>W/W</i>	73	091735H	A 1/5 OBS 2VC/NVA. INIT SAF.	
			CFM	F, S, .
1816 <i>W/W</i>	74	091815H	RECVD MSG REGARDING ACCOMP	
			OF RECOVERING USA PILOTS	F, S
1820 <i>W/W</i>	75	091735H	RECVD 2/1 WKLY SUM QF OPNS	F, S
1821 <i>W/W</i>	76	0300Z	SENT RECON HAVEN CLEARANCE	F, S
1830 <i>W/W</i>	77	091837H	RECVD CHA NGE IN GOLF CUPP NITE	
			ACTS	F, S
1845 <i>W/W</i>	78	091830H	RECVD NITE LOCATIONS FM 2/1	F, S
1845 <i>W/W</i>	79	090610Z	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1845 <i>W/W</i>	80	090950Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT	
			REP TO DIV	F, S
1855 <i>W/W</i>	81	081810Z	RECVD FRAG 0 44-70 FM 2/5	F, S
1915 <i>W/W</i>	82	081903H	RECVD RECON NITE POSES	F, S
1915 <i>W/W</i>	83	091818H	KILO 3/5 WNET OP CON TO 2/5	F, S
1930 <i>W/W</i>	84	091942H	RECVD CHANGE IN GOLF CUPP NITE ACTS	F, S
1950 <i>W/W</i>	85	091845H	D 2/1 OBS 2 VC W/I WPN (HFO61397)	
			INIT SAF, WILL FOLLOW UP	F, S
2005 <i>JML</i>	86	092016H	RECVD OPNS CONDUCTED FM 3/5	F, S
2047 <i>JML</i>	87	091945H	3/5 BOUGHT ASST'D ORD FM VN	
			CHILDREN FOR 19,890 \$ VN	F, S
2130 <i>JML</i>	88	092037H	RECVD 2/1 FUTURE PLANS	F, S
2135 <i>JML</i>	89	092105H	RECVD 2/1 LOC CHANGE	F, S
2137 <i>JML</i>	90	092130H	RECVD 2/1 INF DAY ACTS LOC	F, S
2145 <i>JML</i>	91	092114H	RECVD INTEL REP FM 3/5 (RATED	
			F6) THAT 2 NVA CO AT GRID	
			(AT9734) AND USEF AT GRID	
			(HFO15318) (CNTR MASS)	F, S
2240 <i>JML</i>	92	091900H	M 3/5 OBS 5 EN, INIT SAF AND	
			M26, SAW 2 BODS FALL AND BE CARRIED	
			OFF, WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING	F, S, M
2310 <i>JML</i>	93	092210H	SENT GRID REQUESTED TO 3/5 S-2	
			OF LOC OF USEF (3/5 HAD V6 NAME)	F, S
2311 <i>JML</i>	94	092310H	RECVD TIME FRAME FOR VR'S FM	
			TF 2/1	F, S
2330 <i>JML</i>	95	091145Z	SENT HELILIFT REP	F, S
2335 <i>JML</i>	96	092330H	RECVD 2/5 SIT REP	F, S
2336 <i>JML</i>	97	091345Z	SENT UNIT LOC REP	F, S
2340 <i>JML</i>	98	092145H	M 3/5 (AT948345) RECVD APP RPG	
			FIRE 81MM ILLUM, M-79 HE WILL	
			SWEEP IN AM	F, S
2345 <i>JML</i>	99	092345H	1 ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
2400 <i>JML</i>	100	092400H	5 TH MAR REGT SITREP	F, S

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN	OUT			
2400	2400	101	092400H	EN ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR HAS DECREASED IN THE 24 HRS DURING OP IMP LK A1/5 DET 01 M W/WIRE TRIP, RES IN 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIAE, TUL FALLS, D2/1 DET 01 PRESS RES 105 m B/T RES 01 USA KIA SNIPER'S DET 01 FRAG B/T W, T WIRE 01 USA W IA.
2400	2400	102	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.

5th Marines

BCB

From: 100001H NOV 70

To: 103400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0010	2	100010H	5TH MAR REGT WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F, S
0015	3	100015H	F 2/5 (AT983400) WHILE IN CP POS	F, S
			UNIT HAD 01 USMC W/TEMP 104 DEGREES	
			& CHILLS. CORP SMAN DIAGNOSED	
			AS POSSIBLE, MALAREA, MEDIVAC CALLED	
			1650H COMPLETED 1710H NOV 70.	
0650	4	100650H	1ST RECON SITREP RPT	F, S
0655	5	100655H	F2 2/5 (AT979396) UNIT HAD 01 USMC	F, S
			W/TEMP OF 104 DEGREES & CHILLS.	
			POSS MALARIA, MEDEVAC CALLED &	
			COMPLETED RES: 01USMC NBC(E)	
0755	6	100750H	2/5 DZACT'S 10 NOV 70	F, S
0800	7	100710H	INTELL TGT (URS) USUALLY RELIABLE	
			SOURCE SENT TO RECON. SOURCE (URS)	
			LOC AT AT995397, RAD 900M.	F, S
0820	8	100817H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
0821	9	100817Z	RECVD DIV UNIT LOC'S	F, S
0830	10	100640H	B 1/1 WHILE IN AMB SITE OBS 7-8 VC	
			MOVING FM NE TO SW, WEARING BLACK	
			P.J.'S & CARRYING AK-47'S. UNIT INIT	
			SAF, RECVD SAF FM USEF (APPROX 20	
			-25EN). THE 12TH ELEMENT OF B/1/1	
			LINKED UP WITH AMB UNIT FOR SUPPORT & CALLED	
			ARTY F/M, & AO'S. AO'S EXPENDED OBO	
			W/UNK RES. UNIT WILL SWP & FOL UP.	
			GRID BT102447	F, S
0900	11	100840H	RECVD CP LOC RPT FM 2/5	F, S
0905	12	100855H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM H/2/5	F, S
0910	13	100905H	RECVD MSG FM TF 2/1: "REQUEST COR*	
			RIDOR FOR 'A' CO TO MOVE FM FSB	
			AT 999518 TO VIC 9848. MOVMENT WILL	
			BE THRU GRID SQUARE BT 9950 AND	
			9949. TIME 101300H TO 111000H."	
0915	14	100905H	SENT INTELL TRGT (URS) USUALLY REL.	
			ABLE SOURCE LOC AT BT 003402, RAD	
			1000M; TO RECON.	F, S
0920	15	100910H	RECVD POS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
0950	16	100925H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 2/5	F, S
0950	17	091845Z	SENT SITREP #313 TO DIV	F, S
0955	18	100920H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 1/5	F, S
1000	19	100920H	RECVD TF 2/1 PLANS SUMM	F, S
1010	20	101000H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
1010	21	101010H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE CG 1ST MAR DIV	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				ARRIVED BCB. WITH GEN Mc KUTCHEON IN HIS PARTY (OG IIIMAF).	F, S
1050		22	101045H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1055		23	101048H	RECVD 3/5 POS RPT	F, S
1058		24	101035H	RECVD A LIST OF ITEMS NOT RECVD BY 2/5 E CO DURING RESUPPLY. 2/5 E-7 WANTS TO KNOW REASON NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY, AND STATES HE NEEDS THEM "BADLY." PASS TO S-1 F/ACTION.	F, S
1100		25	100700H	H 2/5 HAD 02 MAR COME DOWN W/HIGH FEVERS. TEMPS OF 104.6 & 103.4 RESPECTIVELY. MEDEVAC CALLED BUT NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE OF WEATHER. RES: 02 USMC NBC AT GRID AT975384	F, S F, S
1105		26	101100H	RECVD D/ACT FM 2/5	F, S
1110		27	100845H	F 2/5 HAD MAR W/TEMP OF 103 AND CH MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED 0915H RES: 01USMC NBCE, GRID AT992404	F, S
1115		28	100955H	E/2/5 FND CAVE COMPLEX, USED AS EITHER A BASE CAMP OR HOSPITAL. UNIT SCHED AREA & FND 2 E TOOLS. 5 5.56 AMMO BOXES, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE. E-TOOLS WILL BE KEPT, MAG & AMMO BOXES WILL BE DEST. GRID AT984379	F, S
1120		29	100905H	E/2/5 FND A CAVE CONTAINING 2 RACKS, USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. RACKS DEST, NO FURTHER DISCOVERIES. GRID AT981374	F, S
1130		30	101115H	E/2/5 SENT US D/N ACTS	F, S
1135		31	100950H	RECVD 02 INSERTS (RECON TMS RUSH ACT, & RUDDER AT 0825H IN BT043428) AND 02 EXTRACTS (RECON TM WAGEEARNER AT 0825H to BT 043428) (RECON TM COSSACK AT 0835H STRAIGHT EXTRACT TO BT042417) FM RECON LIASON.	F, S
1200		32	101140H	RECVD POS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1215		33	101210H	RECVD UNIT LOC'S FM 2/5	F, S
1216		34	101212H	RECVD D/ACTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1225		35	101223H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1250		36	100225Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV	F, S
1305		37	101232H	RECVD UNIT POS'S FM 2/5	F, S
1310		38	101143H	RECVD 3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1325		39	101035H	H/2/5 FND EN HARBOR SITE ABLE TO HOLD 5-7 PEOPLE, UNIT SCH'D AREA & FND 01 61MM MORT RND HID AMONG ROCKS.	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 100001H

To: 102400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				RND WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CP. GRID AT 997395	F, S
1330		40	101323H	SENT RECON NOON POS'S TO 2/5, 3/5 & 1/5	F, S
1331		41	100230Z	RECVD TPQ 10 TGTS FM DIV	F, S
1450		42	092223Z	RECVD INTSUM #313-70 FM DIV	F, S
1500		43	100345Z	RECVD TT MSG SUBJ: HERBICIDE OPS FM DIV COC	F, S
1505		44	101030H	D/1/1 INSERTED TRPS W/3RD CIT TM & HOT CHAN TO EXPLOIT INTELL. AT (BT109462). LOH'S RECVD FIRE FM # (BT105463). TRPS ON GRND SWPT AREA AND QUESTIONED CIV'S. UNIT FRAGGED ENKRS TO CHECK FOR B/T'S AFTER CALLING LAI DAI. KCS CHECKED ENKRS AFTERWARDS FOR HIDDEN TUNNELS & END 01 WOUNDED VC COMING OUT OF HIDDEN TUNNEL IN ENKR. UNIT DET HIM ALSO 01 VN MALE W/OLD BULLET WOUND IN FOOT (HE HAD NEG I.D.). DETAINEES EVACED TO BCB. WHERE WOUNDED VC WAS MEDEVACED. GRID 105463BT	F, S
1515		45	101300H	K/3/5 FND SUSPECTED EN BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 NVA UNIFORMS, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 PR DEMO CLIPPERS, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN 1 60MM RND, 50 AK RDS, 15 LBS UNEXPLODED SUBSTANCE, TAILS FM RPG'S, 5 PRACTICE CHICOMS, GEAR & ORD DEST. FINS & PRACTICE GREN TAKEN TO CP. GRID AT 944444	F, S
1520		46	101310H	K/3/5 FND A BIN CONTAINING APPROX 3000LBS CORN. CORN DEST. GRID AT 974443	F, S
1525		47	101521H	RECVD UNIT POS RPT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1545		48	101538H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM I/3/5	F, S
1555		49	101555H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM G CUPP	F, S
1600		50	101420H	F 2/5 FND 3 CHI COM GREN, AND 2 2 61MM RND S/W/XX FRICTION DET BT001108	F, S
1600		51	101420H	RECVD RF & PF D/N ACTS	F, S
1601		52	101550H	D 2/1 FND 1 BASEBALL GREN S/W/T/W BT057394	F, S
1635		53	101612H	1/5 RESUPPLY REQ.	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 100001H

To: 102400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
1640	54	101640H	2/5 SENT PAT TO CHECK URS AT (AT 993403) W/NEG RES.	F, S
1645	55	101645H	1ST MAW CH-46 EMERG MEDVAC AIRBORNE (972388) AIRCRAFT REF'D TO ROSS TR & CHIT DOWN MECHANICALLY, AIRCRAFT IS BEING EXTRACTED.	F, S
1700	56	101738H	2/5 FIRED 81MM FM ON INTELL TCG (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) URS W/NEG RES	F, S
1800	57	101800H	RECVD ROK NITE ACTS	F, S
1800	58	101801H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1830	59	101822H	RECVD CHANGE IN 2/5 NITE ACTS	F, S
1845	60	101845H	RECVD 2/1 INF NIGHT POS	F, S
1846	61	101800H	RECVD RECON NIG T POS	F, S
1847	62	101840H	RECVD CS CRYSTAL RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1848	63	101640H	D 2/1 FND 1800LBS RICE	F, S, M
1849	64	101600H	RECVD SPOT FM TF 2/1 UNIT T HAD T NBC + DUE TO FALLING TREE	F, S
1850	65	101500H	A 2/1 HAD NBC DUE TO FLOOD POSITIVE	F, S
1851	66	101852H	RECVD CHANGE IN 2/5 NITE ACTS	F, S
101852	67	101850	RECVD CHANGE IN H&S CUPP.	F, S
1853	68	101726H	D 2/1 FND 250 LB B/ T BOMB, 3 105 3 M16 AP MINES. (BT101725)	F, S
1854	69	101528H	H&S 2/5 BOUGHT 1 M 26 FOR CHOW	F, S
1855	70	101700H	RECVD 1/5 D/N ACTS	F, S
1900	71	101820H	B/5 BOUGHT ASST'D ORD FRM VN CHILDREN	F, S
1945	72	101934H	RECVD 3/5 'S OPNS COND	F, S
2000	73	101953H	RECVD NITE ACT FM 1/5	F, S, M
2000	74	101100H	B/2/1 FND 500 LBS RICE (BT085437)	F, S, M
2020	75	100650Z	RECVD MAC V DIR 525-33	F, S
2115	76	101500H	QUE SON DIST HQ CALLED F M ON 30 VC (BT1140) SWPT AREA W/ NEG RES	F, S
2116	78	102104H	RECVD SIT REP FM 2/5	F, S
2117	78	101725H	A 1/5 OBS 1 VC, EN BASE CAMP INIT SAF WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT	F, S
2230	79	101350Z	RECVD BIRTHDAY CARD FN FIRST MAR DIV COC	F, S
2340	80	101000Z	SENT UNIT LOC REP	F, S

BCB

To: 102400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
2400	81	102400H	AGGRESSIVE PATROLING RES IN SEVERAL SIGNIFICANT FINDS IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR DURING THE LAST 24 HRS ON OP IMP LK K/3/5 FND 3000 LBS OF CORN & ASST SED EQUIPMENT. D/2/1 ON TULARE FALLS DISCOVERED 1800 LBS OF RICE & 02 250 LB BOMB RIGGED AS SED DURING OP HOANG DIEU 01 CH-46 REC'D S/F RES; IN MECH SHUT DOWN AT RCB.
2400	82	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

BCB

From: 110001H NOV 70

To: 112400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
0001	01	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0010	02	110010H	F 2/5 (BT001106) WHILE CONTINUED SCH AROUND CP UNIT END A ADDITIONAL 02 CHICOM GREN B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. B/T'S WERE COVERED W/C-RAT BOXES. B/T'S DEST.	M, F, S
0015	03	110015H	F/2/5 (AT993407) UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA OF ABOVE URS'S W/NEG RES.	M, F, S
0230 JDL	04	110230H	1ST MAR DIV WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F, S
0235 JDL	05	110235H	BASE DEFENSE COMM CHECK	F, S
0245 JDL	06	110245H	3/5 D/ACT'S 11NOV 70	F, S
0350 JDL	07	110350H	DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT	F, S
0355 JDL	8	110355H	QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM	F, S
0400 JDL	9	110400H	1 ST RECON BN SITREP	F, S
0430 JDL	10	110430H	REC'D WEATHER RPT	F, S
0755 JDL	11	110755H	1ST MARDIV UNIT LOC	F, S
0810 JDL	12	110803H	RECVD UNIT POS RPT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0835 JDL	13	110730H	INTELL TGT: USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) LOC AT AT978422, RAD 1000M. PASSED TO 2/5 VIA RADIO BN HOTLINE	F, S
0836 JDL	14	110715H	INTELL TGT: USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) LOC AT AT994393, RAD 750M. PASSED TO 2/5 VIA RADIO BN HOTLINE	F, S
0837 JDL	15	110818H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
0838 JDL	16	110810H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
0850 JDL	17	110840H	RECVD RESUPPLY REQ FM I/3/5	F, S
0855 JDL	18	110840H	RECVD ADD D/ACT FM E/2/5	F, S
0920 JDL	19	110907H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0926 JDL	20	110430H	13/3/5 OBS 02 VC/NVA ON W. SIDE OF HILL NEAR LZ. VC/NVA ATTEMPTED TO TAKE 03 BOXES OF C-RATIONS. UNIT INIT SAF, M-79, AND FRAGS. BN FLED TO THE NW SIDE OF HILL. M-79 FIRE (LAST RDS) SET OFF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RES IN 01 USMC WIAM W/A WOUND TO THE RIGHT ELBOW. GRID: AT983434	F, S
0945 JDL	21	110930H	SENT MSG TO 2/5, 2/5 REAR, 3/5, I/3 AND 2/5 G CUPP. SUBJ: "SUBMIT TO THIS HQ NO LATER THAN 121200H NOV 70 PROPOSED TGT'S FOR DEFOLIATION MISSIONS WITHIN YOUR AO'S..."	F, S
0950 JDL	22	110943H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5 (H, I, E, F CO'S)	F, S
0955 JDL	23	110905H	RECON TM RUDDER OBS 01 VC/NVA WITH	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 110001H

To: 112400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
			PACK & WPN. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M.	
			GRID BT045417	F, S
0956	24	110950H	RECVD LIST OF RESUPPLY FM 2/5 F, CO	F, S
0957	25	110945H	RECVD ADDITION TO PLANS (11 NOV 70)	F, S
			FM TF 2/1	F, S
1030	26	111020H	RECON TM RUDDER OBS 01 VC/NVA ON	
			TOP OF KNOLL (GRID BT045417). EN HAD	
			PACK/WPN. TM CALLED ARTY F/M. 1ST	
			RD 0900H. EOM 0950H. 2 RDS OF HE.	
			TM COULD NO LONGER OBS VC/NVA BE-	
			CAUSE OF T/L. SALUTE RPT PASSED TO	
			US FM RECON LIASON.	F, S
1100	27	111054H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
1110	28	111100H	RECVD FM 3-3. TF 2/1 A REQ FOR RE-	
			DEFINITION OF VR BOX #3 TO CORRES*	
			POND TO 2/1 INF AO BOUNDARIES.	F, S
1130	29	101645Z	SENT SITREP #314 TO DIV	F, S
1131	30	111111H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1132	31	111110H	RECON TM RUSH ACT FND 01 LAWW B/T	
			AT (BT045426). B/T WAS A LAWW PLACED	
			ON A 45* ANGLE ON THE LZ. LAWW WAS	
			ALMOST NEW. TM LOOKED THRU END OF	
			LAWW & COULD NOT SEE THRU TO OTHER	
			END. NO WIRES COULD BE SEEN ON THE	
			LAWW. LAWW WAS SET IN SUCH A MANNER	
			THAT IT WOULD HIT A CHOPPER WHEN IT	
			LANDED ON LZ. RECVD SALUTE RPT FM	
			RECON LIASON.	F, S
1136	32	111132H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM E/2/5	F, S
1138	33	110920H	K 3/5 FND 1 60MM B/T W/TRIPWIRE.	
			ON TRAIL. WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T	
			DEST IN PLACE. GRID AT974045	F, S
1140	34	111005H	A 1/5 RECVD SAF & 1 RPG FM USEF	
			APPROX 400 M TO W. RES: 02 USMC WIA.	
			2 SQDS MOVED TOWARDS EN. UNIT SET	
			UP SCTY ON HIGH GRND & CALLED GUN-	
			BIRDS ON STATION. GUNBIRDS ON 1015H	
			GRID:FRND:BT028427 EN GRID: BT024427	F, S
1144	35	111140H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 1/5	F, S
1210	36	111210H	2/5 SENT UNIT TO CHECK OUT URS IN	
			(AT 994393)	F, S
1220	37	111223H	RECVD EN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1224	38	110210H	SENT FORCAST OR OP NS	F, S
1244	39	111100H	N 3/5 FND 02 175MM CANNISTERS, WHILE	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 110001H
To: 112400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				CHECKING CANNISTERS FOR B/T'S.	
				UNIT RECVD 02 SNIPER RDS. UNIT UN-	
				ABLE TO DETERMINE WHERE SNIPER RDS CAME	
				FROM. THEY DEST CANNISTERS & CONIT	
				PTL. GRID BT004336	F, S
1250	1250	40	111210H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 STATING THAT INTER-	
				CEPT IMMED TO SEARCH AREA OF URS	
				(USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) LOC AT	
				AT 994395.	F, S
1310	1310	41	111015H	EOL UP TO 111005H A/1/5 RET'D FIRE	
				& USED 106RR. GUNBIRDS FIRED OBO,	
				NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. MEDEVACS	
				COMPLETED 1010H. AND GUNBIRDS OFF	
				STATION 1110H.	F, S
1315	1315	42	111310H	2/5 S-3 SENT FOLLOWING MSG: "REQ	
				SONG BY VN ACTRESS ABOUT 'GREEN	
				GRASS OF HOME' IN VN LANGUAGE.	
				FOLLOWED BY CHIEU HOI THEME TO BE	
				FLOWN OVER 2/5 (-) (REIN) AO."	
				PASSED REQUESTED FOR SINGING TEL-	
				GRAM TO 5TH MARINES S-3.	F, S
1325	1325	43	102350Z	RECVD INTSUM #311-70 FM DIV	F, S
1330	1330	44	111318H	RECVD TIMES & POS'S OF K CP MOVE	
				FM 2/5 REAR.	F, S
1332	1332	45	111315H	RECVD REQ FM AMERICAL FOR AO EXTN	
				VIC AT9328 TO AT9828 TO AT980276.	
				PURPOSE TO CLOSE A CO. 4/31 ON LZ	
				WEST. TIME FRAME: ASAP TO 131800	
				NOV 70.	F, S
1335	1335	46	111225H	D 2/1 FND TUNNEL COMPLEX THAT WAS	
				B/T'S, W/A 105MM RND TRIPWIRE DET.	
				UNIT DEST IN PLACE. THEN MOVED TO	
				VIC BT058392 AND FND 1 8" RND THAT	
				WAS B/T'S W/A TRIPWIRE. UNIT MOVED	
				INTO VILLE & FND 01 MAM W/NEG ID.	
				VN BOY SAID MAM CAME FM N. VIETNAM	
				AND UNIT BELIEVES HIM TO BE NVA.	
				UNIT DET MAM AND EVACED HIM TO BCB	
				GRID: BT055393	F, S
1340	1340	47	111115H	G CUPP 4 RECVD SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX	
				100M TO N RES: 1 PF KIA. UNIT RET'D	
				FIRE & EN BROKE CONTACT. CUPP TRYING	
				TO REGAIN CONTACT. GRID: BT117423	F, S
1345	1345	48	111250H	D 2/1 HAD POINT MAN TRIP A M-26 B/T	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 110001H

To: 112400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
			W/TRIPWIRE. B/T DID NOT GO OFF!	
			B/T DEST IN PLACE. GRID BT050393	F, S
1316	49	111250H	D 2/1 FND 1 155MM RND & 2 105MM	
			RNDS. ALSO FND 1 HOMEMADE PRESS	
			REL B/T. (B/T IS 175MM RND). UNIT	
			DEST ALL B/T'S IN PLACE.	F, S
1317	50	111215H	RECON TM SADDLE BAG FND EN BASE CAMP	
			USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. UNIT SEARCHING	
			BASE CAMP AT THIS TIME. GRID BT003117	F, S
1410	51	111352H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1411	52	111400H	SENT MSG TO DIV REQ AO EXTN OF GRID	
			SQUARE (AT9950). DURATION: ASAP TO	
			111800H NOV 70. PURPOSE: FOR A/2/1	
			INF TO FOOTMARCH FM FSB VIC (AT998	
			517) TO (AT995486). INFO: MOVEMENT	
			HAS BEEN DIRECTLY COORDINATED WITH	
			DUY XUYEN.	F, S
1411	53	111355H	RECVD NOON POS'S OF RECON TM'S	F, S
1450	54	111419H	RECVD UNIT POS RPT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1500	55	111000H	A/1/5 HAD 03 NBCE, 1 MAR BURNED HAND	
			ON M-60 BARREL, 1 MAR SPRAINED ANKLE	
			WHEN HE TRIPPED, 1 MAR HAD BOILS	
			ON HIS BACK. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMP	
			111030H GRID BT029427	F, S
1505	56	111447H	SENT FOLLOWING MSG TO DIV G-3:	
			"INTEL URS 994395 EXPLOITED BY 2/5	
			COMBAT TYPE PATROL. 2ND SQD 1ST PLT	
			F/2/5 SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/	
			NEG RES."	F, S
1525	57	110515Z	RECVD PLAN SUMMARY FM DIV COC	F, S
1530	58	110900H	A/1/5 SEARCHING EN BASE CAMP FND	
			LATE 10 NOV 70, BASE CAMP CO/EN	
			SIZE. UNIT FND: 1 BLOOD TRAIL BELIEVED	
			TO BE EN FIRED AT LAST NIGHT, 1 M-26	
			B/T, NVA LTR'S & RECORD BOOK, FORMS	
			FOR RIFLE INVENTORY, LIST OF NVA	
			UNIT'S, 1 PACK OF DOC'S, 2 NVA UNIFORMS,	
			500LBS UNPOL RICE; RICE WAS DEST,	
			GEAR AND DOC'S WILL BE EVACED ASAP	
			ON RESUPPLY HOPTER. GRID BT036431	F, S
1935	59	111419H	RECVD RESUPPLY REQ FM A BLUE, A CO	
			EN CP. 1/5	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 110001H

To: 112400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1538	60	111130H	RECON TM SADDLE BAG FND 01 EN BASE CAMP USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS AT GRID BT003417.	F, S
1540	61	111302H	RECVD ADMIN "Z" RPT CONCERNING NBC'S FM 1/5 (SEE JOURNAL #55)	F, S
1550	62	111550H	RECVD RF & PF N/ACTS	F, S
1610	63	111602H	RECVD 3/5 D/ N ACTS	F, S
1615	63	111615H	RECVD GOLF CUPP D/ N ACTS	F, S
1620	64	111618H	RECVD D/ N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1616	65	111330H	M 3/5 FND WHAT THEY THOUGHT WAS A B/T MARKER (AT984328)	F, S
1620	66	110920H	K 3/5 FND 1 60 MM B/T S/W/T/W (AT974445)	F, S
1625	67	110419Z	EN RECVD RECVD MSG ABOUT VISIT OF COL MEINZIN AND COL DOWLE	F, S
1630	68	111545H	E 2/5 FND 3 BURIED BODIES (AT977375)	F, S
1715	69	111658H	C S CRYSTAL DEMO RPT	F, S
1716	70	111716H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT. HARBOR SIGHT BASE AREA.	F, S
1717	71	111717H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT. 01 NEW TRAIL WIDE.	18 IN F, S
1725	72	111725H	E 2/5 (AT973373) UNIT HAD MAR STEP ON A 60 MM PRESS REL TYPE B/T THAT WAS BURIED APPROX 02 INCHES IN CENTER OF TRAIL, B/T FAILED TO GO OFF. DEST B/T IN PLACE.	M, F, S
1730	73	111716H	2/5 UNIT POS RPT	F, S
1735	74	111713H	2/5 N /ACT'S	F, S
1735	75	111700H	RECVD DUY XUYEN REQ FOR AO EXTN. NEG CLEARANCE	F, S
1840	76	111734H	RECVD POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1805	77	111730H	RECVD RECON NITE POSS	F, S
1806	78	111806 H	RECVD PROPOSED NITE LOC FM TF 2/1	F, S
1807	79	111807 H	RECVD ROK NITE A CTS	F, S
1808	80	110240Z	RSNT FIFTH MAR INTSUN 314-70	F, S
1830	81	111645H	I 3/5 FND SMALL EN BASE CAMP (A T991383), DTED 1 VN GIRL A GE 14	F, B
1835	82	110551Z	RECVD SENSOR ACTIVITY AND ACOUSTIC CAPABILITY FM DIV	F, S
1836	83	111900H	REC D AO EXTN FM GOLF CUPP	F, S
1900	84	111700H	RECVD A O EXTN FOR CUPP FM 2/1	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1920 <i>03</i>	85	111910H	RECVD MSG FM DIV ABOUT FLOOD CONDITIONS	F, S
1930 <i>03</i>	86	111925H	RECVD N/ ACTS FM 2/5	
1940 <i>03</i>	87	111934H	RECVD N ACTS FM 1/5	F, S
1941 <i>03</i>	88	111935H	RECVDK OPNS CONDUCTED FM 3/5	F, S
1942 <i>03</i>	89	111930H	SENT CORRIDOR ENTX TO ALL UNITS	F, S, M
1945 <i>03</i>	90	111918H	RECVD TF 2/1 FM NITE POSES	F, S
1950 <i>03</i>	91	111945H	RECVD RF AND PF NITE ACTS	F, S
2000 <i>03</i>	92	111945H	RECVD CHANGE IN CUPPN ACVS	F, S
2010 <i>03</i>	93	112000H	RECVD MSG FM FSCC	F, S
XXX				
20035 <i>03</i>	94	112035H	RECVD D/N actS FM 2/5	F, S
2100 <i>03</i>	95	111700H	A 1/5 FND 4500 LBS RICE, DOCS AND MISC WKE GEAR (BT035138)	F, S
2101 <i>03</i>	96	112045H	RECVD HELO REQ FM Reg S-3	F, S
2110 <i>03</i>	97	112041H	RECVD AO EXTN REQ FM RECON AND SENT NEG CLEARANCE	F, S
2111 <i>03</i>	98	110810Z	SENT TAC H ELILIFT REP	F, S
2112 <i>03</i>	99	11015Z	SENT AO EXTN FOR 2/1 TO DIV	F, S
2113 <i>03</i>	100	110655Z	SENT AO EXTN FO AMERICAL TO DIV	F, S
2130 <i>03</i>	101	113140	RECVD CHAFER IN 2/5 NITE ACTS	F, S
2215 <i>03</i>	102	112205H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
2220 <i>03</i>	103	112250	3/5 bought 15 M79 RNDs, 3 ARTY CHARGES 1 CHICON GREN, 4 M26 GREN, 4 TNT CHARGES	F, S
2315 <i>03</i>	104	111233Z	SENT UNIT LOC REP	F, S
2316 <i>03</i>	105	110550Z	SENT TPQ 10 TARGETS	F, S
2340 <i>03</i>	106	111835Z	D 2/1 RECVD SAE AND MORT, RSE 1 KIA	XXX F, S
2400 <i>03</i>	107	112400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY INCREASED IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR DURING THE 24 HRS. A/1/5 IN OP IMP LK FND 5000 LBS OF RICE IN 02 LOC & E/2/5 FND 03 VC KIA. ON OP TULARE FALLS D/2/1 FND 04 LARGE SFD & HAD TWO CONTACTS W/EN RES:IN 01 USA WIA DOA DURING OP HOANG DIEU G CUPP REC SAE RES IN 01 PF KIA.	
2400 <i>03</i>	108	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 120001H NOV 70
To: 122400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0215	1	120215H	D2/1 INF (021385H) REC S/F FM APPROX 20 V	
			VC/NVA APPROX 200 M TO THE EAST	F, S
			REPID SAE CALLED GUNBIRDS, ON S	
			STATION 1915, EXPENDED OBO EN BROKE	
			CONTACT AT 1920H, GUNBIRD CHECKED OFF	
			STATION AT 1920H, CALLED ARTY, WILL	
			SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
0235H JAL	2	120235H	TEMP AO EXT	F, S
0510 JAL	3	120510H	BASE DEFENSE CHECK	F, S
0515 JAL	4	120515H	QUANG NAM PROVINCE INT SUM	F, S
0520 JAL	5	120520H	F CO, CP LOC	F, S
0525 JAL	6	120525H	WEATHER RPT	F, S
0710 JAL	7	120710H	2/5 POS RPT	F, S
0715 JAL	8	120715H	FLOOD COND RP T	F, S
0720 JAL	9	120720H	1ST MARDIV UNIT LOC	F, S
0725 JAL	10	120725H	3/5 AO EXT	F, S
0730 JAL	11	120730H	SMALL UNIT LOC	F, S
0830 JAL	12	120819H	RECVD UNIT POS RPT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0831 JAL	13	120730H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
0832 JAL	14	120829H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0833 JAL	15	120807H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
0834 JAL	16	120635H	M3/3/5 HAD 02 VC/NVA ATTEMPT TO	
			ASSAULT THE SW PART OF THE HILL. IT	
			APPEARS THEY WERE ATTEMPTING TO CUT	
			A NEW TRAIL TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO	
			THE HILL. APPROX 50-75M TO SW. UNIT	
			INIT M-79 & M-16 FIRE, SWPT AREA W/	
			NEG RES. EN FLED TO SW & WERE WEARING	
			DARK CLOTHING. GRID: LZ RAINBOW	F, S
0840 JAL	17	120832H	SENT INTELL TGT; USUALLY RELIABLE	
			SOURCE (URS) LOC AT BT002357, RAD	
			250M: TO 3/5	F, S
0845 JAL	18	111815Z	SENT SITREP #315 TO DIV	F, S
0915 JAL	19	120740H	SENT INTELL TGT, USUALLY RELIABLE	
			SOURCE (URS), LOC AT AT985364, RAD	
			2000M, TO 3/5 & RECON	F, S
0935 JAL	20	120928H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
0940 JAL	21	111145H	K BATTERY, 2/11 FIRED F/M ON CAVE	
			COMPLEX AT EN COORD: AT986368, UNIT	
			RECVD 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AS	
			REPORTED BY I/3/5. EOM 111526H	F, S
0955 JAL	22	120945H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM TF 2/1	F, S
1000 JAL	23	111145H	D/2/11 FIRED F/M ON 01 PLT VC. EOM	
			1229H EXPENDED 60 RDS HE, 1 RD WP,	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 120001H
To: 122400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				RES AS REPORTED BY QUE SON DIST HQ'S. 02 PACKS. 50LBS RICE, BLOOD TRAILS. EN GRID: AT996298	F, S
1003	<i>W/PA</i>	24	120132Z	RECVD FM DIV VIA TT IN REFERENCE TO DIV'S 080725Z. COMPLIANCE W/REG A CANCELLED.	F, S
1020	<i>W/PA</i>	25	120925H	SENT APPROVAL OF AO EXT TO AMERICA DIV. INFORM DIV. 3/5. TF 2/1. & RECON	F, S
1026	<i>W/PA</i>	26	121015H	RECVD CHANGE IN D/ACT F M 3/5 CUPP	F, S
1030	<i>W/PA</i>	27	121020H	RECVD ADD TO D/ACTS FM 2/5 CUPP 8	F, S
1035	<i>W/PA</i>	28	111700H	(FOL UP TO) A/1/5 END FOL ITEMS IN EN BASE CAMP: 1 M-1 CARBINE W/MAG. 1 AK-47 MAG. 5 NEW UNIFORMS. 5000 LBS UNPOL RICE IN BIN. 800LBS SALT, 3 CHICOM GREN FUSES, 1 ELECTRIC FUSE, 1 PAMPHLET ABOUT KILLING MARINES, 1 PAMPHLET TELLING NVA NOT TO CHIU HOI, 2 NVA BOOT CAMP NOTE BOOKS ABOUT RIFLE RANGE & WPNS, 1 NVA CMHT AWARD TO A SSGT, 5 PAPERS SAYING 16 TOO YOUNG & 19 JUST RIGHT FOR NVA, 2 AK-47 MANUALS, 1 PAMPHLET SAYING MARINES GOING HOME & ARVN'S NO GOOD-NVA NO. 1, 1 CHART W/NAMES OF STAFF & WHEN THEY ROTATE TO N. VN., BOOT CAMP BOOK ON HOW TO FIGHT MARINES, LIST OF SUPPLIES NEEDED BY NVA, 2 BOOT CAMP POSTERS, 1 COM- MENDATION W/NAMES, PAPER EXPLAINING RTD OF NVA, SEVERAL MED BOOKS, DOG'S CERTIFICATE W/SEVERAL NAMES, BELIEVED DOCTOR IS A LT. W/5 OTHER DOCTORS UNDER HIM, ALSO FND 100 AK-47 RDS. ALL GEAR WILL BE EVACED LATER UPON COMPLETION.	
1050	<i>W/PA</i>	29	121042H	RECVD LIST OF DEFOILATION TGT'S FM 2/5	F, S
1120	<i>W/PA</i>	30	112200H	A 2/1 HAD MECH AMB DET. UNIT SWPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FND DRAG MARKS LEADING TO A FRESH GRAVE. DUG GRAVE UP & FND 01 VC KIA DEAD APPROX 6 HRS. GRID AT982473	F, S
1220	<i>W/PA</i>	31	121138H	RECVD MSG FM QUE SON DIST ABOUT RF AND PF OPNS	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 120001H

To: 122400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1225 <i>WHL</i>	32	121153H	RECVD BN POS REP N 3/5	F, S
1240 <i>WHL</i>	33	1202220Z	SENT FORCST OPNS	F, S
1245 <i>WHL</i>	34	121235H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 ABOUT SCOUT DOG	F, S
1246 <i>WHL</i>	35	121015H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 G REQ 2 BOXES FOR RE	F, S
1300 <i>WHL</i>	36	121120H	D 2/1 FND 01 105MM RND, NOT A B/T RND DEST IN PLACE. GRID BT050399	F, S
1305 <i>WHL</i>	37	120930H	E/2/5 FND CAVE COMPLEX THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 50 PEOPLE, CAVES HAD BEEN DEST BY AN AIR STRIKE. UNIT FND: 1 NVA BELT, ASSORTED MED GEAR, 1 NVA CANTEN, 1 NVA PACK, 1 SKS BAYONET, 2 AK-47 MAG, ALL GEAR TO BCB & ITT. GRID AT977376	F, S
1320 <i>WHL</i>	38	120755H	F/2/5 HAD MARINE W/TEMP OF 103.4* & RISING. MEDEVAC CALLED BUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER. GRID AT988401	F, S
1321 <i>WHL</i>	39	120930H	E/2/5 FND CAVE COMPLEX & 1 HUT, UNIT SEARCHED CAVES W/NEG RES, FND 1 DOC IN HUT, HUT DEST, DOC SENT TO BCB. GRID AT978376	F, S
1325 <i>WHL</i>	40	121130H	K/3/5 FND 1 60MM B/T, TRIPWIRE DET ON TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE. GRID AT 978448	F, S
1335 <i>WHL</i>	41	121105H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1340 <i>WHL</i>	42	121300H	RECVD RECON NOON POS'S	F, S
1400 <i>WHL</i>	43	121350H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1420 <i>WHL</i>	44	121415H	RECVD AO REQUEST FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1425 <i>WHL</i>	45	121000H	D 2/1 RECVD SAF FM APPROX 1 VC/NVA APPROX 200M TO SE. UNIT RET'S FIRE CALLED GUNBIRDS. DID NOT RECEIVE THEM DUE TO WEATHER. CALLED ARTY F/M. MSN CHECK FIRED. UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. GRID BT024385	F, S
1430 <i>WHL</i>	46	121400H	RECVD REQ FOR AO FOR COMBAT OPS FM S-3 2/1 INF.	F, S
1431 <i>WHL</i>	47	121410H	RECVD DEFOILATION TGT'S FM 3/5	F, S
1432 <i>WHL</i>	48	121115H	RECON TM RUSHACT OBS 02 VC/NVA, NEG PACKS OR WPNS. GRID BT011414	F, S
1515 <i>WHL</i>	49	120606Z	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1525 <i>WHL</i>	50	121415H	RECON TM RUSH ACT OBS 2 CHILDREN, 1 WOMAN, 2 MAMM, 1 OLD MAN AT GRID BT011414. EVERYTIME PEOPLE HEAR A	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
			HCPTR THEY RUN TO HOOTCHES THAT ARE HIDDEN IN T/L.	F, S
1530	51	121210H	CUPP 8 2/5 OBS 10 VC W/ WPNS IN T/L APPROX 200M TO N. INIT SAE, EN FLED TO NE (BT124510). UNIT PURSUED & FND 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M (BT126513) 1ST RND 1245H EOM 1303H. UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. THEY OBS 6 VC FLEE TO ISLAND (BT 126504). CUPP 7 & 9 ARE REACTING ON VC. INSERT ON ISLAND STARTED 1445H COMP 1505H. WILL SUBMIT FOL UP.	F, S
1540	52	121540H	RECVD RF & PF N/ACTS	F, S
1550	53	121030H	H&S CUPP 3/5 CHECKING OUT URS FND 2 BNKRS UNDER LARGE ROCK. UNIT SCH'D AREA W/NEG RES & DEST BNKRS. GRID BT 002357	F, S
1551	54	121100H	H&S CUPP 3/5 FND AND DEST HUT (BT000360) AREA CONT 5 SLEEPING BAGS, SEVERAL KAR CHAIRES AND 1 SHOT GUN	F, S
1600	55	121459H	SENT TF 2/1 A O EXTN TO RECON	F, S
1601	56	121459H	SENT TF 2/1 AO EXTN TO RECON, 2/11 11 TH MAR	F, S
1602	57	121540H	RECVD EN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1603	58	121550H	RECVD UNIT POS REP FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1605	59	121600H	RECVD KILO CO NITE A CTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1610	60	121600H	RECVD GOLF CUPP DAY AND NITE ACTS	F, S
1615	61	121300H	B 1/5 FND 2 SLEEPING PLATFORMS. 11 FLASHLIGHTS, BATERIES, 12 EMPTY CANS, 1 FOOD BASKET (BT024438)	F, S
1635	64	121415H	M 3/5 FND M-33B/T PRES DET (AT984326)	F, S
1640	65	121545H	C 2/1 FND CHICOM GREN	F, S
1645	66	101725H	FOLLOW UP A 1/5 FND MORE ASST'D GEAR	F, S
1646	67	121630H	SENT AO CLEARANCE TO 2/5	F, S
1647	68	121430	N 3/5 FND 1 105 MM DUD 990327	F, S
1655	69	121650H	RECVD 3/5 D/N ACTS	F, S
1720	70	121710H	2/5 N/ACT'S 13 NOV 70	F, S
1725	71	121725H	2/1 TOC PROPOSED N/LOCATIONS	F, S
1730	72	121730H	2/5 D/N/ACT'S	F, S
1800	73	121750H	RECVD CUPP 4 NITE ACT	F, S
1805	74	121800H	RECVD CS/ CRYSTAL DEMO REP FM 2/5	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 120001H

To: 122500H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1850 03	75	121600H	A 2/1 HAD 1 NBC DUE TO BAD FEET	F, S
1850 03	76	121841H	RECVD 1/5 NITE ACTS	F, S
1851 03	77	120610H	SENT SENSOT TARGER ATTACK MSG	F, S
1855 03	78	121707	B 2/1 HAD SCOUT DOG DET CHICOM	
			GRN RES : 1 SCOUT DOG KIA	
			3 USA WIA (AT986480)	F, S
1900 03	79	121825H	UNIT OBS 1 VC/INIT SAF RES 1 VC	F, S
			KIA	F, S
1900 03	80	120240Z	SENT TPQ 10 TARGETS	F, S
1901 03	81	121210H	GOLF CUPP END 1 PACK OF DOCS	
			(FOLLOW UP)	F, S
1902 03	82	121848H	RECVD CAS REP FM 1/5	F, S
1905 03	83	121000H	RECVD AO EXTN REQ FM 2/1	
1906 03	84	121215H	GOLF CUPP 7&9 OBS VC, INIT SAF	
			RES 1 VC KIA	F, S
1910 03	85	121735H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECOM TM	
			PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE	
			UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA (BFO45414)	F, S
1910 03	85	121730	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECOM TM	
			PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE	
			UNIT OBS 1 VC/NVA (BFO45414)	F, S
1915 03	86	121908	RECVD INDIA CO DAY AND NITE ACTS	
			FM 2/5	F, S
1930 03	87	120830H	SENT MSGS CONCERNING TPQ10	F, S
1940 03	88	121938H	RECVD CHANGE IN CUPP NITE ACTS	F, S
2000 03	89	121515H	B 1/5 RECVD SAF RES 1 USMC WIA	
			(HT029432) RETND SAF W/ UNK RES	F, S, MQ
2015 03	90	121910H	3/5 BOUGHT 11 M79 RND, 1 ARTY	
			CHARGES FOR 2400 \$VN	F, S
2035 03	91	121800H	GOLF CUPP 3 OBS 1 VN MALE W/ FAKE	
			ID CARD, DTNED AND WILL SENT TO	
			QUE SON (HT085401)	F, S
2045 03	92	121630H	2/5 HAD NBC DUE TO HIGH FEVER	F, S
2055 03	93	122049H	RECVD OPNS CONDUCTED REP FM 3/5	
2100 03	94	122003H	REXXE SENT MSG TO QUE SON DIST	
			ABOUT VISIT OF DIV ALO	F, S
2145 03	95	121800H	K 3/5 HAD 2 NBC E DUE TO ACCIDENT	F, S
			DISCHARGE	F, S
2150 03	96	122130H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
2205 03	97	122250H	RECVD CAS REP FM 2/5	F, S
2210 03	98	122155H	RECVD CAS REP FM 2/5	F, S
2215 03	99	122211H	RECVD LOC OF LZ'S FOR DIV ALO VISIT	F, S
2300 03	100	122248H	RECVD CHANGE IN 3/5 DAY ACTS	F, S
2305 03	101	122225H	RECVD CS /CRYSTAL REP FM 2/5	F, S

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2310	83	102	121210Z	SENT DAILY ADMIN AND TAG HELILIFT	
				RE P	F, S
	234502	103	120632Z	SENT FRAG 0	F, S
2346	83	104	122346H	HERBICIDE OPER	F, S
2347	83	105	122347H	5TH MAR REGT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 12	F, S
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				NOV 70	
2348	83	106	122348H	OPER SUMMARY FOR 2/5	F, S
2349	83	107	122349H	REF A FRAG ORDER 40-70	F, S
2400	53	108	122400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY SMALL UNIT CONT	F, S
				INCREASED IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR	
				DURING THE LAST 24HR. A/1/5 ON OP	
				IMP LADEFND 5000 LBS OF RICE & 800	
				LBS OF SALT. D/2/1 ON OP TUL FALLS	
				HAD 02VC KIA & 03 USA WAA. ON OP	
				HOANG DIEU G CUPP 2/5 HAD 03 VC KIA	
				& 01 IND WPN CAPT. H&S CUPP 3/5 CAPTURED	
				012 GAUGE SHOT GUN.	
2400	83	109	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 130001H NOV 70
To: 132400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0110	1	130110H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0115	2	130115H	2/5 CHNG IN D/ACT'S	F, S
0615 JNL	3	130615H	INTERM RPT OF CAPT EN DOC/MATERIAL	SP, S
0620 JNL	4	130620H	GRIDS FOR AO EXT	F, S
0625 JNL	5	130625H	RECON SALUTE RPT 01 VC/NVA 067	F, S
0630 JNL	6	130630H	RECON SALUTE RPT 02 VC/NVA 062	F, S
0710 JNL	7	130710H	H1 2/5 (AT981393) 01 MAR HAD CELL ULITIS TO THE LEFT THUMB, MEDEVACED	F, S
0800 JNL	8	121735H	RECON TM RUSHACT OBS 02 VC/NVA W/WPN, 1 VC DUCKED DOWN & POINTED HIS AK-47 AT A CHOPPER, BUT DID NOTHING. GRID BT015414, SEE JOURNAL NUMBER 6	F, S
0820 JNL	9	130800H	3/5 POS REPS RECD	F, S
0830 JNL	10	130829H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 3/5	F, S
0930 JNL	11	130925H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2/5 REAR	F, S
0950 JNL	12	120632Z	FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER	F, S
0955 JNL	13	130955H	INTELL RPT (URS) AT975395 250M 0831H AT973391 300M 0808H, AT990403 250M 0810H, AT950362 700M 0730H	F, S, M
0956 JNL	14	130932H	AO EXT FM G CUPP TO FIFTH MAR	F, S
0959 JNL	15	130950H	D 2/1 PTL BT050393 OBS 1 EN FLEE TO W 250M, ENGD, SWP AREA W/NEG RES	F, S, M
1015 JNL	16	130900H	SENT MSG TO 1/5, TF 2/1, 2/5, 3/5 DIV, & 2/5 REAR SUBJ: 1/5, TF 2/1 AO BOUNDARY MODIFICATION. INDEFINITE DURATION.	F, S
1020 JNL	17	131015H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
1025 JNL	18	122315Z	RECVD REQ FOR TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
1026 JNL	19	122317Z	RECVD APPROVAL AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
1030 JNL	20	131020H	RECVD ADD AO FM 2/5 G CUPP	F, S
1055 JNL	21	131030H	G CUPP 4 OBS'D 5 VC W/WPN'S APPROX 200M TO N. UNIT INIT SAW SWPT AREA RES: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, UNIT CALLED GUNBIRDS, FOL UP TO BE SUBMITTED. GRID BT122408	F, S
1100 JNL	22	131058H	SENT APPROVAL OF RECON HAVEN 229C TO DIV, 1/5, 3/5, 2/5, 2/5 REAR	F, S
1150 JNL	23	131148H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1151 JNL	24	131030H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM TF 2/1	F, S
1152 JNL	25	131151H	RECVD D/ACT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1153 JNL	26	131130H	RECVD ADD TO D/ACT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 130001H

To: 132400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1200 WV	27	130800H	RECON TMS RUSH ACT/RUDDER OBS 1 VC NUMEROUS ENKRS, & 2 HOOTCHES AT GRID BT044114. TMS FRAGGED 4 ENKRS & 2 HOOTCHES. 2 VC SKIED TO SE TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE RES: 2 PROB KIA'S.	F, S
1205 WV	28	130900H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE UNIT OBS 1 OLD MA N LOOKING AT BOMBED OUT AREA (BT044114)	F, S
1206 WV	29	130935H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA LOOKING AT TM (BT044114)	F, S
1210 WV	30	130105Z	RECVD MSG CONCERNING RECON	F, S
1230	31	131208H	SENT MSG TO 1/5 & 2/5 INFORMING THEM THAT CURRENTLY WE HAVE A SHORTAGE OF CARGO NETS FOR RESUPP & REQ NETS AT YOUR POS'S BE RET'D TO BCB ON NEXT AVAILABLE HCPT.	F, S
1240 WV	32	121130H	D 1/1 AIR CAV OBS'D 1 VC BODY LYING IN BUSHES. HE HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 2 WEEKS. GRID BT017485	F, S
1241 WV	33	131120H	D 2/1 DET 1 MAM W/SUSPICIOUS ID. MALES AGE APPROX 30. ID STATES HE IS 61. id has no picture. UNIT ALSO FND 1000LBS RICE & 40 LBS SALT. DET RICE & SALT EVACED TO BCB. GRID BT050399	F, S
1307 WV	34	131243H	RECVD D/N ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1308 WV	35	130130Z	RECVD TPQ-10 TGT'S FM DIV	F, S
1310 WV	36	131308H	RECVD RESUPPLY LIST FM 1/5	F, S
1320 WV	37	121815Z	SENT SITREP #316 TO DIV	F, S
1450 WV	38	130930H	THANG BINH CALLED ARTY F/M ON 30 VC W/WPNS. PF'S SWPT AREA AFTER F/M FND 25 VC KIA. 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2 SKS. 1 M-16. AND PARTS OF APPROX 5 AK-37'S. D/2/11 FIRED 81 HE RDS. AND K/2/11 FIRED 49 RDS. 2 PF'S KIA 1 PF WIA BY SAF BEFORE CALLING CONTACT ARTY F/M. GRID EN: BT 072325	F, S
1505 WV	39	131500H	1/5 REQ 2 DEMO KITS DURING RESUPP	F, S
1525 WV	40	131315H	G CUPP 4 rpt unit: AO ON STATION AT 1130H, UNIT SWPT AREA AND OBS'D	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 130001H

To: 132400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT.MESSAGE.ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				1 VC FLEEING TO S ALONG T/L. UNIT	
				UNIT SAF. VC DISAPPEARED INTO T/L.	
				AO EXPENDED OBO. UNIT SWPT AREA W/	
				NEG RES. GUNBIRDS ON STATION 1140H	
				EXPENDED OBO ON SM ROCK HILL RES	
				1 SECONDARY EXP. UNIT SWPT AREA &	
				FND 1 VC UNDER ROCKS. AS VC DIED	
				HE RELEASED SPOON ON CHICOM WOUNDING	
				03 USMC. 1 VN FEM CIV WAS WOUNDED	
				IN INITIAL FIREFIGHT. ALL MEDEVACED	
				AT 1340H. GRID EN: BT13407	F,S
1535		41	131350H	M/3/5 OBS'D 1 VN RUNNING ACROSS	
				RICE PADDIES. UNIT PURSUED & LOST	
				TRAIL. WHILE RETURNING FND 1 VN AGE	
				24 IN A HUT. KCS QUEST. AND MALE	
				ASKED FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR	
				SEVERE WP BURNS. MEDEVAC CALLED &	F,S
				COMPLETED 1550H. GRID BT996343	F,S
1540		42	131446H	RECVD N/D ACTS FM 2/5	
1541		43	131600H	G CUPP 4 AO FALLED F/M A/S ON 4 VC	
				IN ROCKY AREA. UNIT SWPT AREA & FND	
				1 ENKR DEST AND 2 VC KBA. UNIT ALSO	
				FND 1 500LB BOMB DUD & 1 105MM RND.	
				UNIT CALLED EOM FOR ORD. FOL UP TO	
				BE SUBMITTED. EN GRID: BT127405	F,S
1550		44	131550H	RECVD RF & PF N/ACTS	F,S
1551		45	131520H	A/1/5 FND 2 RICE BINS CONTAINING	
				APPROX 1000LBS RICE, ALSO FND 2LBS	
				OF SEASONING. UNIT DEST RICE &	
				SEASONING BECAUSE THEY WERE UNABLE	
				TO EVAC. GRID: BT035438	F,S
1552		46	122330Z	RECVD DIV INTSUM #316-70	F,S
1500 (LATE ENTRY)					
		47	131450H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXTN FM 2/1 AND	
				SENT CLEARANCE FOR MOVEMENT	F,S
1605		48	131550H	RECVDEN EN POB RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1610		49	131600H	RECVD GOLF CUPP D/N ACTS	F,S
1611		50	131600H	RECVD 1/5 NITE ACTS	F,S
1630		51	131600H	EOD SENT TO GOLF 2/5 FND 1 M26 B/T	W/T/W
				127405	F,S
1632		52	131430H	M 3/5 FNS 25 LBS OF ROTTEN RICE	
				(AT997 347)	F,S
1640		53	131635H	RECVD HOTEL D/N ACTS	F,S
1645		54	131630H	RECVD 2/1 PROPOSED XXXX NITE POS	F,S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 130001H
To: 132400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1650	55	130525Z	XXXXXX SENT TPQ 10 TGT'S	F, S
1655	56	131645H	RECVD CS/CRYSTAL RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1700	57	130350H	SENT RECON HAVEN CLEARANCE	F, S
1730	58	131730H	FORECAST OF OPS 14 NOV 70	F, S
1810	59	131710H	PLAN SUMMARY FOR 14 NOV 70	F, S
1715	60	131700H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXTN FM 2/1	F, S
1750	61	131700H	RECVD RECON XXX NIGHT POS	F, S
1755	62	1317-00H	RECVD ROK NITE ACTS	F, S
1845	63	130515Z	SENT CANCELLATION OF FIFTH MAR FRAG	O F, S
1900	64	131730H	D 2/1 DET CHICOM GREN DAISY CHAIN (BT058398) RES 5 USA WIAE	F, S
1910 03	65	131850H	RECVD F D/N ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1915 03	66	131910H	TWO RECON TMS PARTICIPATING IN OPN OPN IMP LAKE WERE EXTRACTED	F, S
1920 03	67	121235H	GOLF CUPP 8 ON SWP FNS 2 KIA VC	F, S
1930 03	68	131815H	E 2/5 HA D NBC EVAC DUE TO VOMITING BLOOD	F, S
1940 03	69	131935H	RECVD NEW VR BOX BOUNDRIES KM	F, S
1945 03	70	131930H	RECVD CONFIRMED NITE POS FM 2/1	F, S
1950 03	71	131940H	RECVD CHA NGE IN INDIA CO NITE ACTS	F, S
1951 03	72	131950H	RECVD CHANGE IN KILO CO NITE ACTS	F, S
2035 03	73	132015H	RECVD OPNS COND FM 3/5	F, S
2055 03	74	130345Z	RECVD QUANG NAM PROV INTSUM	F, S
2115 03	75	131740H	C 2/1 OBS 4 VC/NVA 090421 INIT SAF AND CFM WILL SWP AT FIRST LITE	F, S, M
2117 03	76	131800H	AC 2/1 OBS 3 VC/NVA 086419 INIT SAF AND CFM WILL SWP AT FIRST LITE	F, S, M
2120 03	77	132120H	RECVD SMALL UNIT RPT FM 2/5	F, S
2130 03	78	132000H	GOLF CUPP 7 RECVD SAF AND CALLED ILLUM AND SWP AREA W/ NEG RES (66105496)	F, S
2215 03	79	132222H	RECVD AO EXTN REQ FM X DIV	F, S
2225 03	80	132210H	RECVD REQ FM 2/5 FOR MORE KCS	F, S
2245 03	81	132231H	RECVD SALUTE REP FM RECON TM PA RTICIPA TING IN OPN IMP LAKE UNIT OBS MVT AND BLEW THEIR CODE (BT001127) C/MORE	F, S
2329 03	82	132150H	RECVD AND APPROVED ARVN AO REQ	F, S
2415 03	83	131045Z	SENT UNIT LOC REPT	F, S
2345 03	84	131050H	SENT SENT DAILY RPT OF TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT	F, S
2347 03	85	131115Z	SENT TEMP AO EXTN FOR 3/5	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 130001H NOV 70
To: 122400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN	OUT			
2100	93	86	132100H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: REC THE FOLLOWING INFO: CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR DECREASED DURING THE LAST 24 HRS. 41/5 ON OP IMP LAKE FOUND 1000 LBS OF RICE. D/2/1 ON OP TUL FALLS D/2/1 END 1000 LBS OF RICE & HAD 5WSA WIA AS A RES OF A CHICOM DAISY CHAIN ON OP HOANG DIEU G CUPP/2/5 HAD 04 VC KIA, 01 AK -47 CAPT & 03 USMC WIA AS A RES OF SEVERAL SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
2100	93	87	132100H	LATE ENTRY ADC VIST G CUPP 1530---1700H NOV13 70

F.S

F.S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 110001H NOV 70
To: 112400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0245 JDL	2	110245H	2/2/5 CUPP 4 (BT106419) WHILE IN N7 POS UNIT OBSR MOVMT IN TREELINE, APPROX 100 M TO THE SE. INIT SA & M-79 FIRE. SWP T AREA FND 01 VN WIA CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID & UNIT WILL FORWARD VN DET TO QUESON D DIST HQ.	F, S
0640 JDL	3	110640H	1ST RECON BN SITREP	F, S
0645 JDL	4	110645H	1/5 A POS RPT	F, S
0725 JDL	5	110725H	2-1 TF FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES ATTACHED.	F, S
0745 JDL	6	110745H	1/5 RESUPPLY	F, S
0800 JDL	7	110756H	RECVD ADDDZ D/ACT FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0810 JDL	8	110755H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
0840 JDL	9	110715H	RECVD USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) INTELL TGT LOC AT AT990395. RAD BOOM. PASSED VIA RADIO BN HOTLINE TO 2/5	F, S
0855 JDL	10	110848H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 1/5	F, S
0900 JDL	11	110215H	B/1/5 OBSR 02 PEOPLE APPROACHING AMB SITE. UNIT INIT CONTACT W/SA & M-26, UNIT SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING WHERE BN HAD CRAWLED TO COVER. GRID BT034432	F, S
0901 JDL	12	131740H	C 2/1 OBSR 01 VC/NVA APPROX 400M TO S. UNIT INIT SAF & CALLED ARTY F/M, 1ST RD 1754H EOM 1845H, UNIT SWPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FND NVA BOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. GRID BT090429	F, S
0920 JDL	13	110913H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 3/5	F, S
0940 JDL	14	110930H	SENT AO FOR K/3/5, OP CON 2/5, OPS TO 2/5, 2/5 REAR, RECON, INFO: DIV TF 2/1	F, S
0945 JDL	15	110940H	RECVD MSG FM 1/5 SUBJ: AO REQ	F, S
0946 JDL	16	110943H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1020 JDL	17	110905H	C 2/1 INF HAD 01 ENLISTED W/FEVER OF UNK ORIGIN OF 103*. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC, COMPLETED AT 0925H. GRID BT079428	F, S
1024 JDL	18	110830H	K/3/5 FND CAVE, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 SKS RIFLES, 4 M-1	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 140001H
To: 142400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
			RIFLES, & 1 M-1 CARBINE, AND 200 LBS	
			OF CORN. UNIT WILL RETURN WEAPONS TO	
			CP AND DEST CORN IN PLACE DUE TO	
			DISTANCE TO LZ. GRID AT 974441	
1024	19	131815Z	SENT SITREP #317 TO DIV	F, S
1027	20	131710Z	RECVD UNIT LOC'S FM DIV	F, S
1030	21	141028H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
1031	22	141020H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1032	23	141018H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1035	24	140958H	RECVD CHANGE IN FORECAST OF OPS FM	
			1/5	F, S
1050	25	140745H	D/1/1 AIR CAV OBS 2 CAMOUFLAGED HUTS	
			(AT 907345) UNIT OBSR 1 HUT (BT 048451)	
			FND LEAN TO W/BNKR, (BT 061467), ALSO	
			UNIT OBS FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. UNIT	
			DEST HUTS. BNKR WAS NOT DEST.	F, S
1220	26	1410305Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS TO DIV	F, S
1221	27	1410300Z	RECVD TPQ-10 TGTS HIT FM DIV	F, S
1225	28	141100H	FOL UP TO 131130H UNIT (F/2/5) FND	
			1 ADDITIONAL BNKRS CONTAINING 2 RPG	
			RDS W/SAFETY PINS REMOVED, 1 105MM	
			DUD, APPROX 10FT OF TIME FUSE, 1	
			CHICOM GREN, 16 BLASTING CAPS, 3	
			FRITION FUSES, 2 PRC BATTERIES,	
			EMPTY MED BOTTLES, 3 NVA CANTEENS,	
			1 AK-47, LARGE AMT ASSORT DOC'S.	
			ALL BNKRS DEST. ALL GEAR EVACED TO	
			BCB. GRID BT003410	F, S
1230	29	131600H	G CUPP 1 FND 3 M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRES	
			B/T'S DEST. GRID BT127405	F, S
1231	30	1411215H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1235	31	1410830H	G CUPP 2 WHILE IN AMB SITE HEARD MMT	
			APPROX 50M TO E. UNIT SCHED VILLE	
			AT FIRST LIGHT & FND ASSORT 782GEAR	
			MED GEAR, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, M-1,	
			& 45CAL AMMO, UNIT DET 2 VN FEM AGES	
			14 & 18. THEY HAD ID'S. GRID BT085392	F, S
1245	32	141225H	RECVD ADMIN RPT ON NBC FM 1/5	F, S
1308	33	141200H	B 1/1 MECH CAV PTL BT112448 OBS 2	
			VC 500M TO S FLEEING S. ENGD W/SAF	
			SWP AREA FND 01 VC KIA, 02 VC KA	
			WIA W/1 M-26 & 3 CHICOMS.	F, S, M
1330	34	141150H	K 3/5 SQ D PTL AT 978440 FND 1 VC	
			KIA.	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 140001H

To: 142400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1815	35	141215H	A 1/5 PLT PTL BT036135 XXXXXXXX	
			OBS 4-5 VC. ENG'D W/SAF. W/F/U.	
1400	36	141340H	RECON TM ICE BOUND FND 1 250LB BOMB	
			AT GRID BT015405.	f,s
1405	37	130930H	15TH PF PLT WALKED INTO AMB SET BY	
			USEF. UNIT RET'D FIRE RES: 8 VC KIA.	
			UNIT THEN MOVED BACK & CALLED ARTY	
			F/M. GRID EN: BT027325	F,S
1406	38	140930H	M&S CUPP 3/5 UNIT HAD BEEN PROVIDING	
			SCITY FOR A WOOD CUTTING DETAIL IN THE	
			0034 GRID SQUARE. UNIT WAS RET'NG	
			ALONG PLANNED RTE. PSDF & HAMLET	
			OFFICALS BROKE OFF FM MAIN BODY AT	
			012340 AND WENT N ALONG TRAIL. UNIT	
			URG'D HAMLET OFFICALS TO EITHER STAY	
			W/PTL OR TAKE MORE SCITY, WHICH THEY	
			REFUSED TO DO. OFFICALS WERE AMB BY	
			2-3 VC W/AK-47'S. VC ALLOWED PSDF TO	
			PASS & THEN FIRED ON HAMLET OFFICALS,	
			KILLING THE HAMLET CHIEF & HAMLET	
			SCITY CHIEF OF LANH THUONG (5). PSDF	
			RET'D FIRE BUT DID NOT PURSUE, VC	
			TOOK SCITY CHIEF'S M-1 CARBINE & 38	
			GAL PISTOL UPON RETREATING. MAR LOC AT	
			015339 INFORMED OF AMB BY VILLAGER,	
			SOUNDS OF AMB OBSCURED BY PSDF SHOOTING	
			HIGS APPROX 200M FM MAR'S. MAR MOVED	
			TO AMB SITE & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	
			IN GRID: BT012345	F,S
1407	39	141355H	REC'D D/N ACFS FM 3/5	F,S
1408	40	141410H	REC'D PLAN SUMM FM 2/5 REAR	F,S
1410	41	141412H	REC'D BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1411	42	141250H	REC'D REQ FOR EOD TM FM 3/5	F,S
1412	43	141300H	REC'D RECON TMS NOON POS'S	F,S
1413	44	141418H	REC'D ADD D/ACT FM 3/5	F,S
1414	45	140505Z	REC'D PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F,S
1500	46	141310H	D 1/1 HAD SLICK GO DOWN AT BT075495	
			DUE TO MECH FAILURE. HCPTRS EXTRACTED	
			PILOT & CREW REC'D SAF FM 10-15 VC	
			IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT BT073495 & BT	
			070495. COBRAS RET'D FIRE WHILE B/1/1	
			MECH CAV MOVES TO SECURE CHOPPER	
			NOTIFIED DUY XUYEN OF CONTACT & MECH	
			CAV MVMT. SQD OF D/1/1 IS AIRBORNE.	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 140001H
To: 142400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
			AT PRESENT TIME FOR RAPID REACTION	F, S
1510 <i>WAW</i>	47	140855H	H/2/5 HAD 2 MAR W/HIGH TEMP. MEDDEV AC	
			CALLED & COMPLETED 0940H	F, S
1520 <i>WAW</i>	48	140029Z	RECVD LIST OF TPQ-10 TGT'S FM DIV	F, S
1600	49	141510H	BL/1 SEARCHED HUTCH CONTAINING	
			OUR FREQS. AND CALL SIGNS,	
			AND INFO ON FSB ROSS AND RYDER	
			(BT092172)	F, S, M
1620 <i>WAW</i>	50	141600H	RECVD KILO N/D ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1625 <i>WAW</i>	51	141600H	RECVD PF AND RF NITE ACTS	F, S
1626 <i>WAW</i>	52	141612H	RECVD NITE ACTS FM 1/5	F, S
1627 <i>WAW</i>	53	141610H	RECVD NITE AND DAY ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1630 <i>WAW</i>	54	141600H	RECVD GOLF CUPP NITE ACTS	F, S
1700 <i>WAW</i>	55	141300H	UNIT FND ASST'D GEAR, DOCS. ORD	
			003410	F, S
1720 <i>WAW</i>	56	141720H	RECVD MSG FM REG FSCC. F SB RYDER	
			SITED 5 VC AND CALLED MORTAR FM	
			ON GRID (AT909393) E/2/11 NOW FIRING	F, S
1745 <i>WAW</i>	57	141745H	3/5 CHNG IN DAY ACT'S	F, S
1755 <i>WAW</i>	58	141745H	2/1 TOC PROPOSED N/DOC	F, S
1800 <i>WAW</i>	59	141800H	THANG BINH DIST H.Q. 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
			WILL NOT COUNT ANY OF THE KBA'S	
1810 <i>03</i>	60	141749H	RECVD ADD NITE ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1830 <i>03</i>	61	141809H	RECVD FOXTROT CO DAY AND NITE ACTS	F, S
1835 <i>03</i>	62	141822H	REC'D CS GAS CRYSTAL RPT	F, S
1900 <i>03</i>	63	141010Z	SENT TPQ 10 TARGETS	F, S
1901 <i>03</i>	64	140935Z	SENT DAILY TAG AND ADMIN HELILIFT	
			REP	F, S
1905 <i>03</i>	65	140645Z	RECVD PRELIMINARY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	
			REP FM 2/5	F, S
1910 <i>03</i>	66	141845H	3/5 BOUGHT 9 M79 RNDs, 1 CHICOM GREN,	
			1 M33 GREN, PAID 1100 \$VN	F, S
1915 <i>03</i>	67	141900H	RECVD HOK NITE ACTS	F, S
1920 <i>03</i>	68	021915H	RECVD OPNS COND FM 3/5	F, S
1930 <i>03</i>	69	141900H	WITHDREW AO EXTN DTG 140930H	F, S
1935 <i>03</i>	70	141930H	RECVD INDIA CO NITE AND DAY ACTS	F, S
1945 <i>03</i>	71	141930H	RECVD RECON NITE POS	F, S
1958 <i>03</i>	72	141944H	SENT ADD GRIDS FOR TF 2/1 AO EXTN	F, S
2000 <i>03</i>	73	141600H	D 1/1 OBS 5 VC RES 5 VC KBA	F, S
2005 <i>03</i>	74	141700H	C 2/1 FRAGGED THEIR OWN MEN IN FRONT	
			LINE'S RES 2 USA NBC ROUTINE EVSAC	F, S
2015 <i>03</i>	75	142000H	RECVD TF 2/1 CONFIRMED NITE POS	F, S
2105 <i>03</i>	76	142000H	S NT CLEARANCE FOR 2/1 AO EXTN TO	
			ALL UNITS	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 140001H

To: 142400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2110	93	77	142020 H	SENT MODIFICATION OF 1/5 AO TO ALL UNITS	F, S
2130	93	78	142145H	FSCC FIRED CONTACT FM ON 20 VC	F, S
2225	93	79	2155H	RECVD MSG FM FSCC FSB RYDER CFM ON MOVING LITES e/2/11 FIRING	F, S
2230	93	80	142220H	RECVD MSG FM FSCC HILL 119 CFM ON LIGHTS (AT989501) MSN FIRED BY ARVNS	F, S
2300	93	81	141900H	2/5 FED CP CALLED A/S AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE FM (AT985358) CONTINUED A/S W/UNK RES	F, S
2305	93	82	141150H	SENT UNIT LOC REP	F, S
2310	93	83	141845H	K 3/5 OBS 3 VC/NVA CALLED 81MM FM ON GRID (AT975439) WILL CHECK IN AM	F, S, M
2315	93	84	141405Z	SE NT TPQ 10 TARGETS	F, S
2340	93	85	141253Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT	F, B
2400	93	86	142400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS DECREASED IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR WITHIN THE LAST 24 HRS. K/3/5 ON OP IMP LK FND 07 WPNS, 200LBS OF CORN AND ONE VC KIA. F/2/5 FND 01 AR-47 & ASSI DOC. ON OP TUL FALLS B/1/1 WAS CREDITED W/01 VC KIA & 01 WIA. D/1/1 AIR CAV HAD 05 VC KIA'S. D/1/1 ALSO PROVIDED SCTY FOR ONE DOWNED CHIE. ON OP HOANG DIEU G CUPP/2/5 HAD 03 VN DET WHILE H&S CUPP 3/5 HAD A VILLAGE CHIEF & SCTY CHIEF KILLED WHILE WALKING CHIEF AND TO THEIR VILLAGE.	F, S
2400	93	87	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 150001H NOV 70
To: 152400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0007	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0220	2	150220H	REC 72 HR WEATHER FORECAST	F, S
0318	3	150318H	WEATHER RPT	F, S
0330	4	150330H	BASE DEFENCE CHECK	F, S
0345	5	150345H	AMERICAN REQ FOR AO EXT	F, S
0840	6	150833H	RECVD FORECAST OF OP S FM 3/5	F, S
0850	7	150555H	RECON HQ WAR CLOUD SPOTTED 1 FEM EN 150-200M SE OF 017401. ENEMY WERE IN AREA CHAFFING RICE ON LARGE ROCK. 1 EN SPOTTED TM SO TM OPENED FIRE. RES: 3 EN KIA, 1 POW, 1 IWC (AK-47). & DOC'S. POW EVACED TO BCB. WPN & DOC'S TO LZ401.	F, S
0900	8	150835H	RECVD MSG FM 1ST RECON FWD THAT RECON TM CLAYPIPE FLIP W/TM MOVEABLE WAS COMPLETED AT 0830H	F, S
0906	9	141755Z	SENT SITREP #318 TO DIV	F, S
0910	10	150750H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM TF 2/1	F, S
0920	11	150925H	SENT AO MODIFICATION TO 1/5, 2/5 RECON, 3/5 & INFO DIV	F, S
1120	12	150940H	RECVD MSG FM RECON, INSERT/EXTRACTS	
1129	13	151030H	RECVD FORECAST OPNS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1130	14	150910H	B 1/1 FND 500LBS RICE (BT108472)	F, S
1135	15	151000H	RECVD REQ FM 3/5 FOR POS OF KILO CO UNITS	F, S
1137	16	151040H	RECVD FORECAST OONS FM 2/5	F, S
1140	17	150130Z	SENT TPQ 10 TRGTS	F, S
1142	18	150120Z	SENT FORECAST OPNS	F, S
1215	19	150915H	C 2/1 HAD 2 NBC EVACS DUE TO TUMMY ACHS	F, S
1150	20	150903H	RECVD 3/5 UNIT LOC REP	F, S
1151	21	151110H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE. UNIT OBS FOOT PRINTS VIC GRID (AT994120).	F, S
1152	22	151150H	RECVD EN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S
1215	23	151223H	RECVD RECON NOON POS	F, S
1300	24	14142245H	INDIA CO 3/5 HAD ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE W/ HAND ILLUM, RES: 1 NBC	F, S
1306	25	151125H	C 2/1 HAD NBC EVAC DUE TO HIGH FEVER	F, S
1310	26	151134H	THANG BINH DIST HQ CALLED F/M ON EST CO OF NVA UNK RES	F, S
1330	27	151130H	K 3/5 HAD NBC DUE TO CUT LEG (HE FELL DOWN ON HAND ILLUM)	F, S

5th Marines -
BCB -
From: 150001H
To: 152400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1510	0740	28	150330Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV PLANS SUMM	F, S
1511	0740	29	1422H	RECVD DAY AND NITE ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
1515	0740	30	151300H	A 1/5 UNIT FND ASST'D DOCS (FT 036436)	F, S
1600	0740	31	151540H	RECVD KILO CO NITE ACTS AND DAY ACTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1610	0740	32	151610H	MOC BAI N/ACT'S	F, S
1630	0740	33	151636H	RECVD 1/5 NITE POS	F, S
1645	0740	34	151600H	RECVD GOLF CUPP NITE ACTS	F, S
1715	0740	35	151700H	RECVD PROPOSED NITE LOC FOR 2/1	F, S
1730	0740	36	151640H	M(-) PASSED OP CON TO 2/5	F, S
1740	0740	37	151735H	RECVD CS CRYSTAL RPT	F, S
1745	0740	38	151745H	E 2/5 FND 1 61MM RND ON TRAIL	F, S
1805	0740	39	151620H	D 2/1 OBS UNIT ENIT SAF AND SWPT AREA FND 2VC KIA, 2 AK47	F, S
1815	0740	40	151810H	RECVD DAY AND NITE ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1820	0740	41	151800H	RECVD ROK NITE ACTS	F, S
1825	0740	42	151820H	2ND PLT MIKE CO PASSED OP CON TO 2/5, 3RD PLT INDIA CO REPND TO 3/5	F, S
1830	0740	43	151825H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1838	0740	44	151820H	RYDER OBS 2 VC-W/PACKS (AT901378) E/2/11 NOW FIRING	F, S
1840	0740	45	151830H	RECVD MSG FRM 2/5 SAYING SAME AS ENTRY #42	F, S
1846	0740	46	181832H	1500 extracted INDIA CO, INSERTED MIKE CO	F, S
1855	0740	47	151855H	RECVD RECON NITE LOGS	F, S
1900	0740	48	150913Z	RECVD AO EXTN FM DIV	F, S
1905	0740	49	151830H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5	F, S
1925	0740	50	151920H	RECVD OPNS CONDUCTED FM 3/5	F, S
1935	0740	51	151920H	SENT APROVAL FOR AO EXTN TO 2/5, 2/1F	F, S
1940	0740	52	151900H	RECVD PROPOSED NDP'S FM 2/1	F, S
1945	0740	53	151000Z	SENT HELILIF T RTP	F, S
2025	0740	54	150958H	RECVD REMF AO EXTN FM DIV	F, S
2030	0740	55	152030H	SENT MOD IN AO-FOR 2/5	F, S
2040	0740	56	152035H	RECVD CHANGE IN HOTEL CO D ACTS	F
2049	0740	57	152030H	FSCC CLAREED 2 CONTACT FIRE MSNS FOR 2/1	F
2105	0740	58	151200H	RECVD CONFIRMED NITE ACTS FM 2/1	F
2145	0740	59	151435H	D/2/1 OBS 6-7 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS APPROX 100M TO S. UNIT INIT SAF RECVD RET FIRE, SWPT AREA FND SUSPECTED EN BASE CAMP CONTAINING: 2 NVA PACKS	

[illegible]

5th Marines

BCB

From: 160001H

To: 162400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0225 JRL	2	151300H	H/2/5: AT 151300H URS RPT'D EN ACTIVITY AT (AT 979389), AND AT 151800H URS RPT'D EN ACTIVITY AT (AT 983389). UNIT CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES.	F, S
0230 JRL	3	160105H	REC'D WEEKLY PAMN SUMM FM 2/5 GOLF	F, S
0235 JRL	4	151555Z	REC'D MAG I INSTUM 318-70	F, S
0350 JRL	5	151220Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT TO DIV	F, S
0450 JRL	6	151700Z	SENT SITREP #319 TO DIV	F, S
0455 JRL	7	160500H	BASE DEFENSE CHECK BY COC OP	F, S
0500 JRL	8	160400H	REC'D DAILY WEATHER	F, S
0550 JRL	9	151345Z	REC'D RECON SITREP #319-70 FM DIV	F, S
0805 JRL	10	160755H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
0830 JRL	11	160830H	306 RF CO (BT 11,5500) REC'D S/F & CALLED ARTY F/M ILLUM RES: IN 03 VC KIA. MSN CALLEN & OBSR BY INST IT BAN. ARVN RGR. 306 RF CO. MSN WAS FIRED BY F BATTERY.	F, S
0910 JRL	12	160910H	5TH MAR REGT AO EXT APPROVED	F, S
0925 JRL	13	160925H	F CO CAVE DETAIL (names, ranks)	F, S
0930 JRL	14	160930H	3/5 ADD TO N/ACT'S	F, S
1000 JRL	15	160950H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT END TRAIL	F, S
1010 JRL	16	161010H	5TH MAR REQ CLEARANCE OF RECON HAVEN	F, S
1015 JRL	17	161003H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1020 JRL	18	160903H	5TH MAR AO EXT APPROVED	F, S
1035 JRL	19	160850H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1040 JRL	20	161040H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1045 JRL	21	161045H	F2/5 (BT001107) HAD MAR W/HIGH TEMP & NAUSEA MEDIVAC CALLED & COMPLETED 0905H	F, S
1045 JRL	22	161045H	REC'D URS	F, S
1110 JRL	23	161110H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1225 JRL	24	161225G	2-1 TF FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES	F, S
1230 JRL	25	161230H	REC'D URS	F, S
1300 JRL	26	161300H	G CUP P 2/5 (BT081368) UNIT END 02 M-79 RDS THAT WERE B/T'D W/ TNTRE DEST.	F, S
1315 JRL	27	161315H	G CUP I 2/5 (BT081366) OBS 03 VN MALES AGES 13-16 FLEEING TO E UNIT PURSUED & DETAINED. PF'S QUEST & FORWARDED THEM TO QUE SON DIST HQ. HAD NEG ID'S	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 160001H NOV 70

To: 162400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1325	28	161325H	N 3/5 (AT996303) UNIT END 01	F, S
			CORFAM RND, IT WAS NOT B/T'D DEST	
1340	29	161340H	SENT (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE)	F, S
			IRS TO DIV, 2/5, TF 2-1.	
1345	30	161345H	5TH MAR FORECAST OF OPS 16 NOV 70	F, S
1355	31	161355H	RECON NOON POSS	F, S
1410	32	161400H	3/5 N/ACT'S	F, S
1415	33	161415H	2/5 REQ SLAR & IR'S READ OUT	F, S
1430	34	161430H	BL/1 (BT103448) FND 01 ANTI PERSONEL	F, S
			MINE CONSISTING OF 10LBS OF EXP W/	
			A PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. UNIT	
			ALSO FND 05 CORFAM RES. ORD DEST.	
1510	35	161510H	G CUP P N/ACT'S	F, S
1515	36	161515H	MOC BAI N/ACT'S	F, S
1530	37	161530H	3/5 POS RPT	F, S
1535	38	161535H	IR'S INTELL (INFRA-RED READOUT)	F, S
1600	39	160545Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1630	40	161610H	RECVD CS/CAVE/DEMO RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1640	41	161610H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F, S
1710	42	161705H	SENT INFO ON VC HOSPITAL & PUBLIC	
			HEALTH CNTR LOC AT AT994397 & T-3	
			HQS TO 2/5 S-2	F, S
1715	43	161530H	RECVD N/ACTS FM TF 2/1	F, S
1730	44	161730H	RECVD RECON TM'S NIGHT POS'S	F, S
1755	45	161755H	RECVD ROK N/ACTS	F, S
1800	46	161759H	RECVD N/ACTS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1805	47	161755H	RECVD CAVE RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1815	48	152340Z	RECVD SDI PEN & INK CHANGE #1 FM DIV	F, S
1900	49	161845H	SENT MSG TO 2/5 REAR INT THEM THAT	
			K/3/5 WILL REMAIN SAME POS TONIGHT	
			MOVE INTO THEIR OWN AO TOMORROW	F, S
1905	50	161545H	1/3/5 OBS'D 5 VC M MALES 1 FEM APPROX	
			75M TO N. MALES W/PACKS & WPNS.	
			UNIT INIT SAF AND SWPT AREA FND: 1	
			PACK CONTAINING: 1 PR TROUSERS, 2	
			M-26 FUZES, 100LBS UNPOL RICE, UNIT	
			DET 1 FEMALE & 2 MALE CHILDREN, FEM	
			BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN W/MALES WHO	
			WERE FIRED UPON. UNIT DEST RICE &	
			FUZES, PACK & GEAR WILL BE EVACED	
			TOCP, GRID: AT987313	F, S
1915	51	161615H	1/3/5 OBS'D 4 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS.	
			UNIT INIT SAF SWPT RES: 1 VC KIA.	
			1 PACKS, 100LBS UNPOL RICE, ASSORT	

[illegible]

5th Marines
BCB

From: 170001H
To: 172400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0015	2	170033H	RECVD CHANGE IN GOLF CUPP D/ACTS	F, S
0115	3	170101H	RECVD PLANS SUMM FM 2/5	F, S
0120	4	160725Z	RECVD QUANG NAM INTSUM	F, S
0320	5	150645Z	RECVD QUANG NAM INTSUM	F, S
0445	6	161355Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV FRAG-O 65-70	F, S
0500	7	170320H	SENT AO TO 3/5 FOR QUE SON RE OPS	F, S
0600	8	161720Z	SENT SITREP #320	F, S
0720	9	161340Z	RECVD INTELL UPDATE ON QUE SON MINS	
			AREA	F, S
0725	10	161710Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM #320-70	F, S
0830	11	160758H	RECVD 3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S
0835	12	160750H	SENT AO CLEARANCE TO QUE SON POLIT-	
			ICAL DISTRICT	F, S
0840	13	170947H	RECVD ADDITION TO DAY ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
0840	14	170945H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 REAR	
			CP	F, S
1010	15	170955H	SENT PATROL ROUTE FOR K/3/5 (-) TO	
			FOLLOW TO A LOWGROUND LZ	F, S, M
1015	16	170940H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM TF 2/1	F, S
1025	17	171013H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 FWD	
			CMD GROUP	F, S, M
1035	18	171005H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM #RUD-	
			DER" (AT 997443) FND RIPPED UTILITY	
			JACKET 2 METERS OFF SMALL TRAIL.	
1055	19	171015H	RECVD REQ FOR AO FM QUANG NAM PROV.	
			AO AS FOL FM (AT 870410) TO (AT	
			865390) TO (AT 900380) TO (AT 905	
			400). DURATION: FM 180800H TO 181800	
			H NOV 70. BRIEFED S-3 MAJ DOWLING &	
			S-3A CAPT DARLING, & FSCC MAJ HARBORTH.	F, S
1056	20	170947H	RECVD ADDITION TO DAY ACTS FM 3/5.	
			PLOTTED ON SITMAP & BRIEFED S-3A.	
			CAPT DARLING.	F, S, M
1220	21	171110H	SENT RADIO MSG TO QUANG NAM PROVINCE	
			CLEARING PORTION OF FOL AO WITHIN	F, S, M
			5TH MAR AO: FM AT870410) TO	
			(AT865390) TO (AT900380). PURPOSE	
			COMBAT OPS FOR DUC DUC POLITICAL DIST	
			RF/PF FPRCES DURATION 180800H NOV	
			70 TO 181800 H NOV 70	
1221	22	171130H	REC'D XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX COMBINATION	F, S, M
			FORECAST OF OPS BN POSN RPT FM 3/5	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 170001H NOV 70

To: 172400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
1307 W/11	31	170110Z	REC'D TELETYPE MSG FM FIRST MAR DE DIV COC OF TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BETWEEN 160001H AND 162400H NOV 70 AS FOL (AT955397) AT 1742H W/6D-3 FM POSN (AT954386) AT 1923H W/9D-2 INFILTRATION ROUTE.	S
1313 W/11	32	171030H	REC'D SPOT RPT FM 3/5 AS FOL ; I 3/5 PLT AT 171030H NOV 70 VIC (AT 999337) OBS'D 02 VN FEMALES AGES 35-40 YEARS OLD, 01 VN MALE AGE 1 W/11 10 YEARS OLD, W/11 INTO BUSHES TO HIDE FM PLT. VN HAD NO ID CARDS WERE DETAINED BY UNIT AND EVACED TO BALDY COMBAT BASE.	F, S, M
1316 W/11	33	171200H	REC'D NIGHT ACTS FOR 17 NOV 70 & DAY ACTS FOR 18 NOV 70 FM 2/5 FM FOREWARD COMMAND GROUP	S
1327 W/11	34	171315H	REC'D TELEPHONE MSG FM TF 2/1 THAT D/2/1 ARRIVED BCB AT 171315H NOV 70 BY TRUCK CONVOY FOUR VEHICLES. F M FIELD OPS TO REHAB.	F, S
1340 W/11	35	171328H	REC'D NIGHT ACTS FOR 17 NOV & D/ACTS FOR 18 NOV 70 FM 3/5.	S
1410 W/11	36	171345H	REC'D RECON TM SALUTE RPT. OBS OL VC/NVA	F, S
1430 W/11	37	171115H	I 3/5 (AT999337) WHILE CHECKING HUTS & BRUSHLINE REC'D S/F FM APPROX. 300M TO THE N RES: 02 USMC WIA UNIT RE RET'D FIRE SWPT AREA & END BLOOD TRAIL UNIT SECURED VILLE AND DET 01 MALE 11 FEMALES & 16 CHILDREN. VN WERE WITH IN 50M OF CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1145H. DET TAKEN TO QUESON'S DIST HQ.	S, M
1435 W/11	38	171430H	REC'D NDP'S FM TF 2/1	F, S
1445 W/11	39	171445H	REC'D NDP'S FM TF 2/1	
1450 W/11	40	171450H	REC'D G CUPP N/ACT'S	F, S
1520 W/11	41	171455H	D/2/1 CAPT 02 9MM PISTOLS SPOT IS BECAUSE D/2/1 DID NOT RPT CAPT WPNS TO TF 2/1 UNTIL THIS MORNING	LATE F, S
1540 W/11	42	171415H	5TH MAR AO EXT FOR PROVENCIAL RECON UNIT FM QUESON	F, S, M
1550 W/11	43	171550H	D/2/1 (BT047396) UNIT ON MOVE TO CP 1 MAN & 2 VN FEMALES WALK IN TO POINT MA	HAD

From: 170001H NOV 70
To: 172400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
1550	444	171550H	UNIT DET 01 VN MALE AGE 30 & 01 F VN FEMALE AGE 18. OTHER VN FEM REEASED. DET EVACED TO LZ BALDY NEG ID.	S,M
1600	446	170900H	UNIT HAD 02 VN FEM WALK INTO POINT MAN. FEM EVACED. UNIT DET 01 VN FEMALE AGE 16 W/NEG ID EVACED TO BALDY.	S,M
1610	446	171610H	CUPP 3 CANX N/A	S
1645	447	171640H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FM 3/5	F,S,M
1648	448	171640H	M/3/5 OBS'D 1 VC CARRYING 1 BAG OF RICE. 1 155MM CANNISTER. & 1 POSS RADIO. VC MOVED INTO BUSHES. 2 VC EMERGED & UNIT WAITED FOR OTHERS TO COME OUT. UNIT INIT SAF & SWPT AREA. FND REMAINS OF SMALL CAMP & APPROX 25LBS OF RICE. EN GRID (BT 004392).	F,S,M
1650	449	171645H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 SUBJ: CS/DEMO CAVE RPT	F,S
1659	4850	171635H	CUPP 3 CHANGE BACK TO ORIGINAL NIGHT ACT, DISREGARD ANY PREVIOUS CHANGES FOR CUPP 3; MSG FM G/2/5	F,S
1730	4951	171720H	RECVD CHANGE IN 2/5 NITE ACTS	F,S,M
1738	5052	171738H	RECVD CHANGE IN CUPP 2 PRIM AMB	F,S,M
1800	5153	170900Z	RECVD CHANGE TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 39-70	F,S
1803	5254	161355Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 65-70	F,S
1805	5355	170600Z	SENT TEMP AO REQ (QUE SON MINS) TO 1/5	F,S,M
1806	5456	171802H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACT FM F1/2/5	F,S,M
1825	5557	171821H	RECVD RECON TM'S NIGHT POS'S	F,S,M
1850	5658	171845H	SENT MSG FM REGT S-2 (MAJ STEUBE) TO 3/5, 2/5, 2/5 REAR S-2 SHOPS. MSG: ALL EN BODIES WILL BE RET'D TO BCB FOR CIT IDENTIFICATION. IF IMPOSSIBLE TO EVAC BODIES PHOTOS WILL BE TAKEN & DELIVERED TO REGT S-2 (MAJ STEUBE)	F,S
1855	5759	171855H	RECVD ROK MARINES NIGHT ACTS. RECVD FM ROK MARINE LIASON-RADIO OPERATOR & PASSED TO S-3 WATCH NCO	F,S,M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 170001H
To: 172400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1930	5860	171930H	RECVD FM TF 2/1 NIGHT LOCATIONS OF ALPHA CO., BRAVO CO., CHARLIE CO., & DELTA CO., & SNIPER TM, & RECON UNIT. ALSO THE LOCATION OF BRAVO 1/1 AND THE NUMBERS OF MECHANICAL AMBUSHES WHICH WERE: BRAVO COMPANY 16 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES, ALPHA COMPANY 11 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES, CHARLIE COMPANY 9 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES, RECON 6 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES, SNIPER TEAM 2 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES AND DELTA COMPANY 0 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.	
1950	5961	171020Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT TO DIV COC. NEG RPT SUBMITTED	F, S
2000	6062	171948H	RECVD K/2/5 NIGHT/DAY ACTS.	F, S
2001	6163	171944H	RECVD OPS COND FM 3/5	F, S
2020	6264	170550Z	RECVD KKK PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
2040	6365	172040H	RECVD CUPP 2ND N/ACT	F, S
2100	6466	172048H	sent FREE FIRE ZONE TO 3/5 S-3	F, S
2130	6567	172130H	SENT APPROVAL OF AO EXTN TO DIV	F, S
2138	6668	170635Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT REQ FM DIV	F, S
2140	6769	160815Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT FM DIV	F, S
2320	6870	172157H	RECVD CHANGE IN CUPP 2 DAY ACTS	F, S
2340	6971	171245Z	SENT WEEKLY PLAN SUMM	F, S
2345	7072	171250Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
2400	7173	180005H	RECVD DAY ACTS FM I/3/5	F, S
2400	7274	172400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: CONTACTS CONTINUED TO BE FEW IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR DURING THE LAST 24HRS DUE TO MONSOON RAINS.	
			ON OPN TUL FALLS D/2/1 DETAINED 3 VN AN	
			AND FND 2 PISTOLS.	
			I3/5 ON OPN HOANG DIEU DETAINED 31 VN	
			TODAY THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS ON OPN IMP LAKE	
2400	7375	172400H	JOHN JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0001		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0115	JML	2	180400H	RECVD DIV UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
0130	JML	3	180400H	COMM MADE RADIO CHECK W/ALL STATION ON THE COC NET (<i>Base Defense</i>)	F, S
0545	JML	4	172005Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV SITREP #321	F, S
0630	JML	5	171703Z	RECVD MSG FM CMC ABOUT FLYING FLAG AT HALF MAST TODAY FOR DECEASED MCEN JOHN W. HART USMC RETIRED.	F, S
0700	JML	6	180700H	RECVD NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR A-CUPP AND R-CUPP FM 3/5	F, S
0725	JML	7	181900H	SENT SITREP #321-70 TO DIV	F, S
0825	JML	8	180820H	RECVD MESSAGE FM 3/5 S-2 THAT IN ORDER FOR HIM TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUEST BY THE REGIMENTAL S-2 (MAJ STUEBE) CONCERNING TAKING PHOTOS FOR CIT OF ALL DEAD VC/NVA IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR THE S-2 OF 3/5 TO BE RESUPPLIED WITH AT LEAST 08 POLAROID CAMERAS.	F, S
0850	JML	9	180755H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
0915		10	180915H	FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES DATED 19 NOV 70 RECVD FM TF 2/1	F, S
0915	JML	11	180900H	TF 2/1 REQUESTS CLEARANCE OF GRID SQUARES UL 9852, AND LL 0050 ON 19 NOV 70	F, S
0955	JML	12	180930H	SENT CONFIRMATION TO DIV & 1ST RECON THAT RECON HAVEN UL (at AT 9240) LR (9537) HAS BEEN CLEARED. DURAT- ION 18 NOV - 30 NOV 70. FIFTH MAR REQUESTS THAT RECON TM BE INSERTED ASAP TO MONITOR LOGISTICS FLOW & OTHER BN MOVEMENT IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA.	F, S
1000	JML	13	180936H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
1010	JML	14	180950H	RECVD RROM 3/5 NO CHANGE IN FORE- CAST OF OPS	F, S
1010	JML	15	181000H	RECVD FM 2/5 S-2 A RECONFIRMATION OF GRIDS (AT 9838) (AT 9839) (BT 0040) (BT 0041) (BT 0042) FOR SLAR (SIDE LOOKING RADAR) AND IR (INFRA RED)	F, S
1015	JML	16	180958H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5	F, S
1025	JML	17	181025H	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP #321-70	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1030	<i>ML</i>	18	181030H	RECVD MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV. MSG STATES CG 2D ROK BDE HAS ARRANGED FOR THE ROK USO SHOW "MUSICAL YEA GREEN COMPANY" TO PRESENT ONE TIME SHOW AT FREEDOM HILL THEATRE. THIS SHOW IS FREE AND HAS A CAST OF 14, 7 BEAUTIFUL COLLEGE GIRLS AND 7 BOYS. THEY ARE VERY TALENTED AND PRESENT ALL TYPES OF MUSIC: CLASSICAL, ROCK, MOOD, AND POPULAR. 1ST COME 1ST SERVE BASIS.	F, S
1035	<i>ML</i>	19	181035H	SENT FUTURE 5TH MARINE CLEARANCE OF VR BOX 11, AND CANCELLATION OF VR BOX 12 TO TF 2/1, DIV. G/2/5, AND 3/5	F, S
1140	<i>ML</i>	20	181136H	RECVD CORRECTION ON DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO CP, AND ROVER ON 18 NOV 70 FM 2/5 REAR.	F, S
1145	<i>ML</i>	21	181125H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO CP, KILO-13 (STINGER), KILO ROVER & INDIA CP ON 18 NOV 70 FM 2/5 REAR.	F, S
1230	<i>ML</i>	22	181230H	B 1/1 CAV AT FND GRID (BT096466) UNIT OBS'D 02 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN IN HAD 02 WPNS NEG PACKS, APPROX 100M TO W. UNIT INIT SAF SWPT AREA FND, 01 VC KIA, 01 K-50, BODY WILL BE EXTRACTED TO LZ BALDY.	F, S, M
1230	<i>ML</i>	23	181230H	B 2/1 INF (AT977477) UNIT HAD 01 USAF, S, M TRIP A CHICOM GREN B/T W/TRIPWIRE MEDIVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1110H	
1245	<i>ML</i>	24	180900H	S-3 TF 2/1 REQUEST FOLLING AO EXTENSION UL 0242 LR 0410 FOR COMBAT OPERATIONS BY RECON 2/1 TIME 200600 TO 271800H 18 NOV 70	F, S
1250	<i>ML</i>	25	181250H	B 1/1 CAV (BT097473) UNIT OBS 01 VC/M, F, S NVA WITH 01 WPN APPROX 150M TO W UNIT INTI SAF EN FLED TO S. UNIT SWEPT AREA FND 01 VC KIA, AND 01 45CAL PISTOL, BODY WILL BE EVACED TO LZ BALDY.	
1335	<i>ML</i>	26	181334H	N&DZACT'S FOR 2/5 18 NOV 70 FOR MCP, M1/2LP, M1/2A, M3PPB, M3/2A, F1/FCF, F3CP, F1CLP, F2B AMB, F3CLP, HH/ICP, H2CP, H3CP, H1CAMB, H1BLP, H2CAMB, H3CAMB.	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1835	26	181334H	MCCP, M1/1; M31, M3/2, F1B, F2A, F3A, H1, H2, H3,	
1800	27	181230H	RECON TM NOON POSS	F, S
1805	28	181105H	2/5 S-3 NOTIFIED VIA SECURE RADIO NET THAT MAG GEN BALDWIN, DEPUTY COMM	
			21 CORP WILL VISIT 2/5 EN FORWARD CP	
			191120H NOV 70 FOR 10 MIN BRIEF.	
1820	29	181100H	2-1 TE PROPOSED N/ACT'S	F, S
1830	30	181130H	SENT NEG CLEARANCE TO TASK FORCE	F, S
			2/1 FOR AO REQ IN JOURNAL INTRY	
			NUMBER 21: UL(BT0212), LR(BT0110)	
			FM 200600H TO 27 1800H NOV 70.	
1845	31	181115H	5TH MAR COC FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
			19 NOV 70	
1845	32	181115H	1ST MARDIV AO REQ AS FOLLOW'S	F, S
			FM (AT99130), TO (AT99111) (BT0015)	
			(BT0016) (BT0218) (BT0118) (BT0115)	
			(BT0213) AND CLOSE ON (A 9913).	
1855	33	181155H	1ST MAR DIV PLAN SUMMARY FOR	F, S
			220001H TO 282400H NOV 70.	
1805	34	181505H	G2/1 INF (BT072476) UNIT FND 01	M, F, S
			UNK SIZE PRESS DET B/T UNIT DEST B/T	
			IN PLACE.	
1810	35	181510H	A 2/1 INF FND (AT GRID BT067411)	F, S
			01 105MM RND BESIDE TRAIL, NEG B/T	
			RND DEST IN PLACE.	
1835	36	181535H	RECON 2/1 INF (AT946115) UNIT OBS'D	F, S
			02 EN W/PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 800	
			M TO NW UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST	
			RND 1340H EOM 1410 NEG SWPT DUE	
			TO RIVER.	
1855	37	181555H	RECVD NIGHT ACT'S FOR 18 NOV 70 FM	
			REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES.	F, S
1800	38	181600H	RECVD FM THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF	
			HQ COMPANY DIRECTIVE TO OD AND SOG,	
			SUBJ: SIGNAL FIRING THE FPL. THE	
			SIGN TO FIRE THE FPL IS ONE (1)	
			WHITE STAR CLUSTER. PERMISSION TO	
			FIRE FPL MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE	
			BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR. THE OOD	
			WILL ENSURE THAT A MINIMUM OF THREE	
			(3) WHITE STAR CLUSTERS ARE IN THE	
			GUARD BUNKER AT ALL TIMES.	F, S
1810	39	181610H	RECVD NIGHT ACT'S FM G/2/5	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1630 <i>WAW</i>	40	181626H	SENT APPROVAL OF AO FOR 1ST ARMD BGDE. OP: FM 5TH MAR BDRY (BT 132501) SOUTH ALONG LY LY RIVER TO BDRY AT (BT 150465): DURATION ASAP TO 102400H DEC 70.	F, S
1635 <i>WAW</i>	41	181630H	RECVD NEGATIVE CS CRYSTAL DEMOLI- TION CAVE RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1640 <i>WAW</i>	42	181615H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS 18-19 NOV 70 FOR I3/1, I 3/3, I 3CP, I3PTL, I1, I2(-) & I3, I2/1, M, K, H&S CUPP A, CUPP C FM 3/5	F, S
1650 <i>WAW</i>	43	161531Z	RECVD FM DIV AT THIS LATE DATE (ERROR SOMEWHERE BETWEEN TT AND COC WATCH DESK) TT MSG FM DIV SUBJ: RECON HAVEN REQUEST FOR HAVEN 229P AND HAVEN 218P. CLARIFICATION OF ERROR (LATER ENTRY) 1ST LT LOWEY USMC, SIGNED FOR AND FAILED TO LOC EARLIER COPY OF MSG RECVD FM TT.	F, S
1710 <i>WAW</i>	44	181125H	M/3/5 OBS'D 6 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS AT (BT 030387). UNIT CALLED GUNBIRDS ON STATION 1450H OFF STATION 1530H. DID NOT EXPEND OBO BECAUSE EN NO LONGER IN SIGHT. FRND GRID BT 001392	F, S, M
1715 <i>WAW</i>	45	181715H	RECVD ROK MARINE NIGHT ACTS FM ROK MARINE LIASON FIFTH MAR COC	F, S, M
1720 <i>WAW</i>	46	181110H	F/2/5 FND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A ROCK MINE IN A C-RAT CAN WITH A FRICTION TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS DEST. GRID (BT 007411)	F, S, M
1740 <i>WAW</i>	47	181730H	SENT REQ FOR CLEARANCE FOR TASK FORCE 2/1 INT TO PASS THROUGH H 119 OP AO	F, S
1805 <i>WAW</i>	48	181340H	A/2/1 INF OBS'D 18-20 VC/NVA W/ PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 800M TO SW. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD RETURN FIRE, CALLED ARTY F/M CONTACT BROKEN AT 1355H UNIT, REINIT SAF AND RECVD SAF. F/M 1ST RND AT 1410H EOM 1520H GUNBIRDS ON STATION 1520H, OFF STATION 1600H, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. FRND GRID: BT060410, EN GRID: BT 053405	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1815	93/ 49	181810H	SENT CLEARANCE OF FOLLOWING AO, AREA: FM (AT 870410) TO (AT 865390) TO (900380) TO (AT 905400). DURATION FM 190800H TO 191800H NOV 70. PURPOSE: DUC DUC DIST RE/PE COMBAT OPS. SENT TO PROJECT ROMEO, 2/5, 2/5 REAR, 3/5.	F, S, M
1820	93/ 50	181759H	RECVD RECON TMS NIGHT POSITIONS FM RECON LIASON RADIO OPERATOR.	F, S, M
1835	93/ 51	181820H	SENT TO TF 2/1 FM FIFTH MARINES AND 2/5 A REQUEST FOR TEMP AO EXTN AREA: UL BT0139, LR BT 025380. DURATION: 190600H TO 191800H NOV 70. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT SWEEP/SCH PATROL AREA OF EN SIGHTINGS. 18 EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY GUNBIRDS.	F, S, M
1850	93/ 52	181845H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXTN TO 2/5 S-3. AREA: UL 0138, LR 0238. FM 190600 TO 191800 NOV 70.	F, S, M
1900	93/ 53	181655H	RECVD AO OF OP DUC DUC FM PROJECT ROMEO. AO AREA: 870410 TO 865390 TO 900380 TO 905400. TO START 190800H CONCLUDE 191800H NOV 70	F, S, M
1940	93/ 54	181935H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FM CUPP 1 2/5	F, S, M
1945	93/ 55	181955H	RECVD CONFIRMED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF TF 2/1	F, S, M
1950	93/ 56	181100Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S
2000	93/ 57	182000H	PROVIDED THE FSCC ASSISTANT GUNNY WITH TODAY'S PRIMARY & SECONDARY PASSWORDS.	F, S
2013	93/ 58	182010H	SENT REQUEST FOR TEMP AO EXTN, DURATION: 190800H TO 261800H NOV 70. AREA: UL (AT 9646) LR (AT 9744) PURPOSE: FOR TF 2/1 TO COND COMBAT OPS W/ 1 INF COMPANY, 1 RECON PLT, 2 SNIPER TMS TO EXPLOIT RECENT RECON SIGHTINGS. SENT TO 2/5	F, S, M
2024	93/ 59	182020H	RECVD OPNS CONDUCTED BY 3/5 18 NOV 70	F, S
2025	93/ 60	182022H	RECVD OPNS CONDUCTED BY 2/5 18 NOV 70	F, S
2030	93/ 61	182025H	SENT MSG TO DIV SAYING HOTEL CO.	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				IS PRESENTLY MOVING TO H-953 AND WILL ASSIST IN SEARCH FOR DOWNED CHOPPER TOMORROW MORNING.	
2035	93	62	182035H	LATE ENTRY: HCPTR CONTAINING RECON TM RUSH ACT AND COL. LEETWICH (TOTAL OF 7 PEOPLE & COL.) HCPTR HAS BEEN OUT OF CONTACT SINCE 1650H HCPTR WAS ON A TACTICAL EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. LAST KNOWN POSITION OF HCPTR WAS (AT971101). HCPTR WAS A CH-46 SIDE MARKINGS #21, CALL SIGN PEACH BUSH 1-6. AMONG THE MISSING IDENTIFIED IS (BESIDE LT. COL. LEETWICH CO 1ST RECON BN), LT. HARVEY XO OF BRAVO COMPANY AND EXTRACT OFFICER, AND CPL MANELA AN INSTRUCTOR IN S-3 TRAINING WHO RIGGED UP THE SPY RIG. RECON TM RUSHACT WAS ON SPY RIG WHEN HCPTR WAS PRESUMED TO BE DOWNED.	
2045	93	63	182040H	RECVD DAY ACTS FM 2/5 CUPP 2	F, S, M
2100	93	64	182100H	LATE ENTRY: WHISKEY BATTERY 2/11 REPORTED HEARING INCOMING ARTY RNDs PASS OVER THEIR HEADS. FAILED TO COMPUTE A BACK AZIMUTH DUE TO ABUNDANCE OF FLARES. WHISKEY BATT REPORTEDLY BELIEVES RNDs HIT DOWN IN AN ARVN COMPOUND NE OF BCB AT GRID (BT 133458). BCB INCOMING SIREN SOUNDED ALERT AT APPROX 1930H BASE DEFENSE NET ACTIVATED AND BCB WAS ON 100% ALERT ALMOST INSTANTEOUSLY. AT 2030H ALL CLEAR WAS SOUNDED & BCB STOOD DOWN FM ALERT. INFORMATION ON WHISKEY BATTERY WAS PASSED TO COC WATCH OFFICER'S DESK BY THE FSCC LIASON LTJG D.B. AVISON. USNR.	
2105	93	65	182035H	FSCC WO PASSED FOL INFO TO S-3. AT 0700H 19 NOV 70 2/11 WILL SEND A CRATER ANALYSIS TM OUT TO THE NE TO TRY AND LOCATE EVIDENCE OF TONIGHT'S INCOMING.	F, S
2120	93	66	182117H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT POS FM CUPP 66 G/2/5	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2135	93/ 67	181210Z	SENT RECON HAVEN CLEARANCES FOR 218P AND 220P TO DIV G-3	F, S
2155	93/ 68	181130Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 18 NOV 70 TO DIV G-3	F, S
2200	93/ 69	182140H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 SUBJ: SCH TM XXXXXX FOR DOWNED HCPTR, UNIT 3RD PLT HOTEL CO. DEPARTED 182115H NOV 70 VIC AT 983391. CP: 1) AT 977391 #2) 974392 #3) 971393 #4) AT 970389 (H-953). PLT TO ARRIVE AT CHECKPOINT 4 (CP4) PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT. BASKETBALL IS IN SUPPORT. REQUEST FIETH MAR TO NOTIFY ADJACENT UNITS OF THIS ACT.	F, S
2220	93/ 70	182155H	SENT REQUEST FOR AO EXTN FOR 2/5 UL BT0139 LR BT025380 DURATION 190600H TO 191800H NOV 70. REASON TO CONDUCT SWEEP/SEARCH PATROL AREA OF EN SIGHTINGS. HAS BEEN APPROVED. MSG SENT TO 2/5 REAR & 2/5	F, S, M
2225	93/ 71	182158H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR F2A, E IP FROM 2/5	F, S, M
2235	93/ 72	181730H	M/3/5 WHILE SEARCHING AREA W/BTN- OCULARS. UNIT OBS APPROX 15 VC/NVA IN THE OPEN. 6 OF THE EN HAD PACKS AND ALL WERE MOVING TO A T/L. UNIT CALLED COBRA'S & 81MM F/M. UNIT WILL REPEAT 81MM F/M AT 182330H NOV 70. AND WILL SWEEP AREA IF AO IS APPROVED. EN GRID: BT 018384	F, S, M
2245	93/ 73	182245H	SENT A NO FIRE ZONE (UL 965415) (LR 985395) IS ESTABLISHED ASAP TO NOTIFY DUE TO POSSIBLE POS OF DOWNED HCPTR. SENT TO 1ST RECON, 2/5, 3/5, DIV.	F, S, M
2246	93/ 74	181145H	I33/3/5 WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 01 VC WEARING BLUE SHIRT & TROUSERS RUNNING TO THE W FM UNIT APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT ENGAGED W/M-16 & M-79. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. GRID (AT 987312)	F, S
2255	93/ 75	180530Z	RECVD TT FM DIV CONCERNING THE VISIT OF MAJ GEN JAMES L. BALDWIN, DEPUTY COMMANDER, XXIV CORPS. TO	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 180001H

To: 182400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				1ST MAR DIV. 1030H ENROUTE TO BCB	
				1105H BRIEFS BY CO. FIFTH MARINE	
				REGIMENT COL. JUDGE. TO OCCUR ON	
				19 NOVEMBER 1970.	F, S
2300	97	76	182245H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/5: ALL THE FOL	
				2/5 PIT POSITIONS (381, RAINBOW,	
				RANCH HOUSE) WILL SEND HOURLY	
				WEATHER RPTS TO FIFTH MAR STARTING	
				AT 190400H NOV 70: TO INCLUDE CEILING	
				HEIGHT, VISIBILITY, PRECIPITATION,	
				WIND DIRECTION & APPROX VELOCITY.	
				ALL RPTS WILL BE CERTIFIED CORRECT	
				BY VERIFYING OFFICER. SELF-CANCEL-	
				LATION 191600 NOV 80.	F, S
2305	97	77	182259H	RECVD NEG CLEARANCE FOR AO EXTN	
				REQ DTG 182002H	F, S
2310	97	78	180940H	H 2/5 CALLED IN GUN FIRDS ON	
				USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (INTELL	
				TARGET) (URS) WITH NEG RES	F, S, M
2330	97	79	182300H	RECVD CALL ON LAND LINE FM MAJ TOWN SAND	
				(DIV G-2) REQUESTING HOURLY WEATHER	
				REPS TO INCLUDE : TIME, TEMP,	
				VISABILITY, CEILING, WIND DIRECTION.	
				STARTING ASAP TO INDEF.	XXXX
				RADIO MESSAGE HAD ALREADY BEEN SENT	
				TO H 381, FSB RAINBOW; PHONE MSG	
				(TO BE FOLLOWED UP BY RADIO MSG)	
				WAS SENT TO 2/5, 3/5.	
2400	97	80	182400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: CONTACTS REMAINED	
				LOW IN THE 5TH MARINE TAOR DURING THE PAX	
				PAST 24 HOURS BECAUSE OF MONSOON RAIN.	
				ON OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE	
				1 CHOPPER WITH 13 PAX WAS PRESUMED	
				DOWN. ON OPN TUL FALLS B/1/I HAD 2 VC	
				KIA AND 2 WPNS CAPT. THERE WERE NO	
				SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS ON OPERATION HOANG	
				DIEU.	F
2400	97	81	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

5th Marines

BCB

From: 190001H

To: 192400H NOV 1970

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	<i>ML</i>	1	190001H JOURNAL OPNED	F
0015	<i>93</i>	2	180830Z RECVD INTSUM 322-70 FM ADVISORY	
			TM NR 15, QUANG NAM PROVINCE.	F, S
0030	<i>93</i>	3	190015H RECVD MSG FM 2/5 WO THAT H3 IS	
			ON TOP OF HILL 935 AND SETTING	
			IN.	F, S
0045	<i>93</i>	4	190010H SENT MSG REF YESTERDAYS JOURNAL	
			NO. 79 IN REGARD TO HOURLY	
			WEATHER REPORT TO G-2	F
0105	<i>93</i>	5	190103H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FM	
			RAINBOW	F
0125	<i>93</i>	6	190121H RECVD REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE FOR	
			TF 2/1 TO PASS THROUGH H 119 OP	
			AO AREA APPROVAL <i>GRANTED BY FIFTH MAR.</i>	F, S
0130	<i>93</i>	7	190112H RECVD CHANGE IN FOX CO DAY ACTS	F, S, M
0135	<i>93</i>	8	190128H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL	
			381	F
0136	<i>93</i>	9	190644Z RECVD DIV PLANS SUMMARY FOR	
			19 NOV 1970	F, S
0138	<i>93</i>	10	181355Z RECVD CONFIRMATION OF TEMP AO	
			EXTN FOR ARVN ARMD BDE FM DIV	F, SM
0155	<i>93</i>	11	190119H RECVD HOURLY HOURLY WEATHER	
			REPORT FOR HILL 381	F
0215	<i>ML</i>	12	180212H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR	
			RAINBOW	F
0300	<i>ML</i>	13	180256H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR	
			RAINBOW	F
0301	<i>ML</i>	14	180255H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR	
			HILL 381	F
0305	<i>ML</i>	15	180300H RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR	
			3/5	F
0315	<i>ML</i>	16	161531Z (LATE ENTRY) REFERENCE: FIFTH	
			MARINES JOURNAL ENTRY NUMBER 13	
			MADE AT 1650H. ALL COPIES (COPIES	
			6, 7, 8 OF 9 COPIES) OF MSG DTG	
			161531Z ARE HEREBY ACCOUNTED FOR	
			AND ENTERED INTO THE JOURNAL. THE	
			COPIES WERE INADVERTENTLY PLACED	
			ON THE INCOMING IT BOARD BEFORE	
			BEING ENTERED INTO THE JOURNAL.	
			MSG DTG XXX 161531Z CONCERNS	
			RECON HAVEN REQUEST 229P, 218P ¹⁵	F, S
0340	<i>ML</i>	17	161520H RECVD FIRST RECON IN SIT REP	
			NR 322-7 0 180001H TO 182400H	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 190001H

To: 192400H NOV 1970

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0100	JML	18	190350H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR RAINBOW	
0101	JML	19	190355H	MADE CHECK ON BASE DEFENSE NET	
0105	JML	20	190400H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL 381	
0135	JML	21	190425H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR RAINBOW FM KILO CO 3RD PLT	F, S
0146	JML	22	190425H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR LZ RANCHOUSE	F, S
0505	JML	23	190501H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL 381 FM KILO CO 3RD PLT	F, S
0506	JML	24	190458H	RECVD CHANGE N DAY ACTS FM 3/5	F, S
0506		25	190500H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR LZ RANCHOUSE	F, S
0520	JML	26	190515H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL 953 FM 2/5 WO	F, S
0520	JML	27	190514H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL 381	F, S
0530	JML	28	181740Z	SENT SET REP NO 322	F, S
0535	JML	29	181720Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV FRAG 0 66-70 (RESCUE OPNS OF DOWNED HELICOPTER)	F, S
0545	JML	30	181710Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM NO 322	F, S
0550	JML	31	190518H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER FOR HILL 953, HILL 381	F, S
0700	JML	32	179350Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15, QUANG NAM PROVINCE, INTSUM 321-70	F, S
0705	JML	33	190703H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER REPORT FOR HILL 381	F, S
0706	JML	34	190708H	RECVD WEATHER REPORT FOR RAINBOW	F, S
0810	JML	35	190810H	3/5 VN POS RPT	F, S
0811	JML	36	190700H	3/5 DAY /ACT'S FOR 18 NOV 70	F, S
0812	JML	37	190815H	W BATTERY 2/11 (BT133458) UNIT RPT	F, S
			181730H	HEARING INCOMING ARTY PASS OVER THEIR HEADS. UNIT FAILED TO COMPUTE A BACK AZIMUTH DUE TO THE ABUNDANCE OF FLARES. UNIT BELIEVES THE RND IMPACTED IN ARVN COMPOUND AT ABOVE FRIENDLY COORD. BCB INCOMING SIREN WAS SOUNDED AT APPROX 1930H. BASE DEFENSE NET ACTIVATED AND BCB WAS ON 100% ALERT UNTIL 2030H WHEN ALL CLEAR SOUNDED AND BCB STOOD DOWN. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM IS CHECKING AREA WILL FOL UP.	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 190001H NOV 70
To: 192400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	Request INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0840 <i>sel</i>	38	190840H	CONFIRMATION THAT 3/5 -6 APPROVES OF QUESON AO EXTENTION.	F, S
0855 <i>sel</i>	39	190855H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS 20 NOV 70	F, S
0900 <i>sel</i>	40	190857H	2/5 CHNGE IN D/ACT'S 19 NOV 70	F, S
0905 <i>sel</i>	41	190904H	2/5 CHANGE IN DAY / ACT'S CUPP 1	F, S
0905 <i>sel</i>	42	190905H	ROK RECONNAISSANCE MSN INSERT CO- MPLETED. AT (HFO 11:69)	F, S
0930 <i>sel</i>	43	190920H	3/5 : REF A YR 190845H (1) AO IS NO T APPROVED	F, S
0940 <i>sel</i>	44	190940H	REC'D 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S
1020 <i>sel</i>	45	191020H	S-3 2-1 UL 9244 LR9641 REQ ABOVE BOX FOR COMBAT OPS TIME FRAME 200600H TO 301800H	F, S
1045 <i>sel</i>	46	191030H	REC'D 3/5 POS RPT	
1055 <i>sel</i>	47	191055H	REC'D FM LT. CHARLES BROWN MARINE WEATHER LAISON OFFECER TYPHON PATSY 900 MILES E-SE OF DANANG WINDS FROM WEST AT 15 KS EST EST TO HIT 11TH BDE LATE 21 NOV WINDS 50 KNTS OR GREATER. WILL EFFECT 1st MAR FM DANANG S-3 BY NOV 70.	F, S
1125 <i>sel</i>	48	191008H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS 20 NOV 70	F, S
1140 <i>sel</i>	49	131720Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 66-70 (RESCUE OPERATIONS)	F, S
1150 <i>sel</i>	50	191145H	RECVD HOURLY WEATHER RPT FOR 1000H TEMP 74, VIS 3-4 MILES, CEILING 500FT & BRKN, WIND DIR. NE FM 3/5 S-2	F, S
1155 <i>sel</i>	51	191126H	RECVD DAY/NIGHT ACTS FOR I, K, L, M, H&S, 3/5	F, S, M
1156 <i>sel</i>	52	190950H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FM TF 2/1	F, S
1220 <i>sel</i>	53	191215H	SENT CANCELLATION OF NO FIRE ZONE UL 965 415, LR 985 395; EFFECTIVE ASAP. TO RECON, 2/5, 3/5, & DIV	F, S
1225 <i>sel</i>	54	191225H	LATE ENTRY: RECON LIASON PASSED US INFORMATION THAT THE DOWNED CHOPPER HAS BEEN FOUND AND ALL 16 BODIES HAVE BEEN RECOVERED.	F, S
1230 <i>sel</i>	55	190255Z	RECVD RECON HAVEN CLEARANCES FM DIV	F, S
1231 <i>sel</i>	56	191223H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 190001H NOV 70
To: 192400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1210	57	191210H	3/5 HOURLY WEATHER RPT	F, S
1250	58	191250H	42/1 INF (BT055410) UNIT END 100LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN A VAT. RECE EVACED TO BALDY.	
1250	59	191250H	4 CUPP 2 2/5 (BT066394) UNIT OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 75 M TO N. UNIT SWPT AREA AND VN FLED TO N UNIT END 03 SKS. 01 M-16 MAG, DDC'S, ASSORT CLOTHING ASSORT MED GEAR, ASSORT 782 GEAR, ALSO END 03 BUNKERS IN ROCKS, EOD CALLED TO DEST BUNKERS.	F, S
1310	60	191310H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT 02 VC/NVA MOVIN G S TO N (BT015462)	F, S
1315	61	191315H	3/5 ADD TO D/ACT'S	F, S
1320	62	191320H	REC'D RECON HAVEN 229 P MODIFIED	F, S
1325	63	191325H	2/5 (AT993396) UNIT END 6 CAVES UNIT SCHED CAVES AND END 01 USMC CART BELT, 02 USMC CANTEENS, AND 01 M-16 MAGS W/AMMO. UNIT SEEDED CAVES W/CS GAS AND THREW GREN INTO CAVES, TO CHECK FOR B/T. GEAR KEPT BY UNIT.	F, S
1340	64	191340H	REC'D SEVERE WEATHER WARNING FM III MAF CG	F, S
1355	65	191355H	RECON EVENT'S FOR 19 NOV 70	F, S
1405	66	191405H	3/5 HOURLY WEATHER RP T	F, S
1410	67	191410H	REC'D URS SENT TO RECON	F, S, M
1425	68	191425H	4 CUPP N/ACT'S FOR 19 NOV 70	F, S
1430	69	191430H	RECON NOON POSS	F, S
1430	70	191430H	ROK CHIEF OF STAFF MAY STOP BY BALDY AT 1400 IF SO WE WILL BE NOTIFIED BY CAPT LEE.	F, S
1500	71	191500H	5TH MAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S
1505	72	191505H	4 CUPP 4 2/5 (BT123418) UNIT OBS'D 01 EN APPROX 100M TO E WEARING GREEN UTES W/NEG PACK OR WPNS. UNIT INIT SWP TOWARDS EN. EN CHIEU HOI'D. HE HAD 15 LBS OF UNPOL RECE.	F, S
1535	73	191535H	REC'D MOC BAI N/ACT'S FOR 19 NOV	F, S
1540	74	191540H	2/5 CS CAVE REDUCTION RPT.	F, S
1545	75	191545H	5TH MAR 2/5 REQ FOR AIR ON 20 NOV 70	F, S
1550	76	191550H	2/5 HELILIFT RPT	F, S
1550	77	191550H	2/5 HELILIFT RPT	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 190001H
To: 192400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1645	78	191640H	SENT MSG TO 2/5 S-2. MSG: HAVE CHIEF HQT THIS POS AVAILABLE FOR VR OF HOSPITAL, ORDINANCE SITE AND EN BASE CAMP VIC HILL 953. INTERROGATORY: IF PERSONNEL YOUR LOC WOULD LIKE TO ACCOMPANY ITT AND SOURCE WEATHER PERMITTING TOMORROW FM 5TH MAR S-2	F, S
1650	79	191600H	RECVD NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF TF 2/1	F, S
1651	80	190651Z	RECVD PLAN SUMMARY FOR 20 NOV 70 FM DIV COC	F, S
1655	81	190550Z	RECVD LIST OF TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 172100H AND 170001H FM DIV	F, S
1730	82	191730H	RECVD EN POS REPORT FM 3/5	F, S, M
1740	83	171935H	RECVD MSG STATING INDIA CO 3/5 PASSED OP CON TO 2/5. KILO CO PASSED BACK TO 3/5.	F, S
1830	84	191759H	RECON TM GRIM REAPER FND A BIG TRAIL WITH ONE DAY OLD FOOTPRINTS IN A SWAMPY AREA AT GRID: 996421	F, S
1850	85	191645H	A/2/1 INF FND 23 PAGES OF HAND-WRITTEN DOC'S IN A BAG IN THE BUSHES. DOC'S EVACED TO BCB. GRID BT054412	F, S
1852	86	191805H	RECVD ADD N/A FOR 703 RF CO FM MOC BAI	F, S
1854	87	191825H	RECVD ADD & CHANGE TO NIGHT ACT FM G/2/5 CUPP 5 & 8	F, S
1855	88	191655H	B/1/1 CAV HAD LEAD TRACK VEHICLE HIT A MINE CONSISTING OF 10-15LBS OF NITRO STARCH EXP. W/A PRESSURE DETONATOR. RES: NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. GRID: BT 088487	F, S
1857	89	191300H	FOL UP TO 191110H NOV 70 G CUPP 2 FND 5 RICE BINS CONTAINING APPROX 3000LBS UNPOL RICE. RICE EVACED TO QUE SON. GRID BT066304	F, S
1900	90	191853H	RECVD D/N ACTS FOR ECHO COMPANY 2/5	F, S
1910	91	191900H	RECVD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FM F/2/5	F, S
1920	92	191920H	RECVD ROK N/ACTS FM ROK LIASON	F, S
1932	93	190910Z	SENT DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	
2000	93	94	192000H RECVD REQ FM 2/5 S-3 FOR ENG W/
			DEMOLITIONS TO DEST CAVES (NATURAL
			& MAN-MADE) VIC (AT 994396). WILL
			WORK IN COORD/COOP WITH F/2/5 1ST
			& 3RD PLT. REQ ENG FOR 21 NOV 70. F, S
2005	93	95	191911H RECVD RECON TM NIGHT POS'S & INFO
			2/5. & 3/5 F, S
2006	93	96	192000H RECVD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FM M/2/5 F, S
2008	93	97	192004H RECVD OPS COND FM 3/5 FOR 19 NOV F, S
2010	93	98	191910H RECVD CONFIRMED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
			POS'S & NUMBER OF MECHANICAL AMB'S
			FM TF 2/1 F, S
2012	93	99	192009H RECVD N/A CHANGE FM G/2/5 CUPP 66
			AND CUPP 9 F, S
2050	93	100	192033H RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMM FM 2/5 REAR F, S
2125	93	101	191130Z RECVD 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 62-70
			FOR OP HOANG DIEU FM DIV F, S
2126	93	102	192028H RECVD FOL MSG FM 3/5: REQ INFO ON
			CAMERAS, WE REQUESTED CAMERAS A
			FEW DAYS AGO. WILL IT BE POSSIBLE FOR
			US TO GET THEM? F, S
2200	93	103	191650H INFO SPOT FM QUE SON DIST HQ: 097
			PF OBS'D 30 VC. UNIT CALLED ARTY
			F/M 1ST RND 1712H EOM 1800H. QUE
			SON RPT'D GOOD COVERAGE SWPT AREA
			W/NEG RES. GRID: BT090347 F, S
2215	93	104	192200H SENT MSG TO 3/5 S-2: IN REGARDS TO
			YOUR REQ FOR INFO ON CAMERAS. CAM-
			ERAS HAVE BEEN REQUISITIONED & YOU
			WILL BE ADVISED. F, S
2216	93	105	192140H RECVD REQ FOR BARREL DROP 100 TO
			500 BARRELS AT GRIDS 978388, 980
			387, 982384 FROM 24 TO 26 NOV 70
			FM 2/5 F, S
2217	93	106	192140H RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FM 2/5 F, S
2220	93	107	191910H M/3/5 FND 3 HUTS. 1 WAS OCCUPIED
			BY 3 VC FEM AGES 15, 35, 49, AND 1
			VC MALE, AGE 10. UNIT ALSO FND IN
			HUT 125LBS UNPOL RICE IN A 155MM
			CANNISTER, 95 DOC'S CONTAINING LIST
			OF VC/NVA IN AREA, 1 FEM TOLD KCS
			THAT A VC/NVA NURSE HAD BEEN WIA
			IN YESTERDAY'S F/M & WAS ESCORTED
			BY 1 VC/NVA TO EN HOSPITAL AT VIC

5th Marines

BCB

From: 190001H

To: 192400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				AT 98639H, RICE DEST ALONG WITH HUT, DET'S AND DOC'S EVACED TO M COMPANY CP. GRID: BT 023385	F, S
2400	03	108	192430H	FLI 3/5 WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT CAVE WHERE VC/NVA HAD BEEN SIGHTED BY 10D TM. UNIT WHILE PASSING THRU VILLE OBS'D 12 VN FLEE TOWARD HILLS & PURSUED W/NEG RES. UNIT WHILE RETURNING RECVD 12 AK-47 RDS FM APPROX 2 VC. RES IN 1 USMC WIA (E). UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC CHOPPER RECVD APPROX 100RDS AK FIRE W/NEG RES. UNIT AND HCPTN RET'D FIRE. COMPLETE MEDEVAC AND SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. GRIDEN: AT 990305	F, S
2400	03	109	191500H	HOTELICO 3/5 OBS 1 VC FLEEING TO ROCKS (AT 991305). UNIT INIT SAF RES 1 VC WIA. VC SAID OTHERS WERE IN SMALL CAVE. 1 USMC ENTERED OPENING OBS 1 VC W/WPN, 2 W/O WPN. UNIT INIT SAF AND THREW FRAGS IN HOLE. CAVE IN PREVENTED REMOVAL OF 3 VC KIA. UNIT CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA AND DETINED 5 FEMALES, FND 1 AK-47 AND 500 LBS RICE.	XXXX XXXX F, S, M
2400	03	110	192400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: CONTACTS IN THE MARINE TAOR INCREASED DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS. ON OPN IMP LAKE INDIA 3/5 HAD 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 5 FEMALE DETNES, 1 AK-47, 1 USMC WIA AND 500 LBS RICE, DEST. ON OPN TUL FALLS A/2/1 FND 100 LBS RICE AND 23 DOCS. A VEHICLE IN B/1/1 HIT A 10 LB MINE W/NEG DAMAGE AND CAS. ON OPN HOANG DIEU GOLF CUPP 2/5 FND 3 SKS'S, 1 CHIEU HOI AND 3000 LBS RICE. M 3/5 FND 125 LBS OF RICE, 95 DOC AND FND 4 DETN	5TH F, S
2400	03	111	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

5th Marines

BCB

From: 200001H

To: 202100H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001 <i>03</i>	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0030 <i>03</i>	2	200030H	RECVD REQUEST FOR MOC BAI AO EXTN	F, S
0140 <i>03</i>	3	200140H	SENT CLEARANCE FOR MOC BAI AO EXTN	F, S
0200 <i>03</i>	4	200106H	RECVD CHANGE IN 3/5 DAY ACTS	F, S, M
0205 <i>03</i>	5	191510Z	SENT INIT LOC RPT FOR 19 NOV 70	F, S
0230 <i>03</i>	6	190725Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 323-70	F, S
0300 <i>03</i>	7	191515Z	RECVD SPARROW HAWK MSG FM DIV	F, S
0645 <i>03</i>	8	200604H	RECVD CORRECTION OF GRID FOR SPOT REPORT REF YESTERDAY'S JOURNAL ENTRY #110.	F, S, M
0750 <i>03</i>	9	191455Z	RECVD 1ST RECON BN SITREP #323-70	F, S
0758 <i>03</i>	10	191735Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
0755 <i>03</i>	11	191845Z	SENT SITREP #323	F, S
0840 <i>03</i>	12	200840H	3/5 WEATHER INFO REQ	F, S
0845 <i>03</i>	13	200845H	3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S
0850 <i>03</i>	14	200850H	3/5 DAY ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S, M
0855 <i>03</i>	15	200855H	TF 2/1 REQ FOR GRID SQUARES	F, S
0855 <i>03</i>	16	200855H	TF 2/1 FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES	F, S
0900 <i>03</i>	17	200900H	SENT CEILING INFO TO 3/5	F, S
0905 <i>03</i>	18	200905H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPNS 21 NOV 70	F, S
0940 <i>03</i>	19	200935H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPNS 21 NOV 70	F, S
1000 <i>03</i>	20	201000H	EIB 2/5 (AT 983390) WHILE ON PTL FND A NATURAL ROCK CAVE, WHICH COULD HOLD APPROX 8 PEOPLE. CAVE HAD A MAIN ROOM 8'x8' AND TWO SMALLER SIZED ROOMS ADJOINING.	
1015 <i>03</i>	21	201015H	UNIT DEST W/C-4 AND CS CRYSTALS. D/2/1 (AT 967483) FND 01 105MM RND NOT B/T'D OR CAMOUFLAGED. THE RND HAD C-4 ATTACHED AND APPEARED TO BE SET UP TO BE BLOWN. UNIT DEST RND IN PLACE.	F, S, M
1010 <i>03</i>	22	201040H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 21 NOV 70	F, S
1015 <i>03</i>	23	201045H	5TH MAR CLEARANCE GRID BT 0240 FOR 2/5 BN CP ASAP TO 201800H Nov	F, S
1015 <i>03</i>	24	201045H	2/5 Y1 100-1300 BN SM ROV CP 1) AT 994395. 2) AT 996390. 3) AT 996387.	F, S, M
1330 <i>md</i>	25	201225H	2/5 EN/ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S, M
1335 <i>md</i>	26	201210H	2/5 F D/ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S, M
1340 <i>md</i>	27	201340H	2/5 M D/ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S, M
1350 <i>md</i>	28	201350H	3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1355 <i>md</i>	29	291355H	2/11 MEDCAP (BT 135113 PHU HIEP) DURING MEDCAP SCTY UNIT OBS'D VN W/A FRAG GREN. VN APPROACHED THE MEDCAP BUILDING WITH GREN CONCEAL- ED IN HIS HAND. SCTY FORCE CARE- FULLY TOOK GREN FM VN, WHO FLED FM VILLE. MEDCAP SECURE.	F, S, M
1355 <i>md</i>	30	201010H	E/2/5 (AT 984386) FND 07 CAVES 03 OF WHICH COULD HOLD APPROX 30 PER- SONS EACH. THE OTHERS COULD HOLD APPROX 11 EACH. UNIT SCHED CAVES W/NEG RES AND DEST W/C-11 AND CS CRYSTALS.	F, S, M
1315 <i>md</i>	31	201308H	I/2/5 D/N ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	F, S, M
1320 <i>md</i>	32	201320H	2/5 CANCELLATION OF ALL CP'S	F, S
1330 <i>md</i>	33	201330H	ROK RECON TM KIM CHE (BT 201130) FND 01 CAVE 10'x8' THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 10-15 PERS. UNIT SCH'D CAVE AND FND ASSORT CLOTHING. CAVE CON- NECTED TO UNDERGROUND STREAM. AND HAD 01 ENTRANCES. CAVE DEST.	F, S
1400 <i>md</i>	34	201400H	B/1/1 CAV (BT 108458) FND 01 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE, CONSISTING OF A COKE CAN FILLED W/NITRO STARCH EXPLO. W/A PRESSURE RELEASE DET- ONATOR. MINE MARKED W/A BAMBOO "V" OVER IT. MINE DEST IN PLACE.	F, S, M
1435 <i>md</i>	35	201413H	3/5 H&S-K N/ACTS, AND H&S D/ACTS	F, S, M
1440 <i>md</i>	36	201410H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1445 <i>md</i>	37	201415H	E/2/5 ADDITIONAL D/ACT	F, S, M
1450 <i>md</i>	38	201330H	RECON TM NOON POSITIONS	F, S, M
1450 <i>md</i>	39	201450H	A/2/1 INF (BT 049406) FND 1000LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN VATS. RICE EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1455 <i>md</i>	40	201455H	A/1/1 CAV (BT 105445) UNIT'S DIS- MOUNTS FND 02 B/T'S. CONSISTING OF 5LBS OF NITRO STARCH IN A CAN W/A PRESS DETONATOR. B/T'S APPROX 03 FT APART. B/T'S DEST IN PLACE.	F, S, M
1505 <i>md</i>	41	201505H	A/2/1 INF (BT 065398) FND 500LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN A 55 GAL. DRUM. RICE EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1515 <i>md</i>	42	201515H	K/3/5 (AT 996343) FND 50LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN A VAT. RICE DEST DUE	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 200001H

To: 202400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				TO TACTICAL SITUATION.	F, S, M
1602	<i>md</i>	43	201554H	RECVD CS CRYSTAL/DEMO RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1615	<i>md</i>	44	201615H	RECVD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR RE'S & PE'S FM MOC BAT.	F, S, M
1630	<i>md</i>	45	200530Z	SENT TO 2/5, 3/5 G CUPP TF 2/1 TT MSG STATING THAT FOR EFFECTIVE COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATIONS BE CONTINUOUSLY UPDATED TITLE OF MSG: UNIT LOCATIONS/DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES.	F, S
1640	<i>md</i>	46	201600H	RECVD FM TF 2/1 PROPOSED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.	F, S, M
1645	<i>md</i>	47	201645H	LATE ENTRY: GRF M3 LANDED: 201441 INSERTED: 0955H, EXTRACTED: 1205H W/NEG RES. SECOND INSERT AT (BT 107495) INSERTED: 1220H, EXTRACTED 1355H, W/NEG RES.	F, S
1650	<i>md</i>	48	201650H	RECVD DAY ACT FOR ROKMC RECON CO. FROM 0900 21 NOV 70 TO 21 NOV 70 CHECK POINTS: 1) BT 044469 2) BT 052468 3) BT 050467 4) BT 053464 5) BT 050462 6) BT 046462 7) BT 053468.	F, S, M
1700	<i>md</i>	49	201515H	K/3/5 (AT 993343) FND 200LBS UNPOL RICE AND 50LBS OF PEANUTS, CONCEAL ED IN A HUT. RICE AND PEANUTS EVACED TO ROSS.	F, S, M
1710	<i>md</i>	50	201708H	RECVD MSG FM 3/5 THAT 1ST PLT OF INDIA COMPANY PASSES OP CON TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 200545H. 3RD PLT COMPANY KILO RETURNS TO 3/5 FM 2/5 AT SAME TIME.	F, S
1715	<i>md</i>	51	201710H	RECVD CHANGE IN H&S CUPP NIGHT ACTS FM 3/5	F, S, M
1725	<i>md</i>	52	201330H	M/3/5 (BT 008405) FND SMALL EN BASE CAMP (4 HUTS) OBS'D 2 VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S PURSUED EN TO LARGER BASE CAMP (7 HUTS) WHERE 1 VC/NVA DROPPED A PACK. UNIT SENT SQD TO PURSUE EN W/NEG RES. SCHED CAMP FND 1 PACK, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA HELMET, ASSORT COOKING GEAR. BASE CAMP DEST.	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 200001H
To: 202400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1730 <i>WAK</i>	53	200250Z	SENT FORECAST OF OPS FOR 21 NOV 70	F, S
1732 <i>WAK</i>	54	200433Z	RECVD PLAN SUMMARY FOR 21 NOV 70	
			FM DIV	F, S
1735 <i>WAK</i>	55	201735H	RECVD ROK MARINE NIGHT ACTS FM ROK	
			MARINE LIASON/RADIO OPERATOR.	F, S, M
1740 <i>WAK</i>	56	201345H	RECVD SALUTE REPORT FM RECON TM	
			PARTICIPATING IN OP IMP LAKE. UNIT	
			HEARD MVMT GRID (AT 993413).	F, S
1745 <i>WAK</i>	57	201723H	SENT RECON NIGHT POSITIONS TO 2/5	
			3/5	F, S
1750 <i>WAK</i>	58	200910H	RECVD INFO SALUTE REPORT FM ROK	
			RECON. UNIT FND EN BASE CAMP LARGE	
			ENOUGH FOR 7-10 PEOPLE. SEARCHED	
			AREA AND FND PARTS TO A CHICOM	
			RADIO. GRID (BT 055472)	F, S
1800 <i>WAK</i>	59	201500H	RECVD INFO SPOT REP FM ROK RECON	
			TM. UNIT FND EN BASE CAMP WITH AN	
			ASSORTMENT OF EN PERSONEL GEAR.	F, S
1805 <i>WAK</i>	60	201809H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S, M
1820 <i>WAK</i>	61	201100H	RECON TM GRIM REAPER REPORTED HEAR-	
			ING MVMT 50M TO THEIR REAR. GRID	
			(AT 993413), WHILE THEY WERE PRO-	
			CEEDING SW. DIRECTION OF MVMT WAS	F, S
1825 <i>WAK</i>	62	201806H	RECON TM ARCHILLES WAS SENT OUT BY	
			GUNSMOKE TO CHECK OUT EN BASE CAMP	
			AT GRID (AT 987447). ARCHILLES	
			REPORTS "AIR DID GOOD JOB. NO ONE	
			HAS BEEN IN BASE CAMP SINCE AIR	
			WORKED OUT."	F, S
1830 <i>WAK</i>	63	201608H	REPT S-2 (MAJ STEUBE) SENT FOL MSG	
			TO 3/5 S-2: "INTELL TGT: AGENT RPT	
			INDICATES QUE SON VC DIST HQ LOC	
			VIC (AT 975364). EN STR APPROX 100	
			W/VARIOUS SIZE WPNS. BASE COMPLEX	
			CONSISTS OF NATURAL CAVES AND ENKRS	
			AGENT WILL NOT ACCOMPANY. S-2 COM-	
			MENT: PROBABLY TRUE. THIS IS 3RD	
			RPT IN 3 MONTHS. WOULD READJUST EN	
			STR TO 50-60."	F, S
1855 <i>WAK</i>	64	201847H	ROK MARINE RECON TM KIM CHE OBS'D	
			1 VC HIDING IN CREVICE 50' LONG &	
			2' HIGH AT GRID (BT 049465). RES:	
			1 VC KIA FND 2 SMALL BAGS OF RICE.	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 200001H

To: 202400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
			AND 200P'S WERE FND ON BODY. VC WAS WEARING GREEN PJ'S. TIME OF INCIDENT 201800H.	F, S
1910 <i>WNU</i>	65	201901H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACT AND CHNG IN NIGHT POSITION FOR G CUPP 66.	F, S, M
1950 <i>WNU</i>	66	201030Z	RECVD REQUEST FOR A NOMINATION OF NEXT 14 DAYS FOR FIVE MAN SENSOR PLANT TEAM TO INSERT RAINBOW FOR SENSOR PLANT GRID (AT 989446) FM 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F, S
1955 <i>WNU</i>	67	201700H	A/2/1 INF FND AT GRID (BT 054410) 4 ENKRS AND 3 TUNNELS. UNIT SCH'D AREA AND FND: 2 PAGES OF DOC'S, 1 CHI COM GREN, 6 SMOKE GREN, 3 PACKS OF NOODLES, 2 NVA CANTEENS, ASSORT BATTERIES, 30 AK RDS, 1 AK MAG, 1 NVA PONCHO, 50FT OF DET CORD, 2 M-16 MAGS, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 60MM FUZE, ASSORT COOKING GEAR, 1 LB POL RICE, ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB, ENKRS DEST.	F, S, M
2007 <i>WNU</i>	68	201850H	FOL UP TO 201330H M/3/5 BASE CAMP IN LARGE NATURAL ROCK FORMATION ABLE TO HOUSE 50-60 PERSONS AT GRID (BT 008405). CHIEU HOI W/UNIT IND- ICATED THAT CAMP WAS FORMER EN HOSPITAL. UNIT FND 1 SMOLDERING COOK FIRE W/A SMALL AMT OF FOOD SUPP PLUS ASSORT CLOTHING INDICATING OCCUPANCY OF 5-6 PERSONS PRIOR TO DISCOVERY. UNIT ALSO FND 5 HYP- DERMIC NEEDLES, 1 BOTTLE OF SULPHUR PILLS, SEVERAL DOC'S AND LETTERS. THERE WAS A STREAM FLOWING THROU- GH THE CAMP. ALL GEAR AND EN BASE CAMP DEST.	F, S, M
2015 <i>WNU</i>	69	200900Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 20 NOV 70 TO DIV, 2/5, 3/5, TF 2/1 & G CUPP.	F, S
2020 <i>WNU</i>	70	201935H	BRAVO BATTERY, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY 24TH CORP IS THE DUSTER UNIT AT ROSS AT THE PRESENT TIME. WILL BE RELIEVED 21 NOVEMBER IN PLACE BY AN UNKNOWN UNIT, INFORMED OF THIS	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 200001H

To: 202400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
			FACT BY MAJOR SMITH (USMC) DIV C-3 OPERATIONS CHIEF	F, S
2055 <i>WMA</i>	71	201050Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELIPLIFT RPT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F, S
2110 <i>WMA</i>	72	202103H	RECVD SUMMARY OF SMALL UNIT OPNS FM 2/5 REAR SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION ORDER 5213.1B	F, S
2111 <i>WMA</i>	73	202058H	RECVD SUMMARY OF SMALL UNIT OPNS FM 3/5 SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE W/ DIVISION ORDER 5213.1B	F, S
2115 <i>WMA</i>	74	202136H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO AND INDIA FM 3/5	F, S, M
2220 <i>93</i>	75	202215H	SGT GILES, DIV W NCO, CALLED TO NOTIFY 5TH MARINES THAT THE 1ST MAR DIV IS NOW IN STORM CONDITION III.	F, S
2210 <i>93</i>	76	202110H	RECVD NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & THE NUMBER OF MECHANICAL AMBUSHES FM TF 2/1	F, S
2213 <i>02</i>	77	202110H	RECVD FOL MSG FM 3/5. IN REAGARDS TO THE MOVE B BATT. 1st ARTY 2d CORPS. ONE VEHICLE DOWN WILL NEED RETRIEVER OR WRECKER PRIOR TO MOVE	F, S
2310 <i>93</i>	78	201800H	H&S 3/5 CUPP A WHILE IN BIKING POS OBS'D 09 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH T/I FROM NW IN A COLUMN. APPROX 200M TO NW. VC/NVA WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S, BLUE SHIRTS, AND SHORTS, 4 HAD PACKS AND 3 HAD WPNS. ALL WERE APPROX 18-20 YRS. OLD. INIT INIT SAW RES IN 3 VC KIA, AND 01 FEMALE WIA. 2 MORE OF THE VC WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE RUN INTO A BUNKER VIC (BT 009354). USMC THREW 02 GREN INTO BUNKER AND SCH'D. ENKR HAD 31x31 ENTRANCE AND WAS 7' IN DEPTH. THERE WAS A BEND IN THE BACK OF THE ENKR WHERE THE USMC COULD NOT ENTER. THE ONSET OF DARKNESS AND THICKNESS OF TERRAIN CAUSED THE ABANDONMENT OF THE VC KIA. THE WIA WAS MEDEVACED TO BAS (3/5) THEN FURTHER EVACED TO DANANG. FRND GRID: (AT 999154); EN GRID: (AT 997356).	F, S, M

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
23	20	79	202215H	MEDEVAC HCPTR FOR H&S/3/5 CUPP A. MEDEVAC HCPTR WHILE EVACUATING 1 VN FEMALE DET WIA FOR A CUPP H&S/3/5 RECVD GROUND FIRE "ALL THE WAY BETWEEN TWIN BRIDGES AND BCB." HCPTR RETURNED FIRE WHILE OVER BCB IN A NORTH-NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	F, S
23	05	80	200750Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INT SUM #324-70.	F, S
24	00	81	202100H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS WERE CHARACTER- IZED BY A MODERATE NUMBER OF CAVE FINDINGS. ON OP IMP LAKE K/3/5 FND 250LBS OF RICE AND 50LBS OF PEANUTS. M/3/5 FND A BASE CAMP CAPABLE OF HOUSING 50-60 PERSONS. ON OP TULARE FALLS A/2/1 FND 1500 LBS OF RICE AND 4 BUNKERS. ON OP HOANG DIEU H&S CUPP 3/5 INIT SAF ON 09 VC RESULTING IN 03 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. RECVD INFO FM ROK MARINE LIASON THAT RECON TM KIM CHE HAD 1 VC KIA AT GRID (BT 049465).	F, S F, S
24	00	82	202100H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F, S F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 210001H

To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0001	03	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0101	03	2	201126Z	RECVD MSG STATING THAT TYPHOON PATSY TO REACH LAND IN DA NANG CHU LAI AREA 220300H. MR-1 PLACED ON TYPHOON/TROPICAL STORM CONDIT- ION III AT 202130H.	F, S
0200	03	3	210015H	B/1/1: TRIP FLARE WAS DET OUTSIDE OF UNIT'S NIGHT POS. UNIT REACTED WITH SAF. UNIT RECVD 1 USA NBCE DUE TO SHAPNEL WOUNDS FROM UNK SOURCE.	F, S, M
0210	03	4	202315H	GOLF CUPP 4 NIGHT POS RECVD 6 CHI COMS AND SAF FM USEF. UNIT RETND SAF AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	
0315	03	5	201105Z	RECVD FM 1ST MAR DIV. THE 1ST RECON EN SITREP#324-70	F, S
0510	03	6	201815Z	SENT 5TH MARINE SITREP FOR 20 NOV	F, S
0615	03	7	210600H	MADE RADIO CHECK OF BASE DEFENSE NET TO ALL STATIONS.	F, S
0720	03	8	210625H	B/1/1 HAD 1 USA NBCE WITH POSITIVE APPENDICITIS.	F, S
0820	MM	9	210754H	SENT 5TH MARINE UNIT LOCATIONS/ DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO 2/5 AND 2/5 REAR.	F, S
0820	MM	10	210754H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S, M
0915	MM	11	210848H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 21 NOV 70 FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0917	MM	12	210645H	RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR 22 NOV 70 FM TF 2/1	F, S
0927	MM	13	210750H	AN IOD TM ON HILL 270 OBS'D ON VC WEARING GREEN UTES AND CARRYING WPNS. 01 PAACK WAS OBS'D. VC/NVA APPEARED TO BE MOVING FM A RICE PADDY TO A CAVE ON SIDE OF A HILL. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0708H (1ST RD 0728H EOM 0742H). DELTA BATT 2/11 FIRED F/M, GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNIT OBS'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT APPROX TIME OF EOM PRODUCING GRAY TO WHITE SMOKE. FRND GRID: (BT 000317) EN GRID: (AT 987301)	F, S, M
0913	MM	14	210920H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 20 NOV 70 FM 3/5	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 210001H
To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1025	15	210910H	B/1/1 CAV FND 1 BUNKER RETN W/ RAILROAD TRACK. IT HAD 2 ENTRANCES THE FRONT WAS B/T'D W/2 BASEBALL GREN W/TRIPWIRES. BUNKER AND B/T'D DEST IN PLACE. GRID (BT 092453)	F, S, M
1032	16	210815H	F/2/5 HAD MARINE SLIP ON ROCKS RES IN SEVERE LACERATIONS. BELOW RIGHT EYE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1040H. GRID: (BT 001407) 1 USMC NBC (E)	F, S
1110	17	211135H	RECVD AO REQ FM 2/5. DURATION: 230800H NOV 70 TO INDEFINITE. AREA: GRID (BT 010400) TO GRID (BT 010 410) TO GRID (BT 000020) TO GRID (BT 000420) TO GRID (BT 020400) TO GRID (BT 010390) TO CLOSE.	F, S, M F, S
1115	18	211248H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 2/5	F, S, M
1155	19	211005H	RECVD MSG FM CIT: INTEL RPT RATED C3 STATING 10 DIST CADRE AND 16 GUERRILLAS LOC VIC (AT 995295).	F, S, M
1200	20	200530Z	SENT MSG REQ ALL DAY AND NIGHT ACTS PRIOR TO 1600H DAILY.	F, S
1205	21	210041Z	SENT AO EXTN FOR 2/5 AND MODIFIC- ATION OF RECON HAVEN 218P.	F, S
1207	22	202330Z	RECVD MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV PLACING THIS COMMAND ON TYPHOON CONDITION III AS OF 202130Z.	F, S
1210	23	210930H	D/1/1 DETNED 1 FEMALE VIC (GRID BT 001397) W/NEG ID CARD, UNIT FND 350LBS RICE AND MED GEAR IN SAME AREA. UNIT ALSO DETNED 1 FEM VIC (BT 051400). DETAINEES & GEAR EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1215	24	211030H	A/2/1 INF FND A PRESS/REL B/T VIC (BT 051406). B/T WAS BURIED TOO DEEP IN GROUND TO DETERMINE SIZE. DEST IN PLACE.	F, S, M F, S
1217	25	210234Z	RECVD TPQ-10 TGTS FM DIV	F, S
1220	26	201005Z	RECVD PEN AND INK CHANGE 3 TO 23D AMERICAN INF DIV SOL.	F, S
1240	27	211221H	RECVD DAY/NIGHT ACTS FOR 21 NOV 70 FM 2/5	F, S
1245	28	211226H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S
1255	29	210800H	A/2/1 INF FND 1 VC/NVA LETTER (2	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 210001H

To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
			PAGES LONG) IN A HOLE, ALSO FND	
			25LBS UNPOL RICE, RICE AND LETTER	
			EVACED TO BCB, GRID: (BT 051505)	F, S
1300	30	210810H	A/2/1 INF FND 1 105MM RND ALONG	
			SIDE OF TRAIL, NEG B/T, UNIT DEST	
			RND IN PLACE, GRID (BT 067397)	F, S
1301	31	211245H	RECVD RECON TMS NOON POSITIONS	F, S, M
1303	32	210330Z	RECVD LIST OF TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BE-	
			TWEEN 190001H AND 192400H NOV 70	
			FM 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F, S
1310	33	211310H	MSG FM ROK ON ENLARGING ROK HAVEN	F, S
1415	34	210250Z	FORECAST OF OPS FOR FIFTH MAR	F, S
1415	35	210243Z	RECVD TROP STORM PATSY POS RPT	F, S
1519	36	211018H	G CUPP 2 (BT 082386) OBS 2 VC.	
			ENG'D W/SAF & FND 1 AK MAG W/30	
			AK RND, 50LBS UNPOL RICE.	F, S, M
1527	37	211300H	B/1/1 (BT 111470) HAD 1 USA NBC	
			FOR HIGH TEMP.	F, S
1528	38	211510H	MSG TO 2/5 ON SENSOR IMPLANTS	F, S
1530	39	211530H	G CUPP NIGHT ACTS FOR 20 NOV 70	
			& DAY ACTS FOR 21 NOV 70	F, S, M
1600	40	211600H	URS (INTELL RPT) (AT 954439) RAD	
			1000M 1324H; (AT 999390) RAD 300M	
			1419H.	F, S, M
1603	41	210330Z	FIFTH MAR FLAME DROP SENT	F, S
1604	42	211345H	RECVD POS RPT FM 2/5	F, S, M
1605	43	211611H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR K	
			COMPANY FOR 21 NOV 70	F, S, M
1615	44	211540H	MSG FM 2/5 ON TEMP AO EXTN	F, S
1617	45	211617H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR RF'S & PF'S	
			FM MOC BAI, FOR 21 NOV 70	F, S
1618	46	211606H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 21	
			NOV FM I CO.	F, S, M
1620	47	211130H	M/3/5 (AT 991377) FND HUT CONTAIN-	
			ING 1 VN MALE, 3 VN FEM, & 5 VN	
			CHILDREN, OBS 1 VN FLEEING, PURSUED	
			W/NEG RES. FND 275LBS UNPOL RICE.	
			DET 02 VN MALES & DEST RICE, DETS	
			EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1629	48	211615H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S, M
1646	49	211645H	SENT TEMP AO EXTN	F, S
1647	50	211647H	RECVD PROPOSED NDP'S FM TF 2/1	F, S
1700	51	211655H	RECVD CHANGE IN G CUPP NIGHT ACTS	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 210001H
To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1705	52	211615H	SENT TEMP AO EXTN FOR ROK RECON TO ALL UNITS.	F, S
1710	53	211510H	A/2/1 INF FND 25LBS UNPOL RICE, ASSORT COOKING GEAR, 1 5GAL ILS WATER CAN, 1 M-1 CARBINE (IN POOR CONDITION). IT WAS ALL BURIED IN THE GROUND. ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB. GRID: (BT 055111)	F, S, M
1715	54	211550H	UH1E GUNSHIP, SIDE #21. SCDRON HMS 167 ON RESUPPLY MSN RECVD AND REP'D FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. W/UNK RES. HCPTR TOOK NEG HITS. EN GRID: (AT 983153)	F, S
1750	55	211645H	PROV PLT 2/5 HAD MAR BITTEN BY INSECT, CAUSING SEVERE SWELLING UNDER RIGHT EYE. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED 1645H. GRID: (BT 002429).	F, S
1800	56	211743H	RECVD CHANGE IN H&S CUPP A NIGHT ACT FM 3/5	F, S, M
1835	57	211820H	RECVD RECON TMS NIGHT POSITIONS FOR 21 NOV 70 FM RECON LIASON	F, S, M
1850	58	211935H	SENT NEG CLEARANCE FOR AO REQ FM 2/5 REAR REASON: TF 2/1 UNITS ARE PRESENTLY CONDUCTING COMBAT OPS IN ASSIGNED AREAS. THEAO EXTN WAS REQ FOR 1/3/5	F, S
2000	59	211845H	RECVD MSG FM DIV GRANTING 2/5 (-) REIN GRID SQUARES (BT 0011) & (BT 0011) REF JOURNAL #21	F, S, M
2001	60	211915H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM KIM CHE (ROK MARINES): TM OBS'D 5VC MOVING W TO E W/3 RIFLES. CALLED ARTY F/M, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. WILL SWP FIRST LIGHT. GRID: (BT 05281532)	F, S, M
2005	61	211953H	SENT CLEARANCE OF GRID SQUARES (BT 0011) & (BT 0011) TO 2/5 S-3 REF JOURNAL NUMBERS: 21, 59.	F, S
2015	62	210544Z	RECVD WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR 22 NOV 70 FM 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F, S
2020	63	211655H	RECVD NEG CLEARANCE FOR AO EXTN REC IN JOURNAL #49 FM TF 2/1	F, S
2022	64	211900H	RECVD NDP'S CONFIRMED BY TF 2/1	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 210001H
To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2050	93/ 65	212012H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 21 NOV 70 FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
2053	93/ 66	212032H	SENT REQ FOR AO EXTN FOR 2/5 TO DIV AO IS: UL (995420) LR (000410): DURATION: 230600H TO 242400 NOV 70. REASON: 2/5 FM (-) (REIN) OPNS TO SEARCH/CLEAR ALONG STREAM BEDS	F, S, M
2055	93/ 67	212010H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 21 NOV 70 FM 3/5	F, S
2100	93/ 68	212015H	DUY XUYEN SENT FOL MSG: "SIBI 1 POW. A SQD LEADER OF Q81/C2 THIS LOCATION PROV FOLLOWING INFO 211600 NOV 70. Q81/C2 STRENGTH 60 MEN. ALL INDIVIDUAL WPNS ARE AK-47'S. HIS UNIT JUST RECVD 30 NEW RECRUITS. ALL OF HOME UNIT SVN. Q81/C2 LOC VIC (BT 030473). POW STATES HIS UNIT STILL IN SAME VIC. AND WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL 30 NOV 70. REQ THIS STATION BE INFORMED OF ANY FOL UP ACTION TAKEN BY YOUR UNIT."	F, S
2105	93/ 69	211945H	RECON 2/1 HAD 1 MECHANICAL AMBUSH DETONATE. UNIT WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID: BT 049430	F, S
2107	93/ 70	211840H	SNIPERS 2/1 OBS'D 2 VC/NVA MOVING TO S. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. EN GRID: BT 053453	F, S
2110	93/ 71	211625H	M/3/5 OBS'D MVMT IN T/L TO SW. INTR 9 60MM RDS AND SAF. SWPT AREA W/ NEG RES. EN GRID: BT 091389	F, S
2115	93/ 72	211818H	D/2/11 FIRED ON 6 VC IN THE OPEN (REF JOURNAL #60). 1ST RND 1815H FROM 1830H.	F, S
2120	93/ 73	211730H	IOD OBS'D 2 VC/NVA SITTING IN FRONT OF A CAVE. UNIT CALLED A 106MM F/M EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. GRID EN: AT 987296	F, S
2125	93/ 74	211030H	IOD OBS'D 4 VC/NVA. 3 W/RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FOR 106MM F/M. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. EN GRID: AT 982296	F, S
2130	93/ 75	210850H	IOD OBS'D 1 VC/NVA ENTERING CAVE W/WPN. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M. EXCEL	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 210001H
To: 210000H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
			TGT COVERAGE (1 DIRECT HITS).	
			EN GRID: AT 985305	
2155	027	76	211400H I/3/5 WHILE MOVE TO NEW CP POS FND	F,S
			1 HUMAN SKULL. SKULL WAS IN OLD	
			FRIENDLY POS W/NO OTHER REMAINS IN	
			THE AREA. SKULL HAD GREY MATTER	
			INSIDE W/NO SKIN ON OUTSIDE, SWPT	
			AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. GRID:	
			(AT 962453)	
2200	027	77	211321Z RECVD FLASH MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F,S
			TYPHOON PATSY DOWNGRADED TO TROP	
			STORM W/MAX WINDS OF 25KTS W/CHS	
			TO 35KTS AS STORM MAKES LANDEALL	
			APPROX 212100H NOV 70 BETWEEN	
			DANANG & CHU LAI. RAINFALL EXPECT	
			2-1 INCHES ALONG COAST, 6-8 INCHES	
			IN WESTERN MTS.	
2205	027	78	211301Z RECVD TT MSG FM DIV COC SUBJ:	F,S
			HERBICIDE OPNS	
2250	027	79	211225Z SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 21 NOV 70	F,S
			TO 1ST MAR DIV COC	
2335	027	80	212331H RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 22 NOV 70 FM	F,S
			KILO COMPANY	
2400	027	81	212400H JOURNAL SUMMARY: THERE WAS A DE-	F,S,M
			CREASE IN SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN	
			THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR DURING THE	
			LAST 24 HOURS.	
			ON OP IMP LAKE M/3/5 (AT 991377)	
			DET 2 VN AND DEST 275LBS OF RICE	
			ONOP TULARE FALLS D/1/1 DET & EVAO	
			2 VN FEM AND 350LBS OF RICE. A/2/1	
			END 75LBS OF RICE AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.	
			ON OP HOANG DIEM G CUPP 2/5 END	
			50LBS OF RICE. G CUPP ALSO HAD 2	
			PF KIA & 2 PF WIA RESULTING FM EN	
			CHICOMS AND SAF.	
			THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS	
			IN THE ROK MARINE'S AO.	
2400	027	82	212400H JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 220001H

To: 222400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPNED	F, S
0010	2	211230Z	SENT NEG DAILY TAG & ADMIN HELI LIFT RPT TO FIRST MAR DIV COC	F, S
0015	3	211125Z	RECVD POL TT MSG FM CG FIRST MAR DIV "REQ ENGR ASSISTANCE FOR FIFTH MAR PRIOR TO 28 NOV 70	F, S
0030	4	220026H	RECVD ADDITIONAL DAY ACT FOR THE GUARD SHACK OF 2/5 REAR	F, S
0100	5	212315H	IOD TEAM ON HILL 270 OBS 2 LIGHTS AT GRIDS (AT994218) AND (AT988316) SIGNALING. UNIT FIRED 01 106MM RND ON SECOND GRID AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.	F, S, M
0115	6	210550Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15, AYANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 325-70	F, S
0210	7	211301Z	RECVD LIST OF CURRENT EFF FRAG ORDERS, OPLAN, AND OPERO FM FIRST MAR DIV	F, S
0300	8	211102Z	RECVD FIRST RECON BN SITREP	F, S
0400	9	211710Z	SENT FIFTH MAR SITREP	F, S
0700	10	211716Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 212400H NOV 70	F, S
0730	11	212350Z	RECVD TF 2/1 FORCAST OF ACTIVITIES	F, S
0740	12	211126Z	RECVD FM FIRST MAR DIV MSG CONCERN ING VISIT OF MAJ GEN AURTHUR ADDAMS DEPUTY CG, FMFPAC TO FIRST MARINE DIVISION, 22 NOV 1970	F, S
0745	13	220719H	RECVD INTELL TARGET (UAUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) (AT962389) RADIUS 800M	F, S, M
0745	14	220731H	RECVD ADD TO 3/5 DAY ACTS	F, S, M
0849	15	220838H	SENT MSG TO S-2 3/5 REQ READOUT ON 28 DETAINEES AT QUE SON DIST HQ (REF SPOT REP 171105H)	F, S
0850	16	220841H	RECVD BN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S, M
0910	17	220822H	SENT REQ FOR TEMP AO EXTN. (TO SEARCH AND CLEAR REPORTED 16 VC IN CAVE VIC (AT993291)) TO DIV	F, S
0915	18	220830H	RECVD MSG FM RECON STATING EXTRAC AND INSERT OF 2 RECON TEAMS PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE COMPLETED	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 220001H

To: 222400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0930	19	220910H	RECVD CLEARANCE FOR AO EXTN	
			FROM 3/5 (REF MSG DTG 220909)	F, S, M
0935	20	220925H	RECVD CORRECTION IN MIKE CO D ACT'S	F, S, M
0940	21	2211620Z	RECVD FIRST MARDIV INTSUM NO 325-70	F, S
0945	22	220938H	RECVD REPLY TO MSG (REF JOURNAL	
			ENTRY 15) FM 3/5	F, S
1005	23	221005H	TYPHOON CONDITION	E, S
1015	24	221015H	M3/5 (BT007395) UNIT CAME UP ON 05 VC	
			NVA IN ROCKS. UNIT INIT SAF SMT:	
			01 NVA KIA REXXXXXX AND 03 PACKS	
			CONTAINING CLOTHING AND PERS	
			GEAR. PACKS WILL BE EVACED AND UNIT	
			WILL SPREAD CS CRYSTALS. AND 01 VC	
			FEMALE KIA.	
1110	25	221100H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS 23 NOV 70	F, S
1115	26	221106H	3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S
1120	27	221038H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS	F, S
1125	28	221116H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPN 23 NOV 70	F, S
1130	29	221118H	2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT'S 22 NOV 70	F, S
1130	30	221130H	CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F, S
1200	31	221145H	2/5 D/ACT'S FOR M3/5. N ACT'S FOR	F, S
			22 NOV 70, D/ACT'S FOR 23 NOV 70	
1205	32	221205H	F 2/5 UNIT FND 02 B/T CONSISTING OF	F, S
			04 C-RAT'S CANS FILLED W/C-L.	
			BOTH B/T'S HAD TWIRE. BEST IN PLACE	
1210	33	221210H	A 2/1 (BT062400) UNIT FND 300 LBS	F, S
			OF RICE IN BAGS HIDDEN IN THE	
			BUSHES, 50 LBS POL AND 250 UNPOL.	
			SENT TO BALDY.	
1215	34	221301H	LATE ENTRY: FM 1ST MARDIV COG	F, S
			HERBICIDE OPNS.	
1220	35	221205H	2/5 N/ACT'S FOR 22 NOV 70, D/ACT'S	F, S
			FOR 23 NOV 70. FOR F 2/5	
1225	36	221205H	2/5 N/ACT'S FOR E2/5 FOR 22 NOV 70	F, S
1225	37	221205H	RECON TM MB NOON POSS	F, S
1230	38	221230H	A 2/1 INF (BT054415) UNIT FND 01 AK	47
			bag, 06 PAGES OF DDC'S, AND 30 LBS UN	POL
			RICE IN A BAG IN THE BUSHES. ALL	F, S
			GEAR AND RICE EVACED TO BALDY.	
1235	39	221235H	BN P OS RPT. FOR 3/5	F, S
1250	40	221250H	E2/5 D/ACT'S FOR 23 NOV 70	F, S
1300	41	221300H	2-1 TF D/ACT'S FOR 23 NOV 70 &	
			N/ACT'S FOR 22 NOV	F, S
1300	42	221300H	3/5 N/ACT'S FOR 22 NOV D/ACT'S 23	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 220001H NOV 70
To: 222400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1325		43	221310H	2/5 ADDITION TO D/ACT'S FOR F CO.	F, S
1330		44	221330H	V. C. IN OPEN HT110555 TO 120555 TO 130545 TO 130540 TO 110540	F, S
				THANG BINH WAS RUNNING OBO ON TARGET AREA	
1340		45	221340H	XXXXXXXXXXXX TMP LK IN STIM	F, S
1345		46	221345H	FORECAST OF OPS FOR 23 NOV 70	F, S
1346		47	221346H	5TH MARIN STIM - HOANG DIEM	F, S
1347		48	221347H	E 2/5 (AT986386) WHILE ON PTL AT ABOVE GRID 3RD SQD 2ND PIT OBS A STREAM FLOWING OVER THE ROCKS. THERE WAS A SPED TRAIL RUNNING PARRALLEL TO STREAM AND ENDED AT A CAVE WHICH COULD HOLD TWO PEOPLE. CAVE HAD BEEN THE LAST 3 OR XXXXXXXX DAYS. CAVE CONTAINED 01 COOKING POT LID.	USED IN F, S
1355		49	221355H	MEMO OF TELECON/CONF WITH MAJ SMITH/BROWN	F, S
1400		50	221400H	5TH MAR AO TEMP AO EXTN FOR ROK RECON	F, S
1410		51	221410H	E CUPP D&N/ACT'S	F, S
1410		52	221410H	2/5 EN POS RPT	F, S
1425		53	221425H	MEMO OF TELECON/CONF MAJ ANDERSON S-3 1/5	F, S
1455		54	221455H	E 2/5 (AT973389) OBS 2-3 NVA ABOUT 400 M TO S EN HAD WPNS DRESSED IN GREEN UTES BOOTS, HELMETS W/CAMOF. EN FLED SW. UNIT INIT S/F W/NEG RES.	F, S
1500		55	221500H	E 2/5 (AT986386) AFTER FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA ABOVE UNIT FND 02 ADDITIONAL CAVES WHICH HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 3OR 4 DAYS. ALSO HAD FOOT PRINTS CAVE S DEST W/C-4.	F, S
1510		56	221325H	TF2/1 SIGHTED 15 VC AT (AT947466)	F, S
1515		57	221515H	IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT DAILY FORECAST OF OPS BE REC AT THIS H. Q. NLT 1000H	F, S
1520		58	221520H	5TH MAR DIRECT'S THAT HELILIFT RPT BE SUBMITTED VIA FORMAL RADIO MSG TO RECT 1-4 NLT 2400H THE PRECEDING DAY.	F, S
1525		59	221525H	REC'D 1315H CLEARED 1330H CONTACT MISSING BT113363 FOR THANG BINH FIRED BY ARVN ARTY.	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 220001H NOV 70

To: 222400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1530		60	221455H	SIGHTING OF 15VC BY 2/5 AT 1455H (BT018396) SIGHTED 1454H CLEARED 1455H	F,S
1535		61	221535H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT FND 02 CAVES 15' LONG, 5' HIGH 15' WIDE 10' LONG, 6' HIGH 7' WIDE	F,S
1540		62	221540H	2/5 ADDITION TO E CO D/ACT'S	F,S
1545		63	221545H	CONTACT /15 VC MISSION FOR 2/1 AT 947461 REC'D 1428 PASSED CLEAR 1432 FIRED BY #182 AT 9951	
1550		64	221550H	5TH MAR AND 1ST MAR DIV CLEAR FOR AO FOR 2/5 BN AREA UL AT 9954 20 LR BT000110 DURATION: FM 230600H TO 242400H PURPOSE COMBAT OPS.	F,S
1555		65	221555H	IOD SIGHTING SALUTATION 84 HILL 1425 02 VC W/PACKS & REF LES AT 997478 SIGHTED 1351 CLEARED 1415	F,S
1600		66	221610H	1ST MAR DIV COC TEMP AO EXT	F,S
1615		67	221615H	1ST MAR DIV PLAN SUMMARY	F,S
1620		68	221620H	RECON HAVEN REQ	F,S
1625		69	221626H	2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT'S	F,S
1630		70	221630H	2/5 AO EXT FOR MOC BAI	F,S
1635		71	221635H	CONTACT /15 VC MISSION FOR TF 2/1 BT939458 SIGHTED 1400 CLEAR 1401 3/82 TO FIRE FM 9951 SAP D ASSIGNED	F,S
1635		72	221635H	3/5 TEMP AO EXT	F,S
1635		73	221635H	H 2/5 INSERT	F,S
1640		74	221640H	BN POS RPT	F,S
1645		75	221645H	TEMP AO EXT	F,S
1646		76	221646H	RF&P F NIGHT ACT'S	F,S
1650		77	220800Z	SENT TT MSG TO DIV THAT TF 2/1 OPCON 23RD DIV EFF 221800H	FMS
1800		78	221800H	ROE CAVE RPT	F,S
1825		79	221825H	A 2/1 INF (BT053412) UNIT FND 03 IN THE BUSHES NEG B/T RDS EVACED TO BALDY	RPG RDS
1845		80	221845H	G CUPP 142 "2/5" (BT104386) UNIT UNIT OBS'D 02 VC, VC PLED TO E AND SNIPERS INIT FIRE WITH NEG RETURN UNIT SWPT AREA FND 01 VC IN FREEN HIDING IN CANE FIELD HE HAD NEG ID EST AGE 35 UNIT LINKED UP W/H CO. FOR N/POS, POW BEING HELD AT NIGHT POS.	F,S FIRE PJ'S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 220001H NOV 70

To: 222400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1915	81	221915H	M 3/5 (BT018396) UNIT OBS'D 05 NVA/VC	
			MOVE INTO TREELINE ON TRAIL UNIT	F, S, M
			CALLED 81MM F/M 1ST RD 1515 EOM	
			1630H.	
1915	82	221915H	M 3/5 (BT001390) UNIT'S POINT MAN	F, S, M
			OBS'D 02 VC/NVA APPROX 100M TO E,	
			FLEEING. IN STOPPED TO THROW	
			CHICOM GREN AND POINTMAN KILLED	
			HIM, THE OTHER IN FLED. UNIT WQPT	AREA FND
			01 VC KIA, 01 PACK, 03 CHICOM GREN	
			01 GREEN UNIF AND PRES GEAR. ALL	
			GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BALDY.	
1925	83	221925H	1ST ROK AO TEMP EXT	F, S
1925	84	221925H	HEBICIDE RPNS	F, S
1930	84	221930H	HEBICIDE RPNS	F, S
1935	85	221935H	2/5 CHANGE IN D/N ACTS	F, S
1940	86	221940H	3/5 BN POS REP	F, S
1945	87	221945H	3/5 CHANGE IN D/N ACT'S	F, S
1950	88	221950H	RECON NIGHT POS	F, S
1955	89	221955H	2/5 AO CHANGE FOR 13/5 NEW AO	F, S
1950	90	221950H	AIR SUPT REQ	F, S
1955	91	221955H	E2/5 (AT978387) UNIT HAD 01 SICK	F, S
			MARINE WILL BE EVACED IN MORNING.	
1956	92	221956H	SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F, S
2000	93	222000H	D/N ACT'S FOR H CO. 22 NOV 70	F, S
2030	94	222030H	3/5 IN REG TO MESSAGE 221900H	F, S
			NOV 70 THE AREA IS CLEAR THIS	
			STATION.	
2035	95	222035H	2-1 TF CONFIRMED NDP'S 22 NOV 70	F, S
2040	96	222040H	2/5 221615H CS CRYSTALS- DEMO REP	
			NEG REP SUBMITTED.	
2045	97	222045H	M 3/5 (BT 001392) UNIT OBS'D COLUMN OF	
			05 EN MOVING ALONG TRAIL UNIT INIT	XXXX
		SAF	SAF AND CALLED 81MM F/M 1ST RND 1815H	
			EOM 1835H UNIT WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.	
2046	98	222046H	A 2/1 INF (BT062400) UNIT FND 700	
			LBS UNPOL RICE IN BAGS AND	
			ALSO FND 01 NVA HELMET RICE SENT TO	
			BALDY.	
2050	99	222050H	H 2/5 (BT104385) UNIT FND 01 USMC PACK	
			CONTAINING MISC GEAR, IT WAS ALONG	F, S
			TRAIL PACK EVACED TO BALDY.	
2055	100	222055H	H 2/5 (BT104385) UNIT FND 300 LBS	F, S
			RICE WILL BE EVACED TO BALDY TO BALDY	
			IN AM.	

5th Marines
ECB

From: 220001H NOV 70
To: 222400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
2115	02/101	222115H	3/5 OPS COND 22 NOV 70	F,S
2116	03/102	222116H	3/5 AO CHANGE FOR I 3/5	F,S
2205	04/103	220825Z	RECVD 23RD INF DIV PARTICIPATION	
			IN OP HOANG DIEU FM DIV	F,S
2230	05/104	211257Z	RECVD INFO OF POSS COMPROMISE FM	
			CG XXIV CORPS DNG RVN	F,S
2240	06/105	221920H	H/2/5 INSERTED TO CONDUCT SCH OP IN	
			CONJUNCTION W/INTELL FM REPT ITT	
			INSERTED 221830H NOV 70. G/2/5 CUPP	
			1 SWFT AREA OF INSERTION. AT 221920H	
			UNIT HAD SCREENED 70 VN ADULTS &	
			150 CHILDREN. ALL WERE VN CIV &	
			WILL BE HELD AT CP UNTIL COMPLETION	
			OF SCREENING IN AM. GRID (BT104385)	F,S
2255	07/106	221015H	2/5 CALLED AIR P REP ON CAVES &	
			SUSPECTED EN CACHES AT EN COORD	
			(975388) FOR 23RD PLATOON E GO OP	
			IFLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE RUN	
			DROPPING 30 500LB HE BOMBS. AND	
			6 500LB NAP BOMBS.	F,S
2300	08/107	221300Z	SENT HELILIFT RPT TO DIV	F,S
2325	09/108	222320H	RECVD WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FM 3/5	F,S
2330	10/109	221215Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 23NOV70 TO DIV	F,S
2400	11/110	222400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS	
			REMAINED AT A RELATIVELY LOW LEVEL	
			IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR DURING THE	
			LAST 24 HRS.	
			ON OP IMP LAKE M/3/5 HAD 2 NVA KIA	
			& 1 VC KIA. H/2/5 FND 300LBS OF	
			RICE.	
			ON OP TULARE FALLS A/2/1 FND 1000LBS	
			OF RICE.	
			E CUPP 2/5 ON OP HOANG DIEU HAD 1	
			VC POW.	
2400	111	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 230001H
To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0005	2	220820Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15, QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUN 326-70	F, S
0020	3	221400Z	RECVD 1ST RECON SITREP #326-70 FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
0100	4	221430Z	RECVD CANCELLATION OF VISIT OF RADM D. M. RUBEL CTC-70 TO 1ST MAR DIV ON 23 NOV 70	F, S
0130	5	221400Z	SENT RECON HAVEN REQUEST FOR HAVENS 229P & 218P TO DIV	F, S
0145	6	221610Z	RECVD APPROVAL OF AO EXTN REQUEST FOR 2/5 OPN AND 1/5 BN (-) FM 1ST MAR DIV COG.	F, S, M
0200	7	222030H	IOD TM OBS'D MVMT APPROX 300M W OF TOWER. UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE IF VC OR NVA (OR NUMBER). UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M AT 2010H. RECVD F/M W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NEG SURVEILLANCE OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. L CO WILL DISPATCH A SQD TO CHECK AREA IN MORNING. FRND GRID: (BT 000317) EN GRID: (AT 995316)	F, S, M
0300	8	222350H	G CUPP 3/5 IN N/POS HAD 1 TRIP-FLARE DET IN FRONT OF PF ACTIVITY PF INIT SAF IN DIRECTION OF DET & TOLD USMC THEY OBS 1 VC/NVA FLEE TO W. CUPP FIRED 60MM ILLUM MSN. & CALLED 81MM ILLUM MSN. UNIT SWPT AREA FOR 300M W/NEG RES. FRND GRID (BT 015336) EN GRID: (BT 033336)	F, S
0400	9	230028H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR K1 FOR 23 NOV 70 FM 3/5	F, S, M
0510	10	221715Z	RECVD SITREP #326 FOR 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70 & SENT IT TO DIV.	F, S
0635	11	221731Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV SITREP #325	F, S
0710	12	221732Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC RPT	F, S
0740	13	230734H	RECVD DAY ACTS FM 2/5 REAR FOR H COMPANY.	F, S, M
0830	14	230810H	3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S, M
0835	15	230835H	2/5 WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F, S
0935	16	230935H	5TH MAR S-2 INTELL RPT	F, S
1000	17	231000H	H 2/5 (BT 111389) UNIT WHILE SCH-ING VILLE LET 01 VN FEMALE ENTER	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 230001H
To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				HUT TO GET HER ID CARD, FEMALE NEVER RETURNED AND FLED OUT BACK DOOR. UNIT INIT SAF WOUNDING FEM IN HER LEFT ANKLE. PRIORITY MED. EVAC TO BE CALLED AFTER SUSPECT IS QUESTIONED.	F, S, M
1005	1020	18	231005H	RECON 2/1 (BT 090435) UNIT FND 30 FT OF BARBED WIRE IN ROCK FORM- ATION. DEST IN PLACE.	F, S
1010	1040	19	231010H	H&S 3/5 CUPE A (BT 013362) WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 02 VC/NVA APPROX 400 METERS TO THEIR EAST AND MOVING N. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND HAD ONE PACK AND WPN'S. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M RECVD W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO OBS VC AFTER MSN. SWFT AREA W/NEG RES	F, S, M
1015	1040	20	231015H	E 2/5 FOL UP TO DTG 221830H AT GRID (AT 978387). SAME EMER MEDE- VAC COMPLETED AT 230830H.	F, S
1025	1040	21	231025H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPNS	F, S
1030	1040	22	231030H	2/5 ADDITION TO DAY ACTS	F, S, M
1035	1040	23	231035H	AIR SUPT REQ'S ARE TO BE SUBMITTED VIA FORMAL MSG WITH DTG BY REQ OF FIFTH MARINES.	F, S
1050	1040	24	231050H	3/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 NOV 70	F, S
1055	1040	25	231055H	2/5 LOC BASE SECURITY D/ACTS	F, S, M
1110	1040	26	231110H	IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT DAILY FORE- CAST OF OPS BE RECVD AT THIS HQ NOT LATER THAN 1000H DAILY IAW REF A. TO 2/5, 3/5, 1/5, 2/5 REAR	F, S
1210	1040	27	231050H	SENT MSG TO AMERICAL DIV REQ FOR AO EXTN	F, S
1235	1040	28	231153H	RECVD A SALUTE RPT FM A RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OP IMP LAKE. UNIT FND ASS'TD MILITARY & PERSONEL GEAR IN 2 BAGS HIDDEN IN BRUSH AT GRID (BT 030479).	F, S
1235	1040	29	231235H	5TH MAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 NOV 70	F, S
1300	1040	30	231300H	RECON TM SALUTE RPT - 231147H	F, S
1305	1040	31	231305H	3/5 BN POS RPT 23 NOV 70	F, S
1306	1040	32	231306H	3/5 UNIT ACTIVITIES FOR 23-24 NOV	F, S
1310	1040	33	231306H	2/5 FORECAST OF OPS 24 NOV 70	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 230001H
To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1315		34	231315H	COL TIN IS ARRIVING AT 5TH MAR HQ'S FOR MEETING TODAY AT 1515H	F, S
1345		35	231345H	G CUPP 6 (BT 122467) OBS'D 07 VC CARRYING RICE ALONG TRAIL APPROX 600M TO W. NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. P'S YELLED FOR EN TO HALT EN FLED INTO TREELINE, UNIT INIT SAF, RECVD LIGHT AMT OF RET FIRE. CALLED AO, ON STATION 1115H OFF STATION 1200H NEG EXPENDITURE OF ORO. UNIT DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.	F, S
1350		36	231350H	H&S CUPP 3/5 (BT 001354) FND 160 LBS OF UNPOL RICE HIDDEN IN A BUNKER. RICE WAS DEST DUE TO LACK OF HCPTRS & TACTICAL SIT.	F, S, M
1355		37	231355H	G CUPP 4 2/5 (BT 109418) FND 1 VN MALE IN A HUT W/NEG ID. UNIT SCHED HUT FND 13,500 P'S AND ASSORTED CLOTHING HIDDEN BENEATH BUNK. MALE DET AND WAS EVACED TO BCB ALONG W/P'S.	F, S, M
1356		38	231356H	RECON TM REQ CLEARANCE FOR HAVEN 231.	F, S, M
1410		39	231410H	1/5 AT 1300 BN CP C CO WAS COMP. D CO. WILL BE INSERTED AS SOON AS WEATHER GETS BETTER.	F, S, M
1415		40	231415H	TF 2/1 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 NOV	F, S
1415		41	231415H	TF 2/1 PROPOSED NDP'S FOR 23 NOV	F, S
1420		42	231420H	INTELL RPT 5TH MAR S-2 ITT THIS LOC TO INTERROGATE BINH DUC TY, DOAN THI LE AND DINH THI HUE. ITT REP THIS LOC TO ASSIST. PLEASE ADVISE IF YOUR REP CAN COME TODAY.	F, S
1440		43	231440H	1/5 C CO, BN CP IN POSITION 1300 RH-6 & RH-3 INSERTED 1325 RHC-001 436, CP (BT 008453)	F, S, M
1455		44	231455H	RECON TM SADDLE BAG OBS 07 EN MOVING IN T/L (BT 027386).	F, S
1455		45	231455H	RF & PF N/ACTS FOR 23 NOV 70	F, S, M
1500		46	231500H	FOL TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BETWEEN 22-0001H AND 222400H NOV 70	F, S
1510		47	231510H	3/5 ADDITION TO D/ACTS	F, S, M
1520		48	231525H	G CUPP D/N ACTS FOR 23 & 24 NOV	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 230001H
To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1525	49	231525H	1ST MAR DIV PLAN SUMMARY FOR 24 NOV 70	F, S
1530	50	231530H	A/2/1 INF (BT 066404) FND 1000LBS IMPOL RICE IN 02 55GAL DRUMS & 05 GAL CANS. RICE EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1530	51	231530H	D/2/1 INF (AT 956469) HAD USA W/ REACTION TO FLU SHOT (SWOLLEN NECK). MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED 1530H	F, S
1555	52	231555H	2/5 D/N ACTS FOR 23 & 24 NOV 70	F, S, M
1600	53	231600H	RECON NOON POS'S RECVD	F, S, M
1605	54	231605H	2/5 REQ CLEARANCE S/A TO DEST CANNISTERS WHICH HAVE BEEN SET OFF AS RIFLE RANGE TGT'S. TO KEEP ANY ONE FM STEALING THEM.	F, S
1620	55	231623H	REC'D DAY & NIGHT ACTS FM 2/5	F, S, M
1635	56	231630H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F, S, M
1640	57	231600H	10D TM AT GRID (AT 999315) OBS'D 15 VC AT GRID (AT 988296). FIFTH MAR DEPLOYED ORF.	F, S, M
1645	58	231315H	A/2/1 FND 400LBS RICE AT GRID (BT 066404)	F, S, M
1700	59	231430H	RECVD NO FIRE ZONE FM DUC DUC	F, S, M
1705	60	231746H	RECVD SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES FM 1/5	F, S
1710	61	222250Z	RECVD RADIO CALL SIGN & FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENTS FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
1715	62	231355H	A/2/1 INF OBS'D 1 VN FEM (50-60) AND 1 VN MALE (6) SIGNALING TO 5 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS APPROX 100M TO N. EN WHEN SIGNED EVACED TO THE E. UNIT DET BOTH VN. BOTH W/ NEG ID. DET EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1725	63	231711H	RECVD UNIT LOC RPT FM 1/5	F, S, M
1730	64	231223H	E/2/5 OBS'D 1 VC/NVA SET IN OP SITE WEARING UTES. NEG OBS OF WPNS. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M & WILL SWP AREA. GRID EN: (AT 984400). FRND GRID: (AT 983397)	F, S, M
1735	65	231200H	C/2/1 HAD CH-46 OVERTURN UPON LZ WHEN LANDING. ALL PERSONS ESCAPED. FM AIRCRAFT W/NEG SEVERE CAS. CORPSMAN TREATED & EVACED 5 USMC (R) EVAC COMP 1430H. GRID: (AT 998	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 230001H

To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				136)	
1710		66	231340H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM	F, S
				PARTICIPATING IN OP IMP LAKE	
				UNIT OBS NUMEROUS CAVES, CALLED	
				AND OBS AIR STRIKE ON GRID (BT 013	
				103)	F, S
1715		67	231730H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM	
				PARTICIPATING IN OP IMP LAKE	
				UNIT OBS CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH AND	
				SEVERAL CAVES AT GRID (BT 021401)	F, S
				UNIT CALLED & OBS'D AIR STRIKE	
1800		68	222320Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV INT SIM #326	F, S
1810		69	231829H	RECVD CS CRYSTAL DEMOLITION/CAVES	
				RPT FM 2/5	F, S
1815		70	231838H	RECVD RECON TMS NIGHT POS'S	F, S, M
1850		71	231730H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM ROK RECON	
				UNIT OBS'D 12 VC/NVA (BT 055155)	F, S
1910		72	201005Z	RECVD PEN & INK CHANGE #3 TO 23RD	
				(AMERICAN) INF DIV SOI L-12	F, S
1915		73	231900H	RECVD ROK NIGHT ACTS	F, S, M
1935		74	231930H	RECVD CAS RPTS FM 1/5	F, S
1945		75	231939H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FM 3/5	F, S, M
2020	03	76	232009H	RECVD SMALL SUMM RPT FM M/2/5 REAR	F, S
2030	03	77	231116Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMINISTRATIVE	
				HELILIFT RPT	F, S
2035	03	78	232012H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 REQ 2D PLT M/3/5	
				BE PASSED OP CON TO 3/5	F, S
2040	03	79	231930H	M/3/5 FND 4 CS CANNISTERS, DEST	
				(AT 988300)	F, S, M
2045	03	80	231530H	E/2/5 HAD NBCE DUE TO PAINS IN KID-	
				NEY MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED	F, S
2050	03	81	232035H	2D PLT M/3/5 PASSED OP CON TO 3/5	
				AS OF 232000H	F, S
2055	03	82	231300H	M/3/5 OBS 1 NVA/VC IN TREE W/RIFLE	
				(AT 999392). UNIT ENGAGED W/SAF	
				& SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F, S, M
2058	03	83	231655H	E/2/5 FND 4 CAVES (AT 978372)	
				BLOWN W/CS CRYSTAL.	F, S, M
2100	03	84	231809H	M/3/5 FND 2 CAVES, SEARCHED W/NEG	
				RES (AT 953383)	F, S, M
2120	03	85	231810H	RECVD FOL UP TO SPT RPT DTG 221500H	
				M/3/5 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	F, S, M
2125	03	86	231000H	D/2/1 OBS SMOKE & POSSIBLE BUNKER	
				(AT 945163) CALLED ARTY F/M SWPT	

5th Marines
BCB

From: 230001H
To: 232400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
				AREA W/NEG RES.	F, S, M
2130	03	87	231830H	REQUESTED DURATION ON AO EXTN (AMER)	F, S
2135	03	88	232125H	RECVD NIGHT POS FOR M 2	F, S, M
2138	03	89	231655H	D/2/1 HAD 1 USA DET PRESS REL B/T CAUSING 2 MORE B/T TO DET. RES 1	
				MORE WIA. MED EVAC HELO DET ANOTHER B/T. W/NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. AT GRID (AT 959655)	F, S, M
2210	03	90	232123H	RECVD OPS CONDUCTED FM 3/5	F, S
2215	03	91	231645H	C/2/1 FND 1 155MM PRES REL B/T (BT 100045)	F, S, M
2220	03	92	231330H	M/3/5 FND SMALL EN BASE CAMP W/ ASS'D EN GEAR (BT 001391)	F, S, M
2225	03	93	232200H	SENT AO CANCELLATION TO INDIA 3/5	F, S
2230	03	94	230850Z	RECVD MSG ABOUT PROBABILITY OF HIGH AMNT OF EN ACTY ON THE ANNIV OF THE 1940 SOUTH VN UPRISING.	F, S
2235	03	95	232245H	RECVD M 2 NIGHT POS	F, S, M
2245	03	96	232238H	RECVD M NIGHT ACTS	F, S, M
2250	03	97	232224H	RECVD H NIGHT ACTS	F, S, M
2300	03	98	231305H	RECVD MSG ABOUT SHIFT OF ARMY UNITS	F, S
2305	03	99	231231Z	SENT WEEKLY PLANS SUMM	F, S
2311	03	100	231230Z	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 23 NOV 70	F, S
2330	03	101	232000H	RECVD CONFIRMED NIGHT POS FOR TF 2/1	F, S, M
2335	03	102	231520Z	SENT CANCELLATION TO MSG DTG 220800H	F, S
2345	03	103	231340Z	SENT RECON AO REQUEST	F, S
2400	03	104	232400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACT WITHIN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR IN- CREASED DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS. ON OP IMP LAKE (C/1/5 PLT INSERT HAD 5 NBCE AS A RES OF 1 CH-116 OVER- TURNING.) M/3/5 FND 1 M-1 CARBINE & 50 LBS OF RICE. ON OP TULARE FALLS A/2/1 FND 1400 LBS OF RICE AND DET 1 FEMALE. ON OP HOANG DIEU CUPP 2/5 FND 100 LBS OF RICE AND HAD 1 DET.	
2400	03	105	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 210001H
To: 212400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0010	2	210031H	RECVD 3/5'S AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	F, S
0015	3	211315Z	RECVD RECON HAVEN REQUEST FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
0200	4	231510Z	RECVD CONFIRMATION OF TIME ON TEMP AO EXTN GRANTED TO FIFTH MAR FM 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F, S
0210	5	230916Z	RECVD TT MSG FM XXIV CORPS DNG RVN SUBJ: POSSIBLE COMPROMISE	F, S
0400	6	231100Z	RECVD TT MSG SUBJ: SENSOR TGT ATTACK FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
0630	7	231821Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC RPT FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
0645	8	240610H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR H/2/5	F, S, M
0710	9	231830Z	SENT SITREP #327 TO DIV	F, S
0815	10	240630H	M 3/5 WHILE IN AMBUSH OBS 1 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT GRID (BT007395) UNIT SPRANG AMBUSH. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK47. MISC MIL AND PERS GEAR.	F, S
0820	11	240815H	RECVD CHANGE IN GOLF CUPP 7 DAY ACTS.	F, S, M
0825	12	240826H	RECVD MSG STATING GEN MC HUTCHEN WILL NOT VISIT 2/5 TODAY	F, S
0830	13	240803H	RECVD CHARLIE CO POS REP FM 1/5	F, S, M
0850	14	240818H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 1/5	F, S
0851	15	240831H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 2/5 REAR	F, S
0852	16	240700H	A 2/1 INF HAD NBC(E) DUE TO BITE FM SCOUT D OG IN UPPER THIGH	F, S
0853	17	231335Z	RECVD FIRST RECON IN SITREP	F, S
0854	18	240825H	D 2/1 INF FND 2 CHICOM GREN PRES REL AT GRID (959168)	F, S, M
0854	19	240839H	RECVD IN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S, M
0855	20	240800H	RECVD REQUEST FM TF 2/1 FOR AO FOR COMBAT OPNS	F, S, M
0856	21	240200H	RECVD INFO MSG FM SIA QUANG NAM STATING RVN RANGERS, RVN 7TH CAV, AND KMC WILL START A 5 - 10 DAY OPN IN QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE	F, S, M
0900	22	240100H	RADIO CHECK WAS MADE ON BASE DEPT NET TO ALL STATIONS. HAD FUNCTIONAL COMM WITH ALL STATIONS EXCEPT 2/1 WHO WAS NOT MONITORING NET.	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 240001H

To: 242400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
0905		22	240700H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM TF 2/1	F, S
0910		23	240910H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 3/5	F, S
0925		24	240630H	RECVD FOLLOW UP TO SPOR JOURNAL ENTRY 10	F, S, M
0935		25	240930H	RECVD ADD TO GOLF CUPP 3 DAY ACTS	F, S, M
0950		26	231350Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV IN SUM 327-70	F, S
1020		27	232100H	PF PLT INIT CONTACT W/USEF AT GRID (BT095355). RES 1 POLITICAL CHAIR MAN AND 1 LF VC KIA.	F, S, M
1030		28	240950H	SENT AO EXTN CONTINUATION TO DIV	F, S, M
1045		29	241045H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5 REAR REQ 2D PIT MIKE CO 3/5	F, S
1100		30	241100H	RECVD FORCAST OPNS FM 2/5	F, S
1120		31	241114H	RECVD EN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S, M
1125		32	241103H	FIFTH MAR CHOPS 2D PIT MIKE CO 3/5 OP CON SECOND EN FIFTH MAR 241100H	F, S
1126		33	241005H	SENT REQ FOR AREA FOR TF 2/1 TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS	F, S, M
1128		34	241119H	SENT REQ FOR ALL CURRENT UNIT LOC	F, S, M
1145		35	241139H	RECVD KIM CHI POS REFS	F, S, M
1148		36	241148H	RECVD CHA NGE IN ECHO CO DAY ACTS	F, S, M
1210		37	231700H	M3/5 AT988296 FND 01 CAVE AND 01 DUD 8" RD BOTH DEST.	F, S, M
1211		38	231730H	M3/5 AT987295 FND 01 CAVE, 07 DUD 155 RDS, 02 STEEL HELMENTS, 15 PDS UNPOL RICE. ALL DEST.	F, S, M
1238		39	241238H	RECVD N/D ACTS FM 3/5	F, S, M
1345		40	241200H	D AND C 1/5 RECVD SAF USEF AT GRID (AT992134). RES 8 USMC WIA(E). UNIT RTND SAF AND MEDEVAC CHOPPERS INIT FIRE. W/UNK RES?	F, S, M
1350		41	241343H	RECVD NOON POS REP FM 1/5	F, S, M
1400		42	240320Z	SENT FORCAST OF OPNS	F, S
1410		43	231335H	RECVD RESUP REQ FM C 1/5	F, S
1411		44	241400H	RECVD PROPOSED NITE ACTS FM TF 2/1	F, S, M
1412		45	241220H	RECVD REQ FOR CLEARANCE OF AO FM DUY XUYEN	F, S, M
1415		56	010920Z	LOGGED IN MSG SIGNED FOR BY LT LOWEY ON THE FIRST OF NOV BUT WAS NOT LOGGED IN	F, S
1416		57	241230H	SENT REQ FOR DURATION EXTN OF AO EXTN TO AMERICAL DIV	F, S, M
1418		58	231400H	RECVD GOLF CUPP DAY AND NITE ACTS	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 240001H

To: 242400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
1425		59	241100H	RECVD AO EXTN REQ FM 2/5 G	F, S, M
1426		60	2411220H	RECVD RECON NOON POS REP	F, S, M
1440		61	2411440H	SENT MSG TO 2/5 CO REPORTING PSYOP SONG NOT AVAILABLE.	F, S
1450		62	240505Z	RECVD PLAN SUMM FM DIV	F, S
1505		63	241115H	6x6 RAN OVER A VIET NAMESE FEMALE AN QL 1 AND DID NOT STOP. EMERG MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. MP'S AT GATE OF BALDY WERE ALERTED ABOUT THE TRUCK.	F, S, M
1510		64	241200H	M 3/5 FND CAVE CONT 500 LBS RICE AND 20 LBS, AT GRID (AT987295)	F, S, M
1525		65	241515H	FIFTH MAR CLEARED AO FOR DUY XUYEN	F, S, M
1530		66	241310H	A 2/1 INF HAD 1 USA NBC(E). UNIT WAS FRAGGING CAVE AT GRID (BT072470) AND USA WAS HIT IN FACE WITH SHRAPNEL	F, S, M
1610		66	241615H	RECD POSS RPT FM KIM CI N G	F, S, M
1615		67	2430710Z	RECD QUANG D A INTSUM.	F, S
1616		68	241505H	RECD SPOT RPT FM SADDLE BAG.	F, S
1700		69	240845Z	RECD RECON AO REQUEST.	F, S
1720		70	241720H	RECVD RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FM MOC BAI	F, S, M
1725		71	241717H	RECVD D/N ACTS FOR I/2/5 REAR	F, S, M
1745		72	240131Z	RECD WEATHER REPORT.	F, S
1750		73	2411750H	RECD CHANGE N/ACTS FM H&S #X3/5	F, S
1800		74	241740H	RECD N/ACTS F M 1/5	F, S
1800		75	241801H	RECD CA VE REPORT FM 2/5	F, S
1817		76	241815H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1818		77	241537H	RECD FM M 3/5 AT986295 FND CAVE& 3 PANCHO LINERS, 100 7.62 RDS, 1 GAS MASK, ASST CLOTH, 200 LB RICE 8 US CANTEENS, 1 KO DACK CAMERA 1 R&E ROLL FILM, 1 TAPE RECORDER	F, S, M
1820		78	241818H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1821		79	241820H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1821		80	241825H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1827		81	241827H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1830		82	241830H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1832	2	83	241832H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1832		84	241832H	RECD N/ACTS FM ROK	F, S
1835		85	241835H	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S
1837		86	241837H	RECD N/ACTS FM DUY XUYEN POL DIST	F, S
1840		87	241840	RECD CAS RPT FM 1/5	F, S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 240001H

To: 242400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1845	88	241800H	RECON AT961423 FND CAVE W/PART CH	
			46. XX CAVE X 7'X&7'X48'	F,S
1855	89	241730H	RECD RECON N/POS	F,S
1857	90	241805H	RECD CHANGE IN N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1900	91	241900H	RECD N/POS FM 3/5	F,S
1905	92	241800H	RECON AT971429 ENG 02 EN W/SAF RES	
			01 EN WIA	F,S
1910	93	241905H	RECD CHANGE IN POS FM 3/5	F,S
XX				
1920	94	241920H	AO EXTEN APPROV 2/5 UL AT995420	
			LR ABT020410 F M 242400H X8	
			012400H DRECEC 70. AO EXTEN NOT	
			A PPOV TF 2/1 UL BT0243 LR 0440	
			270600H TO 021800H DEC70 FFM MAJ	
			SMITH G-3 OPS	F,S
1925	95	241925H	AT241500 YEM OP 3/5 HELLO LIFTED TO	
			ROSS YFK OP CON TO 2/5 CO K WILL	
			CONDUCT CAT III IN AO	F,S
1926	96	241200H	D&C 1/5 AT991435 (D1) AT992434	
			(C3) ENG 12-15 EN W/SAF RES 02	
			EN KIA & 09 USMC WIA	F,S
1930	97	241850H	I 3/5 AT967440 FND 02 PRESS DET	
			ANTI PER MINES. DEST IN PLACE	F,S
1932	98	241330H	C 1/5 AT99554357 FND 01 500 LB	
			DUD BOMB ON HILLSIDE	F,S
1935	99	241545H	RECON ARBT 962435 ENG 05 EN W/SAF	
			RES 03 EN KIA & 02 CAPT AK47	F,S
1935	100	241345H	C1/5 BT002441 FND 01 B/T OF CH	
			DEST IN PLACE	F,S
1940	101	241745H	RECD REG F OR AO EXT FM 1/5	F,S
1940	102	241535H	RECD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1945	103	241616H	RECON BT024429 LIST TO VOICES	
			(AND HAMMERING AND SAWING SUSPECT	
			EASE CAMP	F,S
1950	104	241945H	RECD N/ACTS FM 2/5	F,S
1950	105	241012H	RECD TEMP A O EXT FOR RECON	F,S
1950	106	241040H	RECD PROPOSED REALIGNMENT OF FOR	F,S
1951	107	241930H	RECD CONFIRMEND NDP'S FM 2/1 TF	F,S
2000	108	242040H	RECD MESSAGE FM TANG BIN H CONCTR	F,S
			PAST CONTACTS	
2015	109	242000H	H 2/5 BT 008406 FND 02 B/KT'S ON	
			SIDE OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE	F,S
2016	110	241230H	H 2/5 BT003407 FND BUNKER W/DOCS	F,S
2018	111	242022H	RECD EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 24 0001H

To: 24 2400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
2025	03	111	241100	B 1st ENG BT 037315 ROAD GRADER SNAGGED BARBED WIRE AND VN FEM CIV. RES CIV. SUBSTAINED CONCUSSION AND SEVERE LACERATIONS	F, S
2030	03	112	242020H	RECD SUMMARY OF SMALL OPS	F, S
2040	03	113	242030H	RECD AIR SUPPORT FM 3/5	F, S
2041	03	114	242035H	RECD ADD TO RESUPPLY FM XXX 1/5	F, S
2102	03	115	242101H	SENT APPROV AO EXTEN TO 2/5	F, S
2105	03	116	242052H	SENT APPROV AO EXTEN TO DUY XUYEN	F, S
2106	03	117	242059H	DISAPPROV AO EXTEN FOR TF 2/1	F, S
2110	03	118	241750H	RECD REQUEST FOR INFO CONCERNING LSOT GEAR FROM HELLO CRASH.	F, S
2120	03	119	242112H	RECD FM 3/5 COMM OFF THAT DAY "25 WHIZ WHEEL HAS BEEN COMPROMISED	F, S
2123	03	120	242115H	DISAPPROV 1/5 AO EXTEN BUT SUBJ TO A PPROVAL AFTER REALIGN/OF FORCES	F, S
2125	03	121	242125H	1/5 AO EXTEN TO INCLUDE COMPL GRID OF 0046	F, S
2140	03	122	242135H	GOLF CUPP AO EXTEN APPROVED AS MOD BT 134430 TO BT 147430 SW FOLLOW SONGLYLY TO BT137407 TO CLOSE ON PRESENT BOUNDARY	F, S
2200	03	123	242155H	RECD SUMM OF OPS FOR 2/5	F, S
2225	03	124	242125H	DIS APPROVED AO EXTEN FOR RECON	F, S
2320	03	125	242312H	RECD D/ACTS FOR 25NOV70	F, S
2355	03	126	242355H	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 24NOV70	F, S
2355	03	127	241200H	SENT DAILY HELILIFT RPT	F, S
XX					
2355	03	128	241250H	SENT FLAME DROP (U)	F, S
2400	03	129	242400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CON- TACTS IN THE 5TH MARINE TAOR IN- CREASED DURING THE REPORTING PER- IOD. ON OP IMP LAKE M/3/5 HAD 2 NVA KIA & 2 AK-47 CAPT. C&D/1/5 HAD 8 US MC WIA AS A RES OF SAF. FM EN. ON OP HOANG DIEU M/3/5 FND 700LBS OF RICE. THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS ON OP TULARE FALLS.	F, S
2400	03	130	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 25000L H
To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	93	1	250001H JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0030	93	2	230708Z RECVD TT MSG FM CG 23RD INF DIV SUBJ: IMPLEMENTATION OF CODES & CIPHERS.	F, S
0045	93	3	212115H G1 2/5 HAD AN ESTIMATED 06VC EN- TER VILLAGE AT (BT 086399) AND ASSASSINATE 01 CHIEU HOI, THEN EN FLED TO THE EAST. G1 CP INIT SAF AND 50CAL FIRE. 60MM & 81MM F/M'S WERE FIRED. AN ARTY ILLUM MSN WAS CALLED AND G/2/5 CUFP 3 SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. FRND COORD: (BT 088103)	F, S, M
0200	93	4	241704H IOD TM ON H-270 OBS'D 3 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING WHO APPEAR TO BE CARRYING WPNS. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M FOR GRIDS (AT 987296 & AT 991294). F/M FIRED BY K BATT. 1ST RND 1950H, BOM 2007H. UNIT FIRED 186RND HE, 42 RND WP RES IN 3 VC KBA. 1 KILLED BY A DIRECT HIT, & THE OTHER TWO WERE KILLED WHEN 4 RND LANDED DIRECTLY ON THEM. UNIT ALSO RECVD 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 6 OF 60MM SIZE, 4 OF 82MM OR LARGER SIZE AND 1 OF 250 LB BOMB SIZE. FRND COORD: (BT 000317)	F, S, M
0230	93	5	241750Z SENT SITREP #328 PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70 TO DIV COC	F, S
0330	93	6	250350H RECVD DAILY WEATHER FORECAST FM DIV VIA RADIO NET.	F, S
0600	93	7	241355Z RECVD 1ST RECON BN SITREP #328 FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F, S
0700	93	8	241801Z RECVD 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCS FOR PERIOD ENDING 242400H	F, S
0725	93	9	250600H RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR 26 NOV 70 FM TF 2/1	F, S
0726	93	10	250715H RECVD FORECAST OF OPNS FM 3/5 FOR 26 NOV 70	F, S
0800	93	11	250750H RECVD 2/5 REAR FORECAST OPNS	F, S
0805	93	12	250800H RECVD 2/5 F ORCAST OPNS	F, S
0820	93	13	250810H RECVD POS RPT FM 1/5	F, S, M
0824	93	14	250815H RECVD BN POS RPT FM 1/5	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB:

From: 250001H

To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
0825	15	250810H	RECVD ROK RECON POS REP F,S,M
0835	16	250702H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXTN FM TF 2/1 F,S,M
0855	17	250850H	RECVD FORECAST OPS FM 1/5 F,S,M
0900	18	250850H	SENT DISAPPROVAL OF AO EXTN TO 2/1 F,S,M
0915	19	250912H	RECVD REQ FM 3/5 FOR 48 - 72 HR WEATHER FORECAST F,S,M
0945	20	250937H	SENT 72 HR WEATHER FORECAST TO 3/5 F,S,M
0950	21	250910H	F TROOP 17 TH CAV FND A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE, B/T, ALSO FND 1 NVA HELMET. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE AND FM CRATER ANALYSIS ESTIMATED IT TO BE A 15 LB SHAPE CHARGE, DETONATION HAD LEFT A CRATER 4 FT WIDE AND 2 FT DEEP. F,S,M
1030	22	251025H	RECVD BN POS REP FM 3/5 F,S,M
1050	23	241910Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM NO 328 F,S,M
1055	24	241820Z	RECVD MSG SUB J 14 DAYS ANNUAL LEAVE FOR WESTPAC PERSONNEL F,S
1120	25	250800H	RECVD A SALUTE REP FM A RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMP LAKE. UNIT OBS 2 VC AT GRID (AT915342). NEG ACTION F,S,M
1205	26	250055H	RECVD WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FM DIV F,S
1206	27	250215H	SENT TT SUB J: FORECAST OF OPS F,S
1220	28	251215H	RECVD BN POS REP FM 3/5 F,S
1230	29	251200H	RECVD 10 INTEL TARGETS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE)(URS) FM S-2 F,S,M
1235	30	251130H	INSERTED 1 ST FLT K/3/5 (GRF) AT GRID (BT021429). RECON TM REPORTED HEARING WOODCUTTING AND VOICES IN AREA AT 242100H. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO XXX BE INSERTED EARLIER DUE TO WEATHER F,S,M
1236	31	251210H	RECVD ROK RECON POS REP F,S,M
1255	32	251230H	SENT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV AND FIRST RECON BN STATING THE RAPID REACTION FORCE WAS COMMITTED VIA (BT021432) AND LANDED 251135H F,S,M
1305	33	251300H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FM HF AND RF UNITS F,S,M
1310	34	251300H	RECVD PROPOSED NIGHT POS FM TF 2/1 F,S,M
1330	35	251110H	K/3/5 FND BUNKER, SEARCHED W/ NEG RES, (AT991389), DEST. F,S,M
1340	36	251105H	E/2/5 FND A DAY OLD FIRE AND AN EMPTY PACK OF VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES AT GRID (AT975390) F,S,M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1355	37	251350H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FM 2/5	F, S, M
1400	38	251355H	RECVD ADD DA- X ACTS FM 3/5 FOR	
			TODA- X	F, S, M
1415	39	251400H	RECVD GOLF CUPP DAY AND NIGHT	
			ACTS	F, S, M
1430	40	251422H	RECVD BN POS REP FM 3/5	F, S, M
1440	41	251420H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FM 3/5	F, S, M
1444	42	251425H	RECVD RECON NOON POS REP	F, S, M
1445	43	250045Z	RECVD WEATHER REP FM DIV	F, S
1410	44	251345H	FIFTH MAR CLEARS AO FOR RE AND	
			PE OPNS	F, S, M
1450	45	251537H	RECVD FOLLOW UP CORRECTION REP.	
			M 3/5 FND CAVE CONTAINING 1 CLAY-	
			MORE W/HELBOX AND WIRE. 3 PACKS, 6	
			PONCHO LINERS, 100 7.62MM ROUNDS,	
			1 GAS MASK, ASSORTED PERSONEL	
			CLOTHING, 300 LBS OF RICE, 20 US	
			XXX CANTEENS, 1 KODACK INSTAMATIC	
			CAMERA, AND 1 TAPE RECORDER, (NO	
			FILM OR TAPE), ALSO 1 MOSQUITO	
			NET, 1 FISH NET, 100 LBS PEANUTS,	
			100 FT OF 1/8 IN ROPE, AND 1 ID	
			CARD (NGUYENX NHIENS) BELONGING	
			TO, A GVN OFFICIAL STATES, A DEAD	
			GUERRILLA. (AT 986295)	
			UNIT DEST 5 PONCHO LINERS, 1	
			CLAYMORE AND HELBOX W/WIRE, 2 PACKS	
			100 RND 7.62MM, 1 GAS MASK, 300	
			LBS RICE, 20 W US CANTEENS, 1 FISH	
			NET, 100 LBS PEANUTS, AND 100 FT ROPE.	
			1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 PONCHO LINER,	
			ASSORTED CLOTHING, 1 TAPE RECORDER,	
			AND 1d CARD BROUGHT TO BALDY CB.	
			CIT MAN ACCIDENTLY DEST CAMERA.	F, S, M
1600	46	251546H	RECVD CS CRYSTAL REP FM 2/5	F, S
1605	47	251540H	RECVD ROK RECON POS RPT	F, S, M
1630	48	251600H	RECVD FM FSCC WATCH OFFICER:	
			AT 251550H NOV 70 10D ON HILL 270	
			(AT 999375) SPOTTED 3 VC W/PACKS	
			AND RIFLES GO IN CAVE AND EMERGE	
			DRESSED AS FARMERS AND JOIN 3	
			OTHER MEN WORKING IN FIELD AT AT	
			966302. DIV NOTIFIED AND RAPID	
			REACTION FORCE BRIEFED.	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB

From: 250001H
To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	
1640	19	251100H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 (BT062387) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL, FND 1 M-26 R/T APPROX 200 YDS OFF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL APPROX 1/2 IN CHES ABOVE GROUND. PF WITH UNIT PULLED TRIPWIRE, R/T DID NOT DETONATE. PF PICKED UP GRENADE AND THREW IT. GRENADE DETONATED UPON IMPACT.
1655	50	251140H	REC'D RESUPPLY LIST FM D/1/5
1657	51	251345H	SENT TO DIV REQ FOR TEMP AO EXTN A. AREA: UL (BT0242) LR (BT0340) B. DURATION: 270600H NOV 70 012400H DEC 70 C. PURPOSE: TO INSERT F/2/5 ON 27 NOV 70 IN 3 LZS TO SEARCH DRAWS IN OP IMP LAKE.
1705	53	251115H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 (BT062387) UNIT OBS 1 VC FLEEING TO THE E W MM HE WAS APPROX 50M TO E. UNIT PURSUED EN AND LOST VISUAL CONTACT SWPT AREA AND FND 1 PACK, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PONCHO, 1 CANTEN; ALL GEAR EVACUATED TO QUE SON BY PF'S.
1710	54	250737H	H/2/5 (AT998402) UNIT FND 3 CAVES APPROX 5 X 20. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FND 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING 1 PACKET XM OF CS. UNIT COULD NOT THOROUGHLY SEARCH PACK DUE TO GAS. UNIT WILL FURTHER SEARCH PACK AND CAVE AFTER GAS SETTLES.
1712	55	250425Z	REC'D FM DIV PLAN SUMMARY FOR 26 NOV 70 BY TT.
1745	56	251730H	REC'D CHANGE IN SPOT RPT DTG 250937H FM 2/5. CHANGE LINE "E" TO READ HLA FOUND 01 BAG C.S. CRYSTALS. CRYSTALS BLOWN INSIDE OF CAVE W/C-L. CHANGE IN LINE "L" TO READ NEG. CHANGE IN LINE "M" FINAL.
1750	57	251745H	REC'D I/2/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS FM 2/5 REAR

F, S, M
F, S

F, S,

F, S, M

F, S, M

F, S

F, S

5th Marines
BCB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1800	58	251530H	RECON (BT02338L) OBS 1 VC IN BLACK PJS W/HOE OR RIFLE IN HAND. TEAM STILL OBS AT THIS TIME.	F, S, M
1805	59	251650H	UL 9531 LR 9829 APPROVED FOR 5TH MARINES FM AMERICAL	F, S, M
1807	60	251625H	RECD N/ACTS FM C/1/5	F, S, M
1809	61	251630H	RECD N/ACTS FM D/1/5	F, S, M
1810	62	251800H	RECD CHANGE IN 3/5 N/ACTS	F, S, M
1811	63	251803H	RECD CHANGE IN 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST	F, S
1817	64	251210H	D/1/5 (AT996439) UNIT FND 3 CAVES CONCEALED BEHIND ROCKS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. NO SIGN OF USE OR ACTIVITIES CAVES VERY SMALL COULD BE USED FOR SLEEPING.	F, S, M
1820	65	251315H	D/1/5 (AT990411) UNIT DISCOVERED TRAIL HEADING W, TAIL MARKED BY TW TWIGS IN AN X WITH POINTER LEADING TO COMPLEX OF 5 CAVES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL RETURN TOMORROW TO RESEARCH AREA.	F, S, M
1825	66	251300H	RECON (BT020429) FND BASE CAMP OF 3 TO 6 HOOTCHES AND 30 CAVES. CONTAINED 250LBS PAPER IN 50LB BALES, ASSORTED POTS AND PANS, 1 AK/47 MAGAZINE, 3 RUBBER SANDLES AND SMALL PARTS OF LEATHER FOR SHOE REPAIR. THIS GEAR FOUND BY K/3/5 ALSO FOUND 2 WK OLD GRAVE WITH BODY WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC CAVES AND HOOTCHES RECENTLY USED AREA USED FOR PRINTING NO PRINTING PRESS FOUND.	
1905	67	251450H	D/1/5 (AT993443) UNIT FND 2 CAVES UNDER ROCKS. BOTH CAVES WERE 2 MAN SIZE, AND HAVE BEEN USED W/IN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS, UNIT FND C-RAT CANS AND A US AMMO CAN IN CAVE, CANS WERE VERY OLD.	F, S, M
1908	68	2500510Z	RECD FM DIV TPQ TGT'S HIT BETWEEN 210001H AND 212400H NOV 70.	F, S, M
1910	69	251520H	D/1/5 (AT996438) UNIT FOUND BLOOD TRAIL 3M LONG. UNIT SWPT AREA FOR 200M W/NEG RES.	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN OUT	NO	GROUP		
1925	70	251430H	CHARGER 1L 196th BGE (AT953135)	
			UNIT OBS 3 EN EVADING W W/VPNS	F, S, M
1927	71	251430H	UNIT INIT SAF RES 3 VC KBA.	
			B/2/1 INF (BT077443) UNIT HAD 1	
			USA STRIKE A MATCH AND GET SULPHUR	
			IN HIS EYE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND	
			COMPLETED 1555H.	F, S, M
1930	72	251810H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S, M
1955	73	251850H	RECEIVED CONFIRMED N OPS FM 2/1 TF	F, S, M
1956	74	250315Z	RECEIVED BY TT FM SA QUANG NAM PROV	
			INTSUM 329-70	F, S, M
2010	75	251830H	RECEIVED RECON N POS IN 5TH MARINES	
			AO.	F, S, M
2020	76	251932H	RECEIVED CHANGE IN N/ACTS FM G/2/5	
			CUPP 2	F, S, M
2022	77	251315H	E/2/5 (AT987385) UNIT FND 1 NATURAL	
			CAVE COULD HOLD APPROX 15-18	
			PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED CAVE AND	
			FND A FALSE WALL, BEHIND THE WALL	
			WAS A SECOND CAVE CONTAINING A	
			FIRE APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD, CAVE	
			SAME SIZE AS FIRST, NEG FINDINGS	
			IN CAVES. CAVES SEALED W/CS AND	
			C-L.	F, S, M
2032	78	251607H	C/2/1 INF (BT068415) UNIT ENTERED	
			VILLE AND OBS 1 MAM(31) TRYING TO	
			HIDE FM UNIT. MALE WAS WEARING	
			BLACK PJ'S AND AN NVA KA PONCHO.	
			UNIT A DET MALE AND KCS QUEST. KCS	
			STATED THAT VN MALE WAS A VC TAX	
			COLLECTOR. HE HAD MONEY AND RECORDS ON	
			HIM. UNIT ALSO FND 1 NVA PACK, 1	
			NVA PONCHOS, 1 US RAIN JACKET, AND	
			1 US FIRST AID PACK, 1 DET AND	
			GEAR WILL BE EVACED TO BALDY ON	
			26 NOV.	F, S, M
2040	79	251300H	A/2/1 INF (BT035395) UNIT ENTERED	
			VILLE AND DET 3 MAM(2 HAD ID'S	
			AND 1 HAD NEG ID). DET EVACED TO	
			BALDY.	F, S, M
2050	80	251632H	D/1/5 (AT991442) UNIT HAD 1 HIGH	
			TRAJECTORY ARTY RND COME OVER	
			THEIR POS FM THE NORTH AND LAND(CONT)	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	
IN	OUT				
			(CONT)	APPROX 150M TO S. AND DID NOT DETONATE. UNIT DID NOT DESTROY BECAUSE IT WAS TOO DARK BY THE TIME THE RND WAS LOCATED. RND WILL BE DEST TOMMORROW AT FIRST XXX LIGHT.	F, S, M
2120	<i>MMU</i>	81	251550H	E/2/5 (AT979389) UNIT FND 5 CAVES THE LARGEST OF WHICH COULD HOLD APPROX 20 PEOPLE, THE OTHERS COULD HOLD APPROX 4-5 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FND 1 US E-TOOL 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA UNIFORM. UNIT DEST CAVES AND GEAR WX C-4	F, S, M F, S, M
2130	<i>MMU</i>	82	252027H	RECEIVED D/ACTS FM 3/5.	
2135	<i>MMU</i>	83	251520H	M/3/5 (AT986331) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING HUTS FND 100 LBS OF UNPOL RICE. UNIT ALSO FND 1 ID CARD HIDDEN IN A TUNNEL UNDER THE HUT. UNIT DEST RICE AND ID IS PRESENTLY AN M N/POS. UNIT WILL EVAC ID TO BALDY TOMMORROW.	F, S, M F, S, M
2140	<i>MMU</i>	84	252040H	RECEIVED CHANGE IN D/N/ACTS FM 2/5.	F, S, M
2143	<i>MMU</i>	85	252100H	RECEIVED D/ACTS FM 3/5.	F, S, M
2145	<i>MMU</i>	86	252053H	RECEIVED CHANGE IN N/ACTS FM 2/5.	F, S, M
2147	<i>MMU</i>	87	252054H	RECEIVED OPNS COND 25 NOV 70 FM 3/5.	F, S, M
2150	<i>MMU</i>	88	251600H	F/2/5 (AT996302) UNIT ON SWP FOLLOWING INSERT OBS 5-6 EN FLEEING FM HOOTCHES APPROX 150M TO N. UNIT INIT SAF RES 1 VC KIA. VC HAD NEG WPN, WALLET AND PAPERS ON BODY SENT TO BALDY. UNIT SEARCHED HUTS AND FND 15 VN FEM W/ID'S UNIT DID NOT DET. CONT SEARCH W/NEG RES.	F, S, M F, S, M
2155	<i>MMU</i>	89	251600H	G/2/1 INF (BT066404) UNIT FND 1 BUNKER. UNIT CHECKED ENTRANCE AND FND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF 1 CS GREN AND 1 CHICOM GREN W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS DOORWAY. UNIT THEN DEST B/T AND BUNKER. UNIT FND 1 BASEBALL GREN IN A C-RAT CAN W/A TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL OUTSIDE BUNKER, B/T DEST IN PLACE.	F, S, M

5th Marines

ECB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H NOV 70

2200	90	250900H	E/2/5 (AT988389) FOLLOW UP TO 250745H NOV 70. UNIT SWPT AREA XX W/NEG RES. F,SM
2205	91	251400H	E/2/5 (AT985385) UNIT REC'D URS RPT OF EN ACTIVITY. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. F,S,M
2210	92	251130H	SENT BY TT, ^{251130H} WARNING ORDER (U) 0 F,S
2215	93	2 51422H	H/2/5 (BT010403) UNIT OBS'D 8 EN W/PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 400M TO SW UNIT INIT SAF, BELIEVING TO HAVE KILLED OR WOUNDED K 1 VC/NVA, UNIT THEN MOVED DOWN TOWARD ENEMY AND CAME ACROSS XXXXXX A SMALL BASE CAMP, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED W/IN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF NATURAL ROCK FOUNDATION W/1 PLASTIC SHEETING HUT. UNIT AND 2 NVA HELMENTS, 1 USMC CART BELT W/M-16 POUCH, MISC CLOTHING, AND 1 FRESH GRAVE, UNIT DUG UP GRAVE AND FND 1 VC/NVA BODY. BODY WAS WRAPPED IN WHITE CLOTH, W/PLASTIC SHEET OVER ENTIRE BODY. BODY HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 1-2 DAYS. UNIT STILL MOVING SW TOWARD LAST SIGHTING OF EN FND 1 AK-47 WHICH IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY ENEMY. AREA XEREX WHERE ENEMY WAS LAST SIGHTED WAS WORKED OVER BY GUNBIRDS. H3A AND H3B ARE MOVING TO AREA TO CONDUCT SEARCH. F,S,M
2320	94	251201H	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT (U) F,S
2325	95	251200H	SENT UNIT LOC RPT FOR 25NOV70. F,S
2327	96	252314H	RECON SALUTE RPT (BT 002428) OBS MOVEMENT AT BOTTOM OF HILL. W-3 FIRED ILL. MISSION NO MOVEMENT SINCE F,S,M
2330	97	252303H	RECEIVED UNIT SUMMARY OF OPS FM 2/5 FOR 25NOV70 F,S
2335	98	251130H	RECEIVED ANOTHER SET OF COPIES OF 374 WARNING ORDER SENT BY TT. F,S
2337	99	252330H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT REQUIRE- MENTS FOR 26 NOV 70. F,S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 250001H

To: 252400H Nov 70

2400 83 100

252400H

JOURNAL SUMMARY: THERE WAS AN IN-
CREASE IN SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE
FIFTH MARINE TAOR DURING THE LAST
24 HR PERIOD.

ON OP IMP LAKE M/3/5 FND & DEST 100LBS
OF RICE. H/2/5 FND 1 AK-47 AND 1 VC
KIA IN A FRESH GRAVE. F/2/5 HAD 1 VC
KIA.

ON OP TULARE FALLS C/2/1 HAD 1 VN MALE
DET, AND A/2/1 HAD 3 VN MALE DET.

ON OP HOANG DIEU 6 VC KILLED 1 CHIEU
HOI.

2400 83 101

252400H

JOURNAL CLOSED

F,S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, ORDER
0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED F, S
0145	2	251600Z	RECVD APPROVAL OF REQ FOR RECON HAVEN 231P. (AT 9738) N TO (AT 9743) W TO (AT 9148) S TO (AT 9140) SW TO (9338) E TO CLOSE. DURATION 260600H TO INDEF. FM 1ST MAR DIV COC. F, S
0230	3	251750H	D/2/1 SQD PTL OBS'D 02 VC/ NVA WEARING GREEN TOPS & BLACK PJ BOTTOMS IN THE OPEN MOVING TO THE NW AT GRID(AT 949456). UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M (1ST RND 1758H EOM 1815H 1 RND WP & 48 RND S HE) W/NEG OBSR OF F/M. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. FRND GRID: (AT 939460). F, S, M
0305	4	252157H	L/3/5 SQD SCTY RECVD 06 CHI COM GRENADES FM DRAW ON NE SIDE OF HILL (AT 986319) & 4 RPG THAT IMPACTED AT (BT 009315). UNIT RETURNED FIRE & FIRED 81MM ILLUM & HE MSN ON DRAW. IOD TM CALLED ARTY F/M ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE. D/2/11 FIRED 63 HE RDS, & 80 ILLUM RDS. K/2/11 FIRED 16 HE RDS & 5 RDS ILLUM. D/2/11 1ST RD 2133H EOM 2207H. K/2/11 1ST RD 2100, EOM 2112H. BASKET-BALL CHECKED ON STATION 2200H OFF STATION 2215H. UNIT WILL SCH DRAW IN AM. FRND GRID: (BT 000317) F, S, M
0315	5	250530H	I/3/5 CO(-) SWP FND 01 EN BASE CAMP & CAVE COMPLEX. UNIT OBS'D 5 VC/NVA FLEEING FM AREA & INIT SAF WOUNDING 2. UNIT THEN OBS'D 2 MORE VC/NVA & INIT SAF RES IN 1 VC KIA. AT APPROX 0700H WHILE ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE I33 OBS'D 5 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS, UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 4 SUSPECTED VC KIA. UNIT CONT SWP FINDING A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 NATURAL CAVES & 8 HUTS AT

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL			INCIDENT, MSG ORDER
TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	
			APPROX 0800H, HUTS WERE BURNED. VARIOUS EQUIPMENT & DOC'S WERE CAPT. WHILE RETURNING AT APPROX 1500H UNIT FND 1 HUT W/DOC'S & EQUIPMENT INSIDE (AT 969433). UNIT DEST HUT, AND FND 1 B/T WHICH THEY DEST IN PLACE, UNIT CONTINUED MSN AND OBS'D 1 VC/NVA UNIT INIT SAF & SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. HEAD OF A 250LB BOMB FND PREVIOUSLY IN EN BASE CAMP WAS DEST & GEAR WILL BE SENT TO KCB REAR, AMONG THE DOC'S WAS A WPNS ROSTER DATED 24 NOV 70. FRND GRID: (AT 970437) F,S,M
0330	83 6	250530H	I/3/5 CO(-) N/POS. WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT WAS PROBED SEVERAL TIMES BY SMALL GROUPS VC/NVA EQUIPPED W/SMALL ARMS. UNIT RET'D SAF & FIRED 81MM HE & ILLUM MSN'S, SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES & WILL SWP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. EN GRID: (AT 968440) FRND GRID: (AT 967440). F,S,M
0625	83 7	251406H	RECVD 1ST RECON EN SIT RPT #329 FOR 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70 FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG. F,S
0630	83 8	251830Z	SENT SITREP #329 FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70 TO DIV VIA TT MSG. F,S
0710	83 9	251855Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR PERIOD ENDING 252400H NOV 70, VIA TT MSG FM FM CG 1ST MAR DIV F,S
0815	W4W 10	260810H	RECVD DAY ACTS FM 1/5 FOR 26 NOV F,S
0820	W4W 11	260600H	RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FM TF 2/1 INF 2 VIA MESSENGER F,S
0830	W4W 12	260825H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FM 2/5 F,S
0815	W4W 13	260840H	RECVD EN POSITION REP FM 3/5 F,S
0845	W4W 14	260851H	RECVD CHANGE IN GOLF CO CUPP DAY ACTS FOR 26 NOV F,S
0905	W4W 15	260720H	I 375 AT 260720H, WHILE PREPARING FOR EXTRACTION DETONATED 1 UN TYPE B/T, (AT 967440), LOCATED IN OLD FIGHTING HOLE. RES 02 PRIORITY AND 01 ROUTINE EVAC. DETONATION WAS BELIEVED CAUSED BY OBJECT THROWN INTO HOLE. MED EVAC CALLED AND F,S, COMPLETED 0800.

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, ORDER
1010 <i>WFW</i>	16	260519H	IOD TM ON HILL 270 OBS 09 VC AROUND CAMP FIRE, AT GRID (BT991332). VC WERE WEARING ASST'D CLOTHING, NEG OBS OF WPNS. UNIT CALLED F/M, D BATTERY FIRED 24 WP, 80 HE, CALLED 0519H, 1ST RND 0537H, EOM 0610H. ONE 81MM MORT SIZE SECONDARY EXPLO WAS REC'D DURING F/M, AND 4 DIRECT HITS ON THE CAMP WERE OBS. RES: 3 VC KILLED BY ARTY, 1 81MM SIZE SECONDARY EXPLO. F,S,M
1020 <i>WFW</i>	17	260925H	RECVD FORECAST OF EVENTS FOR 26-27 NOV FM 1/5 F,S
1030 <i>WFW</i>	18	260950H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 27 NOV FM 3/5 F,S
1040 <i>WFW</i>	19	261000H	K/3/5, WHILE ON PATROL, FND 1 CHI CON GRENADE B/T APPROX 2 FEET OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/ TRIP-WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE W/C-4 F,S,M
1100 <i>WFW</i>	20	260945H	F/2/5 (GRF) WAS INSERTED, GRID (AT945405) TO SECURE AN LZ FOR THE RECON COMPANY PATROL BASE F,S,M
1130 <i>WFW</i>	31	261125H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5: 1. I CO WAS INSERTED AT WHAT TIME? 2. GRID INSERTED? F,S
1255 <i>WFW</i>	32	261115H	RECVD MSG FM RECON: "BE ADVISED RECON TEAM SADDLE BAG EXTRACTED AT 261047H FROM GRID (BT023404) ALSO RECON TM ARCHILLES EXTRACT AT 261100H FM GRID (BT023432) F,S,M
1200 <i>WFW</i>	33	260008Z	RECVD TT MSG FM CG FIRST MAR DIV: INTELLIGENCE TARGET, SOURCE SUPPLIED LOCATION OF VC HOSPITAL GRID (AT978421) F,S,M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 260001H
To: 252400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1205	<i>[initials]</i>	34	261015H RECVD KILO CO DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FM 2/5 FOR 27 NOV 70	F.S.M
1210	<i>[initials]</i>	35	261035H RECVD A SALUTE REP FM A RECON TM PARTICIPATING IN OP IMP LAKE UNIT OBS 2 VC. AT GRID (BT019135) WEARING GREEN ARVN TYPE UTILITIES AND APPEARED TO BE OBS RECON TM UNIT CALLED IN GUN BIRDS. WHO MADE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARG	F.S.M
1220	<i>[initials]</i>	36	261211H RECVD BN POSITION REP FM 3/5	F.S.M
1225	<i>[initials]</i>	37	251200H K/3/5 1ST PLT (GRF) SEARCHED AREA GRID (BT021129) AND FND 30 CAVES. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FND 250 LBS YELLOW PAPER, ASSORTED POTS AND PANS. AND 3x5 SHEETS OF PAPER (KCS STATES THEY ARE USED FOR RESUPPLY IN THE VALLEY) ALSO FND 4 GRASS HUTS AND 1 TABLE. ALL GEAR EVACED TO BALDY	F.S.M
1235	<i>[initials]</i>	38	261230H RECVD MSG FM FSCC: ECHO BTRY FIRING ON 6 VC. GRID (AT902368)	F.S.M
1240	<i>[initials]</i>	39	252211Z RECVD REP FM COMMUNICATIONS NAVAL SECURITY GROUP (COMNAVSECGRU) SUBJ: SUSPECTED COMPROMISE AKA 38 AND REMOVAL ATP 1A, VOL 1 BINDER FM RPS	F.S
1245	<i>[initials]</i>	40	251705Z RECVD FIRST MARDIV INTSUM VIA TT FM FIRST MARDIV	F.S
1300	<i>[initials]</i>	41	261030H RECVD REP FM THAT MEDEVAC HCPT RECVD HEAVY VOLUME OF SAF FM BN AT GRID (AT963337)	F.S.M
1305	<i>[initials]</i>	42	261200H RECVD RF AND PF XXXXXX NIGHT A ACTS FOR 26 NOV	F.S.M
1310	<i>[initials]</i>	43	261300H RECVD MSG FM FSCC: 100 HILL obs 1 VC. 8" FIRING F/M ON GRID (A T986180)	F.S.M
1320	<i>[initials]</i>	44	261018H RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FM 2/5 for 27 NOV 70	F.S
1325	<i>[initials]</i>	45	261120H SENT MSG FM FIFTH MAR S-2 TO 1/5 S-2, 2/5 S-2, 3-5 S-2, GOLF CUPT TF 2/1 INF. SICR REQUIRE SUBM ON 1/2- 1 LB SAMPLE OF RICE.	F.S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1330	1415	46	260930H	H 2/5 FND EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (BT002104). UNIT SEARCHED BASE CAMP AND FND 7 EXITS, BASE CAMP USED W/IN LAST 4-7 DAYS. UNIT FND FOLLOWING ITEMS, COMM WIRE, ASSORT RADIO PARTS, 1 9MM PISTOL 95 CHICOM GREN, 10 M-79 HE RND, X 1 BOX MINE W/BATTERY, 15 60MM FUSES, 5 AK-47 MAGS S/RDS, AND 2 RPG CANNISTERS, PLUS 52 toe POPPERS. ALL GEAR IS BEING HELD AT PRESENT POS. UNIT WILL CONDUCT SEARCH THROUGHOUT DAY. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	
1345	1415	47	261323H	SENT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV: "FIFTH MAR REQ AO EXTN AS FOLL: UL (BT0243), LR (BT0110). DURATION: FM 270001H NOV TO 022400H DEC PURPOSE: COMBAT OPS FOR F/2/5 AND A/2/1 INF.	F.S.M
1340	1415	48	231600H	(FOLLOW UP) M 3/5 SEARCHED GRID (BT007375) AND FND 1 VC KIA IN BLACK PJ'S (NEG PACK OR WPN)	F.S.M
1415	1415	49	260930H	(FOLLOW UP) H 2/5 SEARCHED AREA (BT002104) FURTHER AND FND: 1 BLACK PLASTIC CARRYING CASE, 1 BOX TYPE CASE W/LUGGAGE TYPE LOCK, AND CARRYING STRAP. 1 TELE-UNIT (12" LONG, 8" HIGH, 4" WIDE), 1 HAND CRANK GENERATOR, 1 TELEPHONE W/3 LEADS (TELEPHONE CIVILIAN TYPE PUSH BUTTON AND CRADLE RECEIVER) INSIDE LID WAS SCHEMATIC OF WIRING AND CHINESE MARKINGS.	F.S.M
1425	1415	50	261145H	E 2/5 FND A CAVE THAT COULD HOLD 3-4 PEOPLE. UNIT CHECKED CAVE FOR FALSE WALLS AND FLOOR W/NEG RES, CAVE DESTROYED W/2 C-4, CAVE SEEDED W/CS BEFORE DESTRUC TION	F.S.M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 260001H
To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
11430	11440	51	261205H E 2/5, WHILE ON PATROL, FND A CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 11 CAVES. 01 OF THE CAVES COULD HOLD APPROX 9 PEOPLE WHILE THE OTHER 10 CAVES COULD ONLY HOLD APPROX 4-6 EACH. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES FOR FALSE WALLS AND FALSE FLOORS WITH NEF RES. UNIT. THEN, TREATED CAVES WITH CS GAS AND DESTROYED CAVE ENTRANCES WITH C-4. 981387	F, S, M
11440	11450	52	261127H H 2/5, WHILE ENTERING EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (BT002101) FND 1 B/T ALONG SIDE TRAIL. B/T WAS APPROX 18" TO THE LEFT OF THE TRAIL, WITH TRIPWIRE EXTENDING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T CONSISTED OF A HOMEMADE CHINESE COMMUNIST CONCUSSION GRENADE MADE OF APPROX 3 LBS OF COMPOSITION B EXPLOSIVE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	F, S, M
11445	11455	53	261345H F TROOP 17TH CAV HAD 1 USA WITH TEMPERATURE OF 101 DEGREES. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1120H FOR 1 USA NBC(E) WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA.	F, S
11450	11460	54	260315Z FIFTH MAR SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MA R DIV. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS, FOR 27 NOV 70	F, S
11455	11465	55	260515Z FIFTH MAR RECVD TT MSG FM FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: PLAN SUMMARY FOR 27 NOV 70	F, S
1500	1505	56	2611400H FIFTH MAR SENT MESSAGE TO 2/5 AND TF 2/1 INF: FOLLOWING AO IS NO LONGER 2/5 AREA. AREA NOW REVERTS TO FIFTH MAR: UL (AT9646) LR (AT9843). EFFECTIVE 2611400H NOV 1970	F, S, M
1505	1510	57	2611430H FIFTH MAR WATCH OFFICER RECVD LAND LINE CALL FM DIV WATCH OFFICER: RECON HAVEN 218P CANCELLED EFFECTIVE 261140H NOV 70	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 260001H
To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1515	<i>[initials]</i>	58	261452H	FIFTH MA R SENT THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO 2d BN FIFTH MAR: FIFTH MAR CLEA RS THE FOLLOWING AO FOR F/2/5 INSERTION UL (BT0243) LR (BT0340). DURATION: 261500H NOV 70 TO 012400H DEC 70	F.S.M
1525	<i>[initials]</i>	59	261452H	FIFTH MAR RECVD UPDATED BN POS REP FM 3D BN FIFTH MAR	F.S.M
1555	<i>[initials]</i>	60	265071LZ	RECEIVED TT MSG XFM CG III MAF SUBJ: PA GUIDANCE-PW RESCUE OPERATION IN NORTH VIETNAM (U)	F.S
1600	<i>[initials]</i>	61	261445H	SENT MSG TO TF 2/1 CLEARING FOLLOWING AO FOR TF 2/1 UL (BT0343) LR (BT0440) DURATION 261500H NOV 70 TO 012400H DEC 70	F.S.M
1605	<i>[initials]</i>	62	261550H	RECEIVED FM 1/5 BN CP RESUPPLY LIST FOR 26NOV70.	F.S
1610	<i>[initials]</i>	63	261600H	RECEIVED FM D/1/5 ADMINISTRATIVE RPT ON NON BATTLE CASUALTY.	F.S
1620	<i>[initials]</i>	64	261530H	RECEIVED FM TF 2/1 PROPOSED N/OPS FOR 26NOV70.	F.S.M
1625	<i>[initials]</i>	65	261255H	L/3/5 (BT000317) FOLLOW UP TO 252157H NOV 70. UNIT SEARCHED DRAW W/NEG RES.	F.S.M
1630	<i>[initials]</i>	66	261030H	D/1/5 (AT993443) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 CAVE, THE CAVE COULD HOLD 2 PEOPLE, CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 DAYS. UNIT SEARCHED CAVE AND FND 2 RUSTY CATTO KAN CAN S AND OLD C-RAT CANS.	F.S.M
1645	<i>[initials]</i>	67	261530H	UNIT DEST CAVE W/C-L. RECON (BT001427) RECON TEAMS TERRAIN AND GRIM READER WHERE EXTRACTED AT 1310H AT THIS GRID.	F.S.M
1647	<i>[initials]</i>	68	260236H	RECEIVED BY TT MSG THE CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO FOR 26NOV70	F.S
1705	<i>[initials]</i>	69	261705H	RECVD ROK MARINE NIGHT ACTS FOR 26 NOV 70 FM ROK MARINE LIASON	F.S.M
1710	<i>[initials]</i>	70	261655H	RECVD NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR DELTA	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 260001H
To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				AND CHARLIE COMPANIES 1/5 FOR 26 NOV 70 & 27 NOV 70	F, S, M
1720	1740	71	261720H	RECVD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR G CUTT FOR 26 & 27 NOV 70	F, S, M
1722	1740	72	261810H	H/2/5 SQD SCH'D AREA OF VESTER DAY'S CONTACT (BT 010403). UNIT END 2 AK, 17 MAGS W/RDS, 1 60MM BORE PUNCH, ASSORT DOGS, & 1 UNK TYPE RADIO CABLE. ALSO 6 SACKS OF RICE (APPROX 40 LBS UNPOL IN TOTO), 1 NVA CANTEN, 1 NVA BELT WITH THE FOLLOWING INSCRIPTION: ("QUANG BINH HOA CONG CHINH NGAY 9-5 1969"). ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB.	F, S, M
1740	1740	73	261722H	REC'D FM 3/5 EN POS RPT	F, S, M
1750	1740	74	261545H	D/1/5 (AT 990138) UNIT END 1 NVA CANTEN IN BUSHES AT D/POS. CANTEN IN FAIR CONDITION AND NOT B/T'D. CANTEN HAD NAME IN SCRIBED ON IT (CNYOC LANH). CANTEN TAKEN TO D CP	F, S, M
1805	1740	75	261050H	RECON 2/1 INF (BT 057101) UNIT HAD 1 VN FEM XXXXXXXXXX (APPROX E 15) COME TO POS. SHE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SAF APPROX 4-5 DAYS AGO. SHE AX SAID SHE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY US FORCES. UNIT MEDEVACED FEM ON RESUPPLY HOPTER AT 1130H. TAKEN TO BALDY	F, S, M
1835	1740	76	261830H	REC'D N/D/ACTS FM 2/5.	F, S, M
1840	1740	77	261450H	C/2/1 INF (BT 071101) SQD PATROL WHILE IN A COLUMN 10-15 METERS APART 1 USA HIT A B/T. B/T WAS A 60MM BURIED IN THE GROUND WITH A PRESURE RELEASE DETONATOR IN CENTER OF TRAIL. RES 1 USA WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1540H, USA'S EVACED TO 95TH E AC IN DANANG.	F, S, M
1900	1740	78	261812H	REC'D RECON N/POS IN 5TH MARINE AO	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1905	1905	79	261855H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 BN POS RPT.	F, S, M
1909	1909	80	261845H	RECEIVED CONFIRMED N/OPS FM TF 2/1	F, S, M
1913	1913	81	261755H	C/2/1 INF (BT061401) UNIT FND	
				1 81MM RND UNDER BOARD WITH PRE	
				SURE DETONATION DEVICE, IT WAS ON SIDE	
				OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE WITH	
				C-4.	F, S, M
1915	1915	82	261907H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	
				FOR 27 NOV 70.	F, S, M
1930	1930	83	261905H	SENT MSG TO DIV REQ FOL AO	
				UL (AT9643) LR (AT9741)	
				DURATION: 270001H NOV 70	
				112400H DEC 70	
1955	1955	84	261655H	PURPOSE TO COND CMBT OP IMP LAKE F	F, S, M
				D/1/5 (AT99438) UNIT WHILE	
				REGISTERING H&I FIRE HAD 1	
				SECONDARY EXPLOSION SUSPECTED	
				M-26 B/T.	F, S, M
2017	2017	85	261916H	RECEIVED FM 1/5 RESUPPLY ORDER	F, S
2025	2025	86	262015H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 BN POS RPT.	F, S, M
2120	2120	87	262108H	RECEIVED FM GOLF CORP UNIT SUMMARY	F, S, M
2130	2130	88	260930H	H/2/5 (BT002404) FOLLOW UP	
				UNIT FOUND BASE CAMP THAT COVERED	
				75M N TO S AND 75M E TO W, THERE	
				WERE APPROX 25 CAVES ON WEST SIDE	
				OF BASE CAMP. CAMP WAS A POSSIBLE	
				H&R SITE. UNIT FND 1 CAVE WITH	
				3 LADDERS LEADING TO 4 LEVELS	
				EACH LEVEL CONTAINED 4 CAVES	
				WITH HOOTCHES, TOP LEVEL WAS FOR	
				OBSERVATION WITH GOOD VISIBILITY	
				OVER ENTIRE VALLEY AND HILL 381.	
				CAVES WERE MOSTLY MANX MADE FROM	
				NATURAL ROCK WITH A STREAM RUNNING	
				THROUGH THE MIDDLE OF THE BASE	
				CAMP. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED	
				ON DISPOSITION OF ALL GEAR AND	
				ORDNANCE FOUND. GEAR AND ORDNANCE	
				FOUND CONSISTED OF 1 9MM BROWNING	
				PISTOL WITH MAGAZINE AND RDS, 2	
				COMMAND DETONATED BOX MINES (4"X"X2"	
				AND 6"X5"X3") (CONT)	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
			(CONT)	AND 1 PRESSURE DETONATED BOX MINE (6"X6"X3") 4 CANS CONTAINING 9 FUSES FOR 82MM ROUNDS, 26 AK-47 MAGAZINES WITH ROUNDS, 2 EMPTY AK-47 MAGAZINES, 3 M-16 MAGAZINES WITH ROUNDS, 2 RECOIL PADS FOR SKS RIFLES, 1 UTILITY PATCH FOR AN SKS, 5 M-79 HE ROUNDS AND 1 M-79 CS ROUND, 220 AK ROUNDS, 1 SIGHT FOR A 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 9 RPG ROUNDS, 10 B-40 ROUNDS, 8 RIFLE GRENADES, 4 RIFLE GRENADE ADAPTORS, 3 RIFLE GRENADE SIGHTS, 4 RIFLE GRENADE XXXX MAGAZINES 7 12" RPG BOOSTERS, 9 8" RPG BOOSTERS, 51 TOE PEPPERS, 100 FACTORY MADE CHI COM GRENADES, HOMEMADE SHAPE CHARGE, 1 OVAL PAPER RAPPER WITH 6 INCREMENTS, 2 CANS WITH HANDSETS AND ANTENNAES (SER NO 2426 AND AT FREQ 48.60 AND SER NO 4727 AT FREQ 46.70) 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN (SER NO 87673) 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER (SER NO 127172) 1 JAMMING SET/XFREQUENCY TUNER, 1 M-16 RIFLE (SER NO 1537624), 8 AK-47 RIFLES (SER NO 2024065, 12096677, 10062017, 11065763, 99476174, 2026666, 19526947, 1852817), 13 ENTRENCHING TOOLS 10 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND FUSES XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 1000 FEET COMM WIRE, AND 2 FIELD PHONES.	
2200	94	89	262132H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 OPP CONDUCTED FOR 26 NOV 70.	F.S.M
2203	97	90	261600H	1/3/5 AT 981375 UNIT CALLED GUNBIRDS ON A XXXX CAVE COMPLEX OF UNK SIZE GUNBIRDS ON STATION 1545H AND EXPENDED OBO ON COMPLEX TARGET COVERAGE. UNIT HAD NEG OPS OF COVERAGE UNIT WILL SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT.	F.S.M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 260001H

To: 262400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT				
2225	07	91	261100H	E/2/5 (AT984389) WHEN RESUPPLY HCPTL LANDED AT CP, WASH FROM ROTORS BLEW SHACKLE SHEET AND WHIZ WHEEL FOR DAY 26 OUT OF CP SITE. DISAPPEARANCE WAS DISCOVERED BY RADIO OPERATOR AT APPROX 1715H PLT COMMANDER WAS NOTIFIED AND UNIT IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED AREA AROUND CP SITE. UNIT FOUND WHIZ WHEEL BUT THE SHACKLE SHEET FOR DAY 26 WAS STILL MISSING. SEARCH WILL CONTINUE TILL DARK AND CONTINUE IN MORNING IF NECESSARY.	F,S,M
2230	07	92	261730H	173/5 (AT981375) UNIT CALLED F/W A/S ON ENEMY CAVE COMPLEX OF UNK SIZE. AIRCRAFT ON STATION 1713H DROPPED 12 500LB BOMBS RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AIRCRAFT OFF STATION 1724H FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	F,S,M
2235	07	93	262249H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 26-27 NOV 70	F,S,M
2245	07	94	262233H	RECEIVED D/ACTS FM 3/5	F,S,M
2307	07	95	261145Z	RECEIVED BY TT MSG FM DIV RECON HAVEN CANCELLATION (U)	F,S,M
2320	07	96	262312H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 UNIT SUMMARY RPT	F,S
2400	07	97	262100H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CON- TACT IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ON OP IMP LAKE 1/3/5 HAD 1 VC KIA AND M/3/5 HAD 1 VC KIA. H/2/5 FND A LARGE BASE CAMP CONTAINING 1 M-60, 8 AK-47'S, 1 M-79, 1 M-16. 2 AN/PRC 10 RADIO, 1 JAMMING SET FREQ TUNER. ON OP TULARE FALLS C/2/1 HAD 1 WIAE AS A RESULT OF 1 60MM SHOT. THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS ON OP HOANG DIEU.	F,S
2400	07	98	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

CEO

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001	93	1	270001H JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0110	93	2	261715H M/3/5 PIT MOVE. UNIT WHILE MOV- ING TO PPB SITE FND 01 PRESS RELEASE 60MM B/T ALONG TRAIL. UNIT DESTROYED B/T IN PLACE. GRID: (BT 009354)	F, S
0150	93	3	261515Z RECVD VIA TT & SENT VIA SAME FIFTH MARINE FRAG ORDER 1/1-70	F, S
0155	93	4	261210Z SENT VIA TT THE FIFTH MARINE UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 26 NOV 70	F, S
0200	93	5	261201Z SENT VIA TT THE FIFTH MARINE DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F, S
0215	93	6	261800H M/3/5 PIT NIGHT POS RECVD APPROX 01 SNIPER RDS FM 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYED HUTS AT (AT 995350). UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH LORDS M-16 AND 20 RDS M-79 FIRE, UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. FRND GRID: (AT 999358)	F, S, M
0600	93	7	261322Z RECVD 1ST RECON BN SITREP #330 FOR FM 260001H TO 262400H NOV 70 FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT	F, S
0615	93	8	261705Z SENT VIA TT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FIFTH MARINE SITREP #330 FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H NOV 70	F, S
0700	93	9	270700H RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR 28 NOV 70 FM TF 2/1	F, S
0705	93	10	270650H RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 28 NOV 70 3/5	F, S
0830	111	11	212200Z FIFTH MARINES SENT TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV. SUBJ: SPOT REP FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP DTG 260930H ADDITIONAL DISCRPTION OF EN BASE CAMP FND AT GRID (BT002404) AND ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT FND THERE.	F, S, M
0840	111	12	270812H RECVD BN POSITION REP M 3/5	F, S, M
0845	111	13	270811H RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 28 NOVEMBER FROM 2/5	F, S
0925	111	14	270906H SENT INTEL MSG FM S-2 TO 1/5 S-2 STATING: "INTEL TGT FM SOURCE REVEALS DOY XUYEN DIST	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NVO 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				HOSPITAL AKA HOSPITAL 80 LOC	
				300 METERS FM STREAM AT 9781.21	UP A
				STEER GRADE TO VIC AT 9811.19	REQUEST X
				YOU TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO	
				THOROUGHLY SEARCH VIC OF TGT	
				AND REPORT RESULTS THEREOF.	
				COMPLETE TGT LIST OF NEW AO WILL	
				BE FORWARDED EARLIEST POSSIBLE	F, S
0930	WALL	15	261716Z	RECVD FIRST MARDIV INTSUM NO	
				330-70 FM DIV VIA TT	F, S
0935	WALL	16	261530Z	RECVD FM TEMP AO EXTN FOR 2d	
				ROKMC (BT011169). (BT016161)	
				(BT012111). (BT0551530). EFF	
				281000H TO INDEF	F, S, M
0948	WALL	17	270922H	RECVD FORCAST OF OPERATIONS	
				FROM 1/5 FOR 27-28 NOV 70	F, S
0955	WALL	18	270955H	10D TM ON FSB RYDER OBS. 270910H	
				4 VC W/ PACKS AND RIFLES AT GRID	
				(AT905368). GRID WAS CLEARED AT	
				0950 AND F/M IS NOW BEING FIRED BY	
				E/2/11.	F, S, M
1000	WALL	19	270700H	E/2/5 RECVD AND WAS ADVISED TO	
				CHECK OUT. AN INTELL TARGET	
				(USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS)	
				GRID (AT986393) WITH A RADIUS	
				OF 100 METERS	F, S, M
1005	WALL	20	270955H	RECVD A LAND LINE CALL FM MAJ	
				BROWN (G-3 - ASSISTANT OPERATIONS	
				OFFICER): 28 NOV 70 AFTER	
				COMMANDER'S CONFERENCE. DIVISION	
				AIR OFFICER REQUESTS 5 TH MAR	
				S-4, S-3, AND BARREL DROP PROJECT	
				OFFICER TO ATTEND BRIEF. CALL	
				WAS RECEIVED BY REGIMENTAL WATCH	
				OFFICER (1ST LT W. H. WARME)	
				AND PASSED ON TO REGIMENTAL S-3	
				(MAJ E. H. DOWLING)	F, S
1015	WALL	21	271000H	RECVD EN POSITION REPORT FROM	
				3/5	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 270001H
To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1020	1020	22	270919H	RECVD INTELL TARGET, (URS) AT GRID (AT962376) WITH A RADIUS OF 2000M F.S.M
1040	1040	23	271030H	SENT INTELL REPORT FROM REGIMENTAL S-2 TO 2/5S-2, 1/5, ROK: AGENT (C) STATED (3) THAN ON 19 NOV 70 APPROX 200 MEN OF 91ST SAPPER BN WERE DEPLOYED VIC (BT019212) AREA WAS BUSHY WITH LARGE TREES A TRAIL AND STREAM RUN THROUGH DEPLOYMENT AREA. ARMAMENT INCLUDED 2-82MM, 2-30CAL MG, 1-LMG, 1- 57MM RR AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. ONE 69L RADIO. UNIT INTENTIONS ARE TO AVOID COMBAT. F.S
1050	1050	24	271000H	VN CHILDREN BROUGHT THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCE TO THE MAIN GATE AT BA LDY CB: 1 105MM RND, 12 M79 RNDs, AND 4 M26 GRENADES. H&S CO 2/5 PAID THE VN CHILDREN A TOTAL OF 1100 \$VN. ALL ORDINANCE WAS TURNED INTO EOD FOR DESTRUCTION. F.S
1100	1100	25	271045H	FIFTH MAR RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 28 NOV 70 F M 2/5 BATALION FORWARD COMMAND F.S GROUP ALPHA
1130	1130	26	271122H	RECVD 5 INTELL TARGETS (URS*) (BT019365) WITH 2000 M RADIUS (AT984387) WITH 700M RADIUS (AT986372) WITH 100M RADIUS (AT986370) WITH 100M RADIUS (BT008398) WITH 1000M RADIUS F.S.M
1140	1140	27	271127H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 28TH OF NOVEMBER 1970 FROM 3D BATALION FIFTH MARINES F.S
1145	1145	28	270030Z	FIFTH MAR REG RECVD FM XXXX FIRST MAR VIA FIRST MARDIV TT MSG. SUBJ: FIRST MARINES INTSUM NO 330-70 F.S

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1150	1150	29	252200H	SENT CORRECTED COPY OF JOURNAL ENTRY NO 11 FROM FIFTH MAR COC TO FIRST MAR DIV COC SUBJ:	
			SPOT REPORT DTG FOLLOW UP TO 260930 H/2/5 FURTHER SEARCH OF EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (BT002101) DESCRIPTION OF GEAR AND BASE CAMP FND THERE.	F.S.M	
1155	1155	30	270230Z	RECEIVED FM CG FIRST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS AND 72 HOUR FORECAST OF WEATHER	F.S
1200	1200	31	260800Z	RECEIVED FM SA QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN TT MSG. SUBJ: ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE ISTSUM 330-70	F.S
1220	1220	32	271220H	RECEIVED FM 1ST RADIO BN 6 URS	F.S.M
1230	1230	33	271224H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS	F.S.M
1232	1232	34	270245H	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS	F.S
1233	1233	35	270320H	RECEIVED BY TT MSG FM DIV COC TP Q TGT'S	F.S.M
1235	1235	36	271130H	RECEIVED RECON SALUTE RPT (AT915405) MOVEMENT AROUND POS. FIRED 4 ILLUM RND'S. 10 HE RND'S AND THEN ENG W/SAF RES BLOOD TRAILS 5 METERS FM FIGHTING HOLES MOST OF BLOOD WAS WASHED AWAY DUE TO RAIN	F.S.M
1300	1300	37	271248H	RECEIVED NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR THE 27TH AND 28TH OF NOVEMBER 1970	F.S.M
1325	1325	38	271030H	M/3/3/5 FND 1 SMALL TUNNEL (SIZE 3'x4') AT GRID (A T991340). UNIT SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, THEN DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH C-4	F.S.M
1330	1330	39	261100H	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT JOURNAL ENTRY NUMBER 91 JOURNAL FOR THE 26TH OF NOVEMBER 1970). E/2/5 SEARCH AREA AND DISCONTINUED SEARCH AT 271010H. DAY 26 SHACKLE SHEET HAD X STILL NOT BEEN FOUND	F.S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 270001
To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1340	1400	40	270800H	I(-)/3/5 SEARCHED AREA OF FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE. UNIT FND 1 DMD 500LB BOMB AT GRID (AT983377). LOT NUMBER OF ROUND -C-22-23. ROUND HAD NO FUZE AND NO SNAKE EYE FINS. UNIT FURTHER SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A SPEED TRAIL. APPROX 1-2 METERS WIDE. TRAIL RAN PARRELL TO A STREAM, RUNING EAST TO WEST, APPROX 50 FEET UPHILL FROM THE STREAM. TRAIL HAD FRESH TRACKS OF 1-2 VC HEADING E, MADE WITHIN THE PAST TWELVE HOURS. UNIT DEPLOYED 1 SQUAD TO FOLLOW THE TRAIL EAST AND 2 SQUADS TO FOLLOW THE TRAIL WEST INTO ABSTRACT TARGET. THE UNIT WILL DESTROY THE 500LB BOMB UPON LEAVING THE AREA.	
1400	1400	50	270311Z	FIFTH MAR RECVD MSG (ERRONEOUSLY CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL IN TEXT VICE SECRET IN PASSAGE) SUBJECT: INTELL TA RGET. TEXT: "1 INTELLIGENCE SOURCE LOT INTERROG- ATION REVEALED DESCRIPTION OF HO NGHINH AKD PHOUC SECRETARY OF THE VC QDSZ REGIONAL PARTY COMMITTEE. LOT STATES HE FIRST SAW PHOUC KN WHEN LOT 15 YEARS OLD. HE ALSO SAW PHOUC IN JUNE 1967 FOR ONE DAY AND NONE NIGHT AND IN SEPT 1967 WHEN HE SAW PHOUC FOR 30 MINUTES. WHEN LAST SEEN PHOUC WAS ABOUT SIXTY SEVEN INCHES TALL WEIGHT WAS SLIGHTLY LESS THAN 110 LBS AGE 50 TO 55 YEARS, HAIR BLACK AND COMBED STRAIGHT BACK, LONG THIN FACE, WIDE MOUTH, WORE GLASSES WHEN READING, AND SMILED OFTEN DURING CONVERSATIONS.	F.S.M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO ASSIST YOU IN IDENTIFYING PHOUC WHO IS A HIGH LEVEL VCI.	F, S
1425	1440	51	270312Z	FIFTH MA R RECVD TT MSG FM FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: INTELL IGENCE TARGET. TEXT: "1. INTELLIGENCE SOURCE HOI WAS INTERROGATED CONCERNING HIS KNOWLEDGE OF MAJOR GEN BINH COMMANDER OF FRONT FOUR. LOI INDICATED HE HAD NEVER MET OR SEEN MAJ BEN BINH. CURRENTLY KNOWN DESCRIPTION OF MAJ GEN BINH OF 1969 AS FOLLOWS: HEIGHT 5 FT 5 IN TO 5 FT 6 IN, AGE 58. YOUTHFUL LOOKING SET EYES, FACE SLIGHTLY POCK MARKED WITH HIGH BRIGED SLIGHTLY HOOKED NOSE. 2. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO ASSIST YOU IN IDENTIFYING MAJ GEN BINH THE SENIOR EN MIL COMMANDER.	F, S
1430	1445	52	271348H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR THE 27TH AND 28 TH OF NOV 1970	F, S, M
1435	1450	53	271025H	H/3/2/5. WHILE ON PATROL FND THE WRECKAGE OF 1 CH-46 HELICOPTER THE HELICOPTER SERIAL NO IS 150915 THE TAIL WING NO IS 12 AND THE X SQUADRON NUMBER IN HMM 161. ALL MAJOR ELECTRICAL GEAR AND WPNS HAVE BEEN REMOVED. THE HELICOPTER APPEARED TO BAVE BEEN DOWN FOR APPROX 1-2 MONTHS. THE MA IN ROTOR BLADES HAVE BEEN STRIPPED. THE TAIL BLADE WAS STILL INTSCF. THE ALTIMETER, PRESSURE GUAGE, AND OTHER GUAGES ARE SALBAGEABLE WITH OTHER ELECTRICAL GEAR. HELICOPTER IS NOT WEDGED IN ROCKS AND COULD POSSIBLY BE EXTRACTED. UNIT SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH	1-2

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				(AT 999411) neg res. continued on patrol	F, S, M
1135	1140	54	271100H	RECVD RF AND PF NIGHTS FOR THE 27TH OF NOVEMBER 1970	F, S, M
1140	1145	55	270310Z	RECVD FM FIRST MARDIV 2nd ROK MAR BDE INTSUM NO 330-70	F, S
1145	1150	56	270410Z	RECVD FM CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE HOT AN RVN SUBJ: TEMPORARY AO EXTN REQUEST FOR (BT101167) TO (BT010480) TO (BT013480) TO (BT060480) TO (BT062478).	F, S, M
1146	1150	57	271300H	F TROOP 17TH CAV SQUAD PARTOL ENTERED VILLAGE AND OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA W/ NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS APPROX 30M TO THE SOUTH (BT105458). THE VC/NVA FLED TO THE SOUTH WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRTS. UNIT PURSUED AND DETAINED VC/NVA. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 2 M26 GRENADES AND 1 CART BELT. UNIT WILL EXTRACT DETAINEES AND GEAR ON RESUPPLY HELICOPTER THIS AFTERNOON. DETAINEES HAD NEGATIVE ID CARD	F, S, M
1150	1155	58	271112H	RECVD RESUPPLY FOR C/1/5 FOR THE 28TH OF NOVEMBER 1970	F, S
1155	1200	59	271130H	SENT AO REQUEST TO DIV XUYEN UL(BT01148) LR(BT0247) DURATION: 271500 TO INDEF	F, S, M
1500	1505	60	271150H	C/2/1 INF OBS 23VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS APPROX 100M TO THEIR SOUTH (BT078409) VC WERE MOVING SOUTH. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M. ARTY FIRED 1 RND. CHECK FIRE DUE TO GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS ON STATION EXPENDED OBO. GUNBIRDS OFF STATION AT 1340. GUNBIRDS OBS 8 VC/NVA ENTER VILLAGE AT VIC (BT075405). UNIT IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA AND WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT.	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1508	<i>WHL</i>	61	271503H SENT NEGA TIVE CLEARANCE TO 1/5 FOR AO REQUEST OF FOLLOWING	
			AREA: UL(AT9643) TO UL (AT9741)	F.S
1510	<i>WHL</i>	62	271322H RECVD RECON NOON POSITION REPORT	F.S,M
1503	<i>WHL</i>	63	271500H RECVD AIR REQUEST FM 2/5	F.S
1515	<i>WHL</i>	64	271200H M/2/3/5 RECVD APPROX 5 AK SNIPER ROUNDS FM 300M TO THE EAST (AT990316) UNIT RETURNED SAF AND IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.	F.S,M
1530	<i>WHL</i>	65	271410H B/2/1 INF OBS 2 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNA APPROX 100M FROM GRID (BT055423) UNIT CALLED ARTY FM AND WILL FOLLOW UP	F.S,M
1605	<i>WHL</i>	66	271240H G/2/5 CUPP 3 (BT105403) UNIT WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SENSOR INTENSIFICATION DEVICE (SID) TEAM, OBSERVED 1 VC CARRYING A PACK APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH IN A TREELINE, VC WAS IN BLACK PJ'S. PF WITH UNIT YELLED FOR THE VC TO HALT, VC FLED TO THE SOUTH, UNIT INIT SAF AND SWPT AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, UNIT FMS FOLLOWING GEAR, 1 WALLET, AND 1 PACK CONTAINING MEDICAL GEAR. UNIT DETAINED 7 VN THAT WERE IN THE AREA AT THE TIME. ALL DEF WERE TAKEN BY VEHICLE TO QUE SON DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING. THERE WERE 4 VN FEM AND 3 VN CHILDREN 2 HAD ID CARDS AND 5 HAD NEG ID.	F.S,M
1617	<i>WHL</i>	67	271335H E/2/5 (AT981396) WHILE ON A PTL UNIT HAD 1 MARINE FALL OFF A HILL. THE FALL RESULTED IN A STICK BEING DRIVEN 9 INCHES UP HIS ANAL CAVITY. THE WOUND IS NOT BLEEDING AT THE PRESENT TIME. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1515H	F.S,M
1620	<i>WHL</i>	68	271420H E/2/5 HILL 381 (AT091301) UNIT REC'D URS REPORT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (AT982382) INFORMATION PASSED TO E.C.O. FOR ACTION	F.S,M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1625	11/11	69	271124H	K/3/5 (AT994391) UNIT RECD URS REPORT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (BT003397) INFORMATION PASSED TO	
1626	11/11	70	271530H	K C.O. FOR ACTION E/2/5 (AT994391) UNIT RECD URS REPORT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (AT978386) INFORMATION PASSED TO E C.O. FOR ACTION	F.S.M
1630	11/11	71	271545H	RECD FM 1/5 REPORT ON AMOUNT OF RATIONS ON HAND	F.S.M
1631	11/11	72	271631H	RECD FM GOLG 2/5 CUPP D/N/ACTS	F.S.M
1632	11/11	73	271606H	RECD FM 1/5 N/ACTS FOR 27NOV70	F.S.M
1640	11/11	74	271610H	RECD FM TF 2/1 PROPOSED N/OPS	F.S.M
1725	11/11	75	271725H	RECD FM ROK N/ACTS	F.S.M
1740	11/11	76	271725H	RECVD CONFIRMATION FM DUY XUYEN OF AO EXTN CLEARANCE. DURATION: 272000H TO INDEFINITE. AREA: NL 0418 LR 0247.	F.S.M
1742	11/11	77	271728H	RECVD GRIDS (BT 026496) (BT 041 498) (BT 033495) OF PF AMBUSHES FOR APPROX 5 NIGHTS (27 NOV - 1 DEC) FM DUY XUYEN DISTRICT HQ.	F.S.M
1756	11/11	78	271731H	RECVD RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS FM RECON LIASON & PASSED THEM TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5.	F.S.M
1805	9/2	79	271200H	K/3/5 (BT000395) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 60MM MORTAR RND IN A CANNISTER (NEG B/T) AND 50 RND OF LINK 7.62MM AMMO. IT WAS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. BROUGHT BACK TO CP.	F.S.M
1827	9/2	80	271545H	K/3/5 (BT003397) UNIT RECD URS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT BT003397 CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS	F.S.M
1828	9/2	81	271820H	RECD FM 2/5 A NEG CS CRYSTAL AND DEMO RPT	F.S.
1830	9/2	82	271810H	RECD FM 1/5 POS RPT	F.S.M
1835	9/2	83	271150H	C271 INF (BT074409) UNIT SWPT AREA RECD SAF AND OBS EN CARRYING AK-47 CONT SWPT AND FND 6 PACKS W/A TOTAL OF 400 LB RICE NEG FURTHER FINDINGS FND 2 CHICOM GREN DEST IN PLACE RICE EVACED TO BALDY	F.S.M

5th Mar.

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1840	83	84	271827H RECD FM 2/5 CHANGE IN N/ACTS	F, S, M
1845	83	85	271800H C/2/1 INF (BT061388) UNIT OBS	
			10 VC IN THE OPEN. UNIT CALLED	
			FIRE MISSION. WILL FOLLOW UP	F, S, M
1925	83	86	271915H RECD FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT REQ	F, S, M
1930	83	87	271725H H/2/5 (BT002408) UNIT CONDUCTING	
			SCH AND CLEAR FND A BASE CAMP	
			WHICH COVERED AN AREA OF 100M	
			N OF S AND 50M E TO W. BASE CAMP	
			CONSISTED OF A ROCK FORMATION	
			WITH DOORWAYS, ALSO HAD PERMANENT	
			HUTS, COOK SHACK, AND FIG PENS.	
			BASE DID NOT SEEM TO BE OCCUPIED FOR	
			THE LAST MONTH. WILL FOLLOW UP	F, S, M
1940	83	88	271410H B/2/1 INF (BT055423) FOLLOW UP	
			UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F, S, M
1941	83	89	271200H M/3/5 (AT987316) FOLLOW UP	
			SWPT AREA W/NEG RES	F, S, M
1950	83	90	270600Z RECD FM DIV COC PLAN SUMMARY	
			FOR 26 NOV 70	F, S, M
1952	83	91	271130H SENT TO DIV COC DAILY TAC AND	
			ADMIN HELIFLIFT RPT	F, S, M
2000	83	92	271930H RECD FM TF 271 CONFIRMED N/OPS	F, S, M
2001	83	93	271135H SENT BY TF MSG TO DIV COC TETT	
			AO EXP. (010467) (010468) (04043480) (0604480)	F, S, M
2005	83	94	271958H RECD FM 2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS	F, S, M
2011	83	95	271400H 5TH MAR RAS. TF BROUGHT HIS	
			PREGNANT WIFE TO 5TH MAR RAS,	
			SHE WAS IN LABOR. SHE HAD	
			ARRESTED LABOR AND FETAL DISTRESS.	
			MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1925H.	F, S, M
2030	83	96	272020H RECD FM 3/5 LIST OF OPS CONDUCT	F, S, M
2050	83	97	271545H C/2/5 (AT991391) UNIT RECD URS	
			OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (AT978986)	
			CALLED 81MM F/M 1ST RND 1508H	
			FROM 1538H 51 HE RND'S FIRED. UNK	
			RES.	F, S, M
2105	83	98	272058H RECD CHANGE IN N/ACTS FM 3/5	F, S, M
2115	83	99	271800H C/2/1 INF (BT061388) FOLLOW UP	
			VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND	
			HAD PACKS AND MPNS. NEG CLEAR	
			ON F/M. NEG OTHER OBS. NEG RES	F, S, M

172000H
TO INDEF.

5th Marines

BCB

From: 270001H

To: 272400HN OV70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2120	83	100	271140H	CP/2/5 (AT994391) UNIT RECD URS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (BT026391) CALLED F/M 1ST RND 1543H EOM 1620H FIRED 18 105MM ROUNDS.	F.S.M
2122	83	101	271740H	I/3/5 (AT981375) UNIT OBS 3 EN I HAD PACK AND WPN ENTER HUT CALLED GUNBIRD THAT WERE IN AREA GUNBIRDS EXPENDED OBO WITH TOTAL DEST OF HUT. RECD 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. UNIT OBS EN FLEEING N FM TARGET.	F.S.M
2200	83	102	271730H	H&S/2/5 (AT945405) LCPL MARCARRIO SANCHEZ 2642548 WAS LYING IN HIS RACK WHEN HIS WPN WHICH WAS LEANING AGAINST A POST, APPARENTLY ON FULL AUTOMATIC, BELL OVER FIRING 2-4 RND ON IMPACT (TIME 1730H). 1 RND ENTERED HIS LEFT BREAST AND EXITED THROUGH HIS LEFT SHOULDER BLADE. ANOTHER ROUND WENT THROUGH HIS LEFT ARM. THERE ALSO APPEARS TO BE ANOTHER ROUND PROTRUDING UNDER HIS RIGHT SHOULDER BLADE. MEDEVAC WAS REQUESTED AT 1731H THE MEDEVAC NUMBER WAS S-158. HCPT ARRIVED AT 1745H BUT WAS UNABLE TO LAND BECAUSE THE HILL VIC 945405 WAS SHOCKED IN. MEDIC APPLIED PLASTIC MEDIC BAG AND BATTLE DRESSING IMMEDIATELY. ALSO STARTED MOUTH TO MOUTH RESSUSITATION. AND CARDIAL MASSAGE. MARINE DIED APPROX 272000H NOV 70.	F.S.M
2210	83	103	272200H	RECD FM G/2/5 UNIT SUMMARY OF OPS.	F.S.M
2211	83	104	272220H	RECD FM G/2/5 UNIT SUMMARY OF OPS	F.S.M
2225	83	105	271125Z	SENT BY T/MSG UNIT LOG RPT	F.S.M
2310	83	106	272300H	RECD FM MARINE POLICE RPT OF HILL 270	F.S
2345	83	107	270840H	RECD FM SA C LANE NAM PROV INTSUM 331-70	F.S

JOURNAL:

To: 272400H NOV 70

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001	83	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED
0300	83	2	272100H	GOLF CUPP (1) 2/5 SQD NIGHT POS
			HAD KCS REPORT OVERHEARING VC	
			TELL VILLAGERS THAT EN COORD	
			(BT 081371) WAS BEING B/T'D.	
			UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M & WILL SWP	
			AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FRND GRID:	
			(BT 073367). D/2/11 FIRED F/M	
			OF 3 RDS HE & 3 RDS VT, 1ST RD	
			2118H. EOM 2126H. DURING 2ND	
			FIRE FOR EFFECT 1 RD WAS OUT OF	
			SHEAF AND IMPACTED AT (BT 086374)	
			KILLING 2 VN MALES AGED 66 & 12	
			YEARS OLD.	
0345	83	3	272245H	H&S CUPP (A) 3/5 SQD NIGHT POS.
			PF NIGHT POS RECVD 1 M-26 GREEN	
			FM UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE 50 M TO	
			SW. THE PF UNIT THEN OBS'D 01	
			VC/NVA FLEEING TO THE SOUTH-SW.	
			UNIT CALLED 81MM ILLUM F/M AND	
			INIT SAF. H&S/3/5 CUPP (A) SWEEP	
			AREA W/NEG RES. FRND GRID: (BT	
			081223). (BT 014346)	
0350	83	4	280056H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FM GOLF
			CUPP 2/5. CUPP 3 & 4 IN COOPER-	
			ATION & COORDINATION W/RF GROUP	
			Y 21 OPERATION OCCUPIES BLOCKING	
			POST. FM (BT 110100) FOLLOWING	
			BLUE LINE EAST TO (BT 130404).	
			TO RF AREA OF OPS. AO FOLLOWS FM	
			(BT 136406) S & W FOLLOWING BLUE	
			LINE TO (BT 100360) TO (BT 097	
			387) FOLLOWING BLUE LINE NE TO	
			CLOSE. DURATION: 280300H TO 29	
			0800H NOV 70. RECVD VIA RADIO MSG.	
0400	83	5	274445Z	RECVD APPROVAL OF AO EXTN GRANTED
			TO QDSZ FOR OPN HOANG DIEU AND AS	
			DEFINED IN REF A. CONTINUED INDEF.	
			FOR AO BOUNDARIES REFER TO TT MSG	
			DTG: 211025Z, FM CG 1ST MAR DIV.	
			RECVD THIS APPROVAL VIA TT FM CG	
			1ST MAR DIV	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0550	J3		6	271450Z	RECVD VIA TT FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE SEMI-ANNUAL LOC RPT	F.S.
0555	J3		7	271702Z	RECVD CONFIRMATION OF AO EXTN FOR 2D ROKMC BDE EFFECTIVE 28 1000H NOV 70. AREA: (GRANTED IN ADDITION TO AO EXTN REQ REF TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV 261530Z): (BT 010467) TO (BT 010480) TO (BT 043480) TO (BT 060480) TO (BT 062478). DURATION OF THIS ADDITIONAL TEMP AO EXTN IS 28 1000H NOV 70 TO INDEF. ORIGINAL AO REQ REF (CG 1ST MAR DIV TT DTG 261530Z) IS ALSO EFFECTIVE 281000H NOV 70.	F.S.M
0758	J3		8	271700Z	SENT SITREP #331 FOR PERIOD OF 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70 TO 1ST MAR DIV COC VIA TT.	F.S.
0800	J3		9	280745H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 29 NOV 1970 FM 2/5	F.S.
0830	WHE		10	271840Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV TO CG XXIV CORPS. SUBJECT: FIRST MARINE DIVISION SITUATION REPORT NUMBER 0331. 270001H TO 272400H NOVEMBER 1970	F.S.
0835	WHE		11	280830H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTIVITIES OF I(-) FOR THE 28TH OF NOVEMBER 1970	F.S.M
0840	WHE		12	280800H	RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR TF 2/1 INF FOR 29 NOV 70	F.S.
0900	WHE		13	280850H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 29TH OF NOVEMBER 1970 from 2/5 REAR	F.S.M
0903	WHE		14	280855H	RECVD BATTALION POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	F.S.M
0910	WHE		15	280905H	RECVD FORECAST OF EVENTS FOR THE 29TH OF NOVEMBER FROM 1/5	F.S.
0920	WHE		16	271430Z	RECVD TT MSG FM CG FIRST MAR DIV TO XXIV CORPS. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BATTALION SITUATION REPORT NO 331-70	F.S.

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0940	1140	17	280935H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 29TH OF NOVEMBER FROM 3d BATALION 5TH MARINES	F, S
0948	1148	18	280840H	E/3/A/2/5. WHILE ON SQUAD PATROL FOUND ONE CORFRAM ROUND ALONG SIDE TRAIL AT GRID (AT982395). ROUND WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. UNIT DESTROYED ROUND AND CON- TINUED ON WITH PATROL.	F, S, M
0955	1155	19	271815Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: VEHICLE TRAVEL IN ENEMY HIGH TH THREAR MINING AREAS. (THE USE OF VEH FRAG ARMOR KIT'S FOR 2 1/2 AND 5 TON VEHICLES.	F, S
1000	1200	20	280955H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	F, S, M
1008	1208	21	281000H	RECVD MSG FM 3/5 S-2 TO FIFTH MARINES S-2 REQUESTING NEW MAP ISSUE	F, S
1035	1235	22	280945H	A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, AT GRID (AT951413). UNIT INITIATED SAF RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA'S (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 AK47, AND 2 NVA CART XXX BELTS (WITH STARS ON THE BUCKLE)	F, S, M
1040	1240	23	271841Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MA R DIV FIRST MARINE DIVISION UNIT LOCATION REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING 272400H NOVEMBER 1970	F, S, M
1045	1245	24	281040H	FIFTH MARINES S-2 SENT INTELL REPORT TO 2/5, 3/5, DUY XUYEN, TR 2/1. TEXT: "A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE INDICATES THAT A MILITIA SCHOOL WILL BE CONDUCTED IN XUYEN THANH TOWNSHIP (AT9850) ON NOV 28 1970. SEVERAL HIGH LEVEL PERSONALITIES TO INCLUDE BHUOC THE PARTY SECRETARY QDSZ ARE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT."	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 280001H
To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				S-2 COMMENT: IT IS NOTED THAT	
				A COMMO-LIAISON STATION IS	
				ALSO LOCATED IN THIS AREA (AT	
				970519) AND WILL PROBABLY BE	
				USED TO DIRECT PERSONNEL TO	
				THE LOCATION OF THE MILITIA SCHOOL.	
				TROOPS OPERATING IN THE AREA	
				SHOULD BE CAUTIOUS OF BOOBYTRAPS	
				(HIGH DENSITY AREA)."	F.S.M
1108	1110	25	280020Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV CURENT	
				AND 72 HOUR WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE	
1135	1140	26	280230Z	FIRST MARINE DIVISION AO.	F.S
				FIFTH MAR COC SENT TT MSG TO	
				FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJ: FORECAST	
				OF OPERATIONS FOR 29 NOVEMBER	
				1970	F.S
1145	1150	27	280940H	E/2/5, WHILE ON A PLATOON PATROL	
				UNIT HAD ONE MARINE FALL OF A	
				20 FOOT HIGH CLIFF. UNIT CALLED	
				A MEDEVAC FOR 1 MARINE WITH BACK AND	
				LEG INJURIES.	F.S
1150	1200	28	280925H	E/2/C/2/5 FOUND A 50GAL DRUM	
				CONTAINING APPROX 80LBS OF CS IN	
				A PLASTIC BAG. AT GRID (AT986297)	
				APPROX 20M AWAY UNIT ALSO FOUND	
				FOUND A DWD 105MM ROUND. ALL	
				WAS DESTROYED	F.S
1155	1200	29	281117H	RECVD ANOTHER BATALION POSITION	
				REPORT FROM 3/5	F.S,M
1200	1205	30	281200H	REC'D FM 1ST RADIO BN 1 HRS	F.S,M
1205	1210	31	281119H	REC'D FM 3/5 N/D/ACT'S	F.S,M
1235	1240	32	281200H	FIFTH MAR RECVD. AND SENT TO	
				1/5, 2/5, 3/5. RECON NOON POSITION	
				REPORT	F.S,M
1245	1250	33	280945H	RECVD (FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY	
				NUMBER 22) AO ON STATION AT 0917	
				AND OBS A TUNNEL APPROX 300M TO	
				THE NORTH OF RECON TM'S POS. AO	
				ALSO OBS NUMEROUS FOOT PRINTS IN	
1255	1300	34	281252H	THE AREA. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	F.S,M
				SENT INTELL REPORT TO 2/5, 3/5.	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 28000LH
To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				1/5, TF 2/1. TEXT: POW REPORTS	S
				FOLLOWING LOCATIONS OF 150TH	
				TRANS BN: EN CP, 11TH AND 12TH	
				CO: (AT9053630, 13TH CO: (AT	
				970115). S-2 COMMENT: ALTHOUGH	
				RATED F6 THE 150TH TRANSPORTS	
				RICE AND AMMO FROM VIC (AT955H)	
				TO VIC (AT8020). THE LOCATIONS	
				STATED COULD VERY WELL BE TRUE.	F.S.M
1315	1140	35	281250H	RECVD MSG FM 2/5. TEXT: SOURCE	
				INDICATES EN ATTACK ON HILL 510	
				ON 29 NOV OR SHORTLY THEREAFTER.	
				ACTS ON HILL NOTED BY EN PERSONNEL	
				DEPART HILL & SAME RETURN BY NIGHTFALL	
				EN KNOW STRENGTH ON HILL.	F.S
1316	1140	36	281309H	S-2 FIFTH MAR SENT MSG REQUESTING	
				FUTURE INTENTION OF EXPLOITING	
				INTELL TARGER (VC QUE SON DIST	
				HQ) LOC VIC AT975361	F.S
1320	1140	37	281130H	RECVD FM QUE SON DIST HQ TO	
				REG S-2 TEXT: RF OP 121: 6VC KIA	
				1 POW, 1 M16, 1 M79 28/0700	
				02VC KIA, 1 M79, 1M16	
				03VC KIA (BT121371) 28/0900	
				4 VC POW (BT113386) 28/1100	F.S
1325	1140	38	280948H	RECVD SALUT REPORT FM A RECON	
				TM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION	
				IMPERIAL LAKE: S: 3 VC/NVA	
				A: OP OBSERVING POLICY GAMES	
				POS (A NOTHER RECON TEAM) I:	
				(AT915112) II: 1 VC/NVA GREEN	
				UTILITIES. GREEN USMC UTILITY	
				COVER. 1 VC/NVA GREEN UTILITY TOP,	
				BLACK PAJAMA BOTTOMS NEGATIVE	
				FOOT WEAR T: 280948H E: 2 AK-7	
				2 CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA TYPE WITH	
				STAR. 2 CHICOMS PER VC/NVA. 3 AK MAG	
				1 SMALL BAG CORN. BILFOLD	
				REMARKS: TEAM MADE POINT TO	
				POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING	

JOURNAL

~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~

5th Marines
BCB
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1445	UNAW	45	281400H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FROM MAC BAI
				RF AND PF UNITS FOR the 28TH
				OF NOVEMBER 1970
				F, S, M
1446	UNAW	46	281400H	RECVD PROPOSED NIGHT DEFENSIVE
				POSITIONS FOR THE D 28 TH OF
				NOV 1970 FROM TF 2/1 INF
				F, S, M
1450	UNAW	47	271725H	(FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY
				NO 87 OF 27 NOV 1970) H2/2/5
				SEARCHED AREA AND FND 3 B-40
				ROCKETS, AND 2 RICE BINS CONT.
				APPROX 2000 LBS RICE, ALSO 1 HOMEMADE
				BANGALORE TORPEDOES. UNIT STILL
				CONDUCTING SEARCH WILL SUBMIT
				FOLLOW UP
				F, S, M
1500	UNAW	48	281200H	E/3/A/2/5 WHILE ON SQUAD PATROL
				FOUND A DUD 155MM ROUND AT GRID
				(AT98M186). DUD WAS DESTROYED
				IN PLACE.
				F, S, M
1505	UNAW	49	281216H	F/2/5 (GRF) WAS INSERTED AT GRID
				(BT016109) AT 1210. LZ WAS PEPERED
				BY GUNSHIPS. (GRF) RECVD NEG HOSTIL
				FIRE.
				F, S, M
1510	UNAW	50	281117H	RECVD 3 INTELL TARGETS (USUALLY
				RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) (AT938137)
				WITH A RADIUS OF 400M. (AT948130)
				WITH A RADIUS OF 500M. (AT980376)
				WITH A RADIUS OF 1100M.
				F, S, M
1515	UNAW	51	281100H	(FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL RENTRY
				NUMBER 441 28 NOV) H/2/5 SEARCHED
				AREA AND CAVES WITH NEGATIVE
				RESULTS. WILL SEED CAVES WITH CS
				F, S, M
1516	UNAW	52	281250H	H/2/5, WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND A
				BAG OF CS CRYSTALS ON THE TRAIL
				AT GRID (AT996107). THE BAG
				APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY
				ANOTHER MARINE UNIT. CS COULD
				NOT BE MOVED DUE TO A HOLE IN
				CONTAINER. CS WILL BE DEST IN
				PLACE.
				F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1517	AKW	53	272325Z	FIFTH MAR RECVD TT MAKXX MSG FM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJ: FIRST MARDIV INTSUM NO 331-70	F,S
1525	AKW	54	260930H	FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY NO 46 OF 26 NOV 1970. H2/5 COMPLETED 2 DAY SEARCH OF BASE CAMP. UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2 CHICOM GREN, 2 VESTS FOR CARRYING CHI COM GREN OR RPG ROUNDS, AND 3 ENTRENCHING TOOLS. 1 VEST WAS DESTROYED BECAUSE IT WAS IN BAD CONDITION, ENTRENCHING TOOLS WILL BE KEPT BY UNIT, CHI COM GRENS. DESTROYED BY UNIT, AND VEST WILL BE EVACED TO BALDY ON RESUPPLY HELICOPTER. UNIT WILL SEED CAVES WITH CS.	F,S,M
1530	AKW	55	281105H	(FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY NUMBER 11) H/2/5 SEARCHED CAVE FOR FALSE FLOOR AND FALSE WALLS WITH NEG RES. UNIT WILL SEED CAVE WITH CS.	F,S,M
1535	AKW	56	281149H	RECVD INTELL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) AT GRID (AT995403) WITH A RADIUS OF 500M	F,S,M
1610	AKW	57	281537H	REC'D FM 2/5 E N/ACTS FOR 28NOV 70	F,S,M
1612	AKW	58	281610H	REC'D FM 1/5 N/ACTS FOR 28NOV70 FOR D CO.	F,S,M
1613	AKW	59	281555H	REC'D FM 2/5 CP POS FOR 28NOV70	F,S,M
1615	AKW	60	281550H	REC'D FM 2/5 K CO D/ACTS FOR 29NOV70	F,S,M
1620	AKW	61	281622H	REC'D FM 2/5 I CO D/ACTS FOR 29NOV70	F,S,M
1625	AKW	62	281300H	H&S/3/5 CUPE (BF018337) UNIT WAS TOLD BY PF LEADER THAT A FEMALE IN ORMER WHO HAD BEEN SERVING AS A DOUBLE AGENT HAD BEEN SHOT BY VC/NVA AT (BT011328). UNIT DISPATCHED A PLT TO THE AREA FND FEMALE DEAD SHOT IN THE BACK LEFT BODY TO BE BURIED BY FAMILY	F,S,M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 280001H
To: 282400H NOV70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1630	<i>W</i>	63	281625H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 CURRENT BN POS RPT	F.S.M
1633	<i>W</i>	64	281616H	RECEIVED FM 1/5 C CO N/ACTS FOR	
				28NOV70	F.S.M
1640	<i>W</i>	65	281220H	F TROOP 17TH CAL (BT090465) FOLLOW	
				UP FND AN ADD 2900LB RICE EVAC	
				TO BALDY	F.S.M
1645	<i>W</i>	66	280945H	B/2/1 INF (BT055111) UNIT FND	
				10 BUNKERS UNIT SEARCHED AND FND	
				50LB UNPOL RICE DEST BUNKERS AND	
				EVACED RICE TO BALDY	F.S.M
1650	<i>W</i>	67	281550H	G/2/5 (BT01511) UNIT CALLED	
				EMERGENCY MEDEVAC FOR 2 VN FEM	
				(AGE 12) WHO TRIPPED B/T AT	
				(BT096497) COMP AT 1650H	F.S.M
1657	<i>W</i>	68	281640H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 INTEL RPT THAT HQ	
				ELEMENTS OF FM ARE CURRENTLY LOCATED	
				AS FOLLOWS AT977388, AT938390,	
				AT974393, WILL CONCENTRATE EFFORT	
				AND PROVIDE DETAILED COVERAGE	F.S.M
1700	<i>W</i>	69	281620H	RECEIVED ADD TO RESUPPLY LIST FM	
				C/1/5	F.S.
1703	<i>W</i>	70	281725H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 CHANGE FOR N/ACTS	
				FOR 28NOV70	F.S.M
1723	<i>W</i>	71	281725H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 D/ACTS FOR 29NOV70	F.S.M
1735	<i>W</i>	72	281720H	RECEIVED ADD N/ACTS FOR 28NOV70	
				2B STINGER 1800-0600 (BT023405)	
				SENT VIA RADIO FM 2/5	F.S.M
1815		73	281800H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 CS CRYSTAL RPT	F.S.
1820		74	281802H	RECEIVED SALUTE RPT FM RECON (951116)	
				OBS SMOKE IN BUSHES HEARD EN VOICES	
				CFM GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA	F.S.M
1824		75	281810H	RECEIVED FM RECON N/POS FOR 28NOV70	F.S.M
1825		76	280430H	RECEIVED FM DIV COC BY TT MSG PLAN	
				SUMMARY FOR 29NOV70	F.S.
1828		77	281630H	C/2/1 INF (BT062400) UNIT IN CP	
				HAD 1 VN FEM BRING 2 VN CHILDREN IN	
				WIT H HIGH TEMPS (2 MALES AGE 18MO	
				AND 2 YRS) CHILDREN GOING INTO	
				CONVULSIONS, MEDEVAC CALLED AND	
				COMPLETED AT 1640H	F.S.M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1837	03	78	281520H E/2/5 (AT988386) UNIT FND 1 NATURAL CAVE THAT COULD HOLD 4-5 PEOPLE. SWPT W/NEG RES DEST W/C-4	F,S,M
1840	03	79	281330H H/2/5 (AT996407) H CO RECD URS RPT OF EN ACTIVITY AT THIS POINT SWPT W/NEG RES	F,S,M
1842	03	80	281332H H/2/5 (AT998406) UNIT FND 1 500LB BOMB ALONGSIDE STREAM NOT B/T. DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
1847	03	81	281400H K/3/5 (BT003396) UNIT RECD URS RPT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT THIS POINT UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES	F,S,M
1900	03	82	281530H F/2/5 (BT028415) UNIT FND 3 HUTS NOT IN RESANT USE. DEST	F,S,M
1901	03	83	281442H H/2/5 (BT001403) UNIT WHILE MOVING DOWN STREAM HAD 1 MARINES SLIP AND FALL RES IN CONCUSSION INTERNAL INJURY AND A FRACTURED ARM	F,S,M
1910	03	84	281730H F/2/5 (BT016409) UNIT OBS CAVE COMPLEX CEM OF 60MM MORTARS AND GUNSHIPS. WILL SWPT FIRST LIGHT	F,S,M
1955	03	85	280955Z RECD FM DIV COC DIV AO EXT UL (AT9653) LR (AT9851) DURATION 281530H NOV 70 TO 302400H NOV 70	F,S,M
2000	03	86	281925H RECD FM TF 2/1 CONFIRMED N/OPS FOR 28NOV70	F,S,M
2015	03	87	281951H RECD FM DIV XUYEN REQ FOR TEMP AO EXTENTION UL 030497 LR 050490 290700H TO 291700H NOV 70	F,S,M
2030	03	88	281845H F/2/5 (BT028419) UNIT WHILE AT NIGHT POS RECD 1 SUSPECTED RPG RND. DIRECTION OF RND IS UNKNOWN RES. 3 EMER AND 3 PRIORITY EVACS HCPTR COULDN'T LOCATE UNIT AND CRASHED AT 1925H. MEDVAC NOT COMPLETE. WILL FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
2032	03	89	281720H F/2/5 (BT011408) UNIT OBS CAVE COMPLEX OF 3 SMALL DUGOUTS. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. DEST DUGOUTS W/CXX-4	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BCB

From: 280001H

To: 282400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2040	93	90	282022H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F, S, M
2045	93	91	282039H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 OPS CONDUCTED ON 28 NOV 70	F, S
2130	93	92	282043H	SENT APPROVED AO EXTENTION TO DUY XUYEN IN FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY 87.	F, S, M
2140	93	93	281700H	M/3/5 (AT995295) UNIT OBSR 1 BN WITH WPN FLEEING TO HIGH GROUND FROM VILLAGE. UNIT PURSUED BN AND LEFT 3 MEN TO SEARCH HUT IN WHICH VC FLED FROM. 3 MEN SEARCHED HUT W/NEG RES. AS THE 3 MEN WERE PREPARING TO SET UP SECURITY 1 USMC WAS SHOT IN THE BACK BY A SNIPER AND DIED INSTANTLY. THE OTHER 2 MEN PICKED UP HIS WEAPON AND WENT AFTER REST OF UNIT FOR HELP. THE UNIT CONT TO PURSUE BN AND LOST HIM IN THE ROCKS. ANOTHER SQUAD FROM M CO WAS SENT AFTER THE KIA AND IS PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA WITH THE AID OF ARTY ILLUM. A BASKETBALL HAS BEEN REQUESTED AND UNIT WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	
2235	93	94	281120H	XX2XX M/3/5 (BT001295) WHILE ON PATROL UNIT RECEIVED 5 AUTO RND BELIEVED TO BE FROM M-60. SETD M-79 AND M-16 FIRE. SHOT W/NEG RES.	F, S, M
2240	93	95	281030Z	SENT TO DIV COG BY TT MSG DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F, S
2242	93	96	281210Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO DIV COG UNIT LOG RPT FOR 28 NOV 70	F, S, M
2245	93	97	281600H	F TROOP 17TH CAL (BT090465) UNIT CHECKED VN MALE AGE 16 M AND VN FEM AGE 20 BOTH HAD NEG ID BOTH DET AND EVAC TO BALDY	F, S, M
2330	93	98	282319H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 29 NOV 70	F, S, M
2332	93	99	282145H	RECEIVED FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT RPT	F, S
2334	93	100	282148H	RECORD FM 2/5 NEW FREQ TO BE PUT INTO EFFECT AT 290800H	F, S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 280001H
To: 282400HNOV70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2329	07	101	282110H	RECEIVED FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT RM REQ FOR 29 NOV 70	F, S, M
2340	03	102	280917H	RECEIVED BY TT MSG FM CG XXIV CORPS CODE AND KEYLIST IMPLEMENTATION XXX AND DESTRUCTION	F, S
2400	03	103	281255Z	RECEIVED FM DIV GOC BY TT MSG TRST RECON SITREP 332-70	F, S
2400	03	104	282100H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CON- TACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR INCREASED DURING THE PAST 24 HR PERIOD. ON OP IMP LAKE H/2/5 END 200LBS OF RICE. M/3/5 HAD 1 USMC KIA AND F/2/5 HAD 06 USMC WIA. ON OP TULARE FALLS F/17 CAV END 3900LBS OF RICE AND B/2/1 END 150LBS OF RICE. ON OP HOANG DIEU A VC DOUBLE AGENT WAS KILLED BY THE VC.	F, S
2400	03	105	282100H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F, S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 290001H
To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F.S
0214	JRL	2	281145Z	SENT TT MSG TO 2/5 & 3/5 SUBJ: TEST AND EVALUATION OF C/S FLAME CARTRIDGE. WE HAVE BEEN DIRECTED BY G-3 TO CONDUCT TESTS AND EVAL C/S CARTRIDGE FOR USE IN THE M9-7 PORTABLE FLAMETHROWER. EACH BN WILL HAVE A QUOTA OF 50 CAR- TRIDGES. EACH BN WILL ASSIGN 1 PROJECT OFFICER FOR PURPOSE OF TEST. A FORMAL REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ NOT LATER THAN 5 DEC 70 TO INCLUDE TECH- NIQUES, CAPABILITIES, AND LIMIT ATIONS.	F.S
0245	JRL	3	282330H	K2 AND CP 3/5 RECVD 05-07 RDS SUSPECTED 82MM MORT RES IN 03 USMC E EVAC. AND 01 USMC KIA. APPROX DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS Flow 600METERS TO THE WEST (AT 988382) UNIT PREP'D AREA W/60MM MORT. CALLED IN 81MM AND ARTY F/M'S. ARTY ILLUM MSN WAS CALLED AT 2350H. 1ST RD 0010H. EOM 0053H. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0035H. FRND GRID: (AT 994383)	F.S,M
0630	JRL	4	290608H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 29 NOV 1970 FM HOTEL COMPANY 2/5 VIA RADIO.	F.S
0655	JRL	5	281745Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 272400H FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F.S
0738	JRL	6	281710Z	SENT SITREP 332 FOR PERIOD 28 0001H TO 282400H NOV 70 VIA TT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F.S
0740	JRL	7	281805Z	RECVD VIA TT 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM #332-70 FOR PERIOD 280001H-28 2400H NOV 1970 FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	F.S
0800	JRL	8	290715H	RECVD 3 AO EXTENSION REQUESTS FROM TF 2/1 INF. UL(AT9729) LR(AT9729) FROM 02DEC70 TO 12DEC70. UL(ET0138) LR(ET0635) FROM 300600H NOV 70 TO 032400H DEC 70	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 29000LH

To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				UL(AT9334) LR(AT9729) FROM 02	
				DEC70 TO 12DEC70. UL(BT0138)	
				LR(BT0635) FROM 300600H NOV 70	
				TO 032400 DEC 70	F.S.M
0840		9	290600H	RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES	
				FOR 30 NOVEMBER FROM TF 2/1	
0841		10	281845H	INF (FOLLOW UP) BASKETBALL CHECKED	F.S
				ON STATION 1935 AND CHECKED OFF	
				AFTER FIRST LIGHT. WEATHER	
				BROKE AT FIRST LIGHT AND MED	
				EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 0705.	
				DOWNED COBRA WAS ALSO EXTRACTED IN	
				EARLY MORNING. (3 USMC EMERG	
0850		11	280717Z	EVAC, 3 USMC PRIORITY EVAC.	F.S.M
				RECVD TT MSG FROM CG 23 INF	
				DIV CHL RVN. SUBJ: IMPLEMENTATION	
0900		12	282145H	OF 23 INF DIV SOI.	F.S
				C 2/1 INF DETECTED MOVEMENT TO	
				SOUTH WEST OF THEIR NDP. GRID	
				(BT061110). UNIT DETONATED	
				A SUPPRISE FIRING DEVICE AND	
				MOVEMENT CEASED. UNIT SWEEP	
				AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG	
0910		13	290700H	RES	F.S.M
				C 2/1 INF BOUGHT 1 105MM	
				ROUND FROM A VN CHILD FOR	
0925		14	290908H	200 \$ VN	F.S
				RECVD ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 29	
				NOV 1970 FROM 2/5 FOR FOX	
0930		15	290812H	CO.	F.S.M
				RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM	
0932		16	290905H	3/5	F.S.M
				RECVD THE FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	
				FOR THE 30TH NOVEMBER FROM	
1005		17	290949H	FIRST BN FIFTH MAR	F.S
				RECVD FM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR	
1011		18	290955H	30 NOV 70	F.S
				RECVD FM DUY XUYEN REQ AO FROM	
				ASAP TO 291700H 012492. 020490	
				041189. 033492. 035502. 044404	
				OR PF 5PIT OF PF	F.S.M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 29000LH

To: 292400H NOV 7

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1020		19	291015H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 30TH OF NOVEMBER 1970
				FROM 3/5
1025	///	20	291019H	SENT INTEL REPORT TO 2/5 FROM REG S-2. TEXT: POW, PLT LDR OF 2nd CO 89TH SAPPER CAPTURED 18 NOV STATES FOLLOWING LOC OF UNITS: BN HQ (AT993390), 2ND CO (AT990388) 4TH CO 998389). S-2 COMMENT: RATEC C3 ELEMENTS OF 89TH ARE KNOWN TO BE OPERATING IN THE ABOVE AREA. BN STRENGTH ESTIMATED 120 PAX.
1040	///	21	291025H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 30TH OF NOVEMBER FROM 2/5
1042	///	22	290229Z	RECVD TPQ -10 TARGETS FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC
1105	///	23	291055H	SENT RE QUEST FOR CLEARANCE OF THE FOLLOWING AO EXTNS TO 3/5. 2/5. (DUY XUYEN -INFO) TEXT: "AO EXT JOINT TF 2/1 RF/PF (QUE SON DIST) OP. UL(BT0138) LR(BT0635). DURATION: 300600H NOV 70 TO 0325)H DEC." "AO EXT FOR TF2/1 AREA: (AT9633) TO (9333) TO (AT9332) TO CLOSE. DURATION: 02DEC TO 12DEC
1220	///	24	291030H	E/2/5 FOUND 2 CAVES THAT COULD HOLD A APPROX 60 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND AREA WITH NEG RES. UNIT WILL SEED CAVES WITH CS AND DESTROY WITH C-4. GRID (AT982392).
1225	///	25	291035H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. TEXT: S: TRAIL 1' TO 1 1/2' WIDE. A: N/A. L: (AT950312). U: N/A. T: 291035H. E: N/A. REMARKS: HARD PACK, PRESENTLY USED 2 TO 7 DAYS. RUNNING N TO S.
1230	///	26	291020H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION

5th Marines

BCB

From: 290001H

To: 292400H NOV 30

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				IMPERAL LAKE. TEXT: S: 15	
				MONTH OLD TUNNEL CAVE IN. A:	
				A: N/A. L: (AT955405). U:	
				N/A. T: 291020H. E: 1 KNIFE	
				WITH YELLOW DEMO WITE HANDLE.	
				REMARKS: TUNNEL 3 FT WIDE, 3	
				FT DEEP, 300FT LONG. FRANCHES	
				OFF INTO A "Y". RUNS E TO W	
				LARGE OPENING 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP AT	
				MOUTH. REMAINS OF OLD BUNKER AT	
				MOUTH.	
1210		27	291110H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES	
				FOR 29 TH AND 30TH OF NOVEMBER	
				1970. FROM 3/5	F,S,M
1215		28	291128H	SENT AO EXTN APPROVAL TO DOY	
				XUYEN. REF JOURNAL ENTRY NO	
				18.	F,S,M
1246		29	291221H	RECVD MSG FROM 1/5. TEXT: "IN	
				REGARD TO LOST WEAPONS AT SCENE OF	
				HELE TURNOVER. NO WEAPONS OR	
				OTHER GEAR FOUND. 1 PLT REMAINS	
				IN AREA FROM APPROX 2 TO 3 DAYS. 2	
				NEG REPORTS SUBMITTED, ON 23 NOV.	
				AND ON 24 NOV. C CO ALSO LOST	
				A .45 CAL PISTOL. PREVIOUSLY	
				REPORTED SER NO 1736110 REQUEST	
				MAG 16 CHECK TO SEE IF RECOVERED. F,S	
1250		30	291150H	RECVD MSG FROM QUANG NAM PROVINCE	
				LIASON. TEXT: "CO OF 5TH ARVN	
				REG (O-4 TYPE) AND HIS ADVISOR	
				(US O-5 TYP E) WILL BE ARRIVING	
				AT BALDY AT 1500H TODAY. TO	
				DISCUSS FUTURE OP IN VIC BARRIER	
				ISLAND. QUE SON DIST ADVISOR	
				WILL ALSO BE ARRIVING." F,S	
1259		31	291000H	M 73/5 FOUND A DAISY CHAIN CONSISTING OF	
				12 LAAW'S. LAAW'S WERE SPREAD	
				ALONG ON EITHER SIDE OF THE TRAIL.	
				B/T WAS DESTROYED W/C-1. (AT991301) F,S,M	
130		32	290925H	FIFTH MARINES REGIMENTAL WATCH	
				OFFICER CONDUCTED A RADIO CONFERENCE	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 290001H

To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				WITH DIV ASSISTANT OPERATIONS OFFICER (MAJ BROWN). TEXT:	
				III MAF INFORMED DIV TO EXPECT TF 2/1 TO BE CHOPPED EFFECTIVE 300600H NOV 70 BACK TO THEIR PARENT UNIT. DIV WILL SEND MSG WHEN THIS IS CONFIRMED. THIS MSG WAS PASSED TO REGIMENTAL S-3 (MAJ E.H. DOWLING) BY THE REGIMENTAL WATCH OFFICER (1ST LT W.H. WARME).	F.S.
1315	<i>mm</i>	33	291120H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. TEXT: S: PILED, CUT ELEPHANT GRASS, 3 FT HIGH, 4 FT DIAMETER. A: N/A. L: (AT 956405). U: 291120H E: N/A. REMARKS: COULD HAVE BEEN USED TO STORE FOOD OR EQUIPMENT, SMALL TRAILS AROUND IT LEADING TO NOWHERE."	F.S.M
1330	<i>mm</i>	34	291235H	RECVD EN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	F.S.M
1335	<i>mm</i>	35	291244H	RECVD RECON NOON POSITION REPORT FROM RECON LIASON	F.S.M
1336	<i>mm</i>	36	291300H	RECVD UP DATED POSITION REPORT FROM RECON LIASON	F.S.M
1338	<i>mm</i>	37	291224H	RECVD UP DATED POSITION REPORT OF ONE RECON TEAM FROM RECON LIASON	F.S.M
1339	<i>mm</i>	38	291030H	M/3/5 OBS 1 VN MALE AT GRID (BT011303). VN FLEED UPON OBSERVING MAR. UNIT PURSUED VN AND RECVD 10 RND SNIPE FIRE. UNIT RETND FIRE. RES: 1VN DET.	F.S.M
1340	<i>mm</i>	39	291330H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT FOUND A TRAIL 2 FT WIDE AT GRID (AT 911117)	F.S.M
1405	<i>mm</i>	40	290215Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV CUMULATIVE 1ST MARDIV TOTALS, OF HOANG DIEN	F.S.

5th Marines
BCB
From: 290001H
To: 292400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1415	1415	41	291320H	RECVD PROPOSED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM TF 2/1 INF.	F, S, M
1420	1420	42	290425Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR	
1425	1425	43	291400H	SUBJ: FREQ CHANGES RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR THE 30th AND 1ST OF [REDACTED]	F, S, CEO
1426	1426	44	291245H	FOR GOLF CUPP H 2/5 FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF 1 CHICOM GREN IN A HOLE WITH A TRIPWIRE ACROSS HOLE. HOLE WAS NOT COMOFLAUGED. B/T WAS DEST. GRID (BT002402)	F, SM
1445	1445	45	291725H	(FOLLOW UP) H 2/5 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 1 SEALED TIN CAN HIDDEN UNDER BRANCHES AND TREELINBS IN THE BRUSH NEAR A CAVE. CAN CONTAINED 1660 RND5 AK AMMO. UNIT CONTINUING SEARCH AND WILL FOLLOW UP	F, S, M
1448	1448	46	291030H	GOLF CUPP 7 OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN WITH AN AK47 AND A VCS MOVING WEST APPROX 100M AWAY FROM GRID (BT093409). UNIT INIT SAF BUT RECVD NEG RETURN FIRE. VC AND VCS FLED TO THE NW. UNIT SMT AREA AND FOUND 1 HUT WITH A VN FEMALE AGE 30. UNIT SEARCHED HOOTCH AND FOUND 2 CART BELTS. 10 M26 GREN AND 100M15 RDS. UNIT. WHILE SEARCHING, TRIPED A M26 PRESS/DELAY B/T. RES 2 USMC WIA(E). MEDEVACS CALLED AND COMPLETED DETAINEE EVACED TO BALDY BY JEEP. PFS RETAINED ALL CAPTURED GEAR.	F, S, M
1449	1449	47	291822H	K/3/5 FOLLOW UP TO 282330H AFTER CLOSER DAYLIGHT INSPECTION. UNIT DETERMINED THAT THE INCOMING WAS CHI COM GRENS. 9 GREN WENT OFF AND 1 CHICOM GREN WAS FND INSIDE THE PERIMETER. IN ADD TO 1 USMC KIA 3 USMC WIA(E) THERE WERE 1 USMC NONEVAC.	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 290001H

To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1450	<i>WHL</i>	48	291410H	CH-46 FROM THE 263RD SQDRN TRANS FOR A STAFF VISIT. SIDE NO 23 RECVD 7 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 102398. RES 1 USMC (E). G/2/5CUPPS 3&4 ALERTED AND BEGAN MVMT TO SWEEP AREA. PRESENT INDICATIONS ARE THAT HCPTR WILL BE REPAIRED AT BALDY. MEDEVAC COMP 1420H TO F IRST MED	F.S.M
1500	<i>WHL</i>	49	291410H	(FOLLOW TO JOURNAL ENTRY 48) SECOND USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMP AT 1920. LT COL RYAN S-3 LT MAR AND CAPT J.H. KEEN HQ BTRY 2/11.	F.S.M
1505	<i>WHL</i>	50	291345H	F/2/5 FOUN 1 DUD 500 LB BOMB, NOT B/T. ROUND DEST.	F.S.M
1510	<i>WHL</i>	51	290350Z	SENT TT MESSAGE TO FIRST MAR DIV COC FROM FIFTH MAR COC. SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 30TH OF NOVEMBER 1970	F.S
1515	<i>WHL</i>	52	290337Z	RECVD TT MSG RM CG FIRST MARDIV SUBJ: CURRENT AND 72 HR WEATHER CONDITIONS FOR THE DIVISION AO	F.S
1550	<i>WHL</i>	53	291420H	F/2/5 HAD TWO MARINES COMPLAIN OF SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS APPARENTLY UNNOTICED AT TIME OF RECEIPT (281845H). WOUNDS WERE IN THE LEGS OF THE MARINES AND CORPS- MAN RECOMENDED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EVAC DUE TO UP COMING TACTICAL MOVEMENT.	F.S.M
1600	<i>WHL</i>	54	291517H	RECVD CLEARANCE FOR AO EXTNS RECD FROM 3/5 REF JOURNAL ENTRY NO 23	F.S.M
1602	<i>WHL</i>	55	291436H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	F.S.M
1615	<i>WHL</i>	56	290600Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MARDIV COC SUBJ: PLAN SUMMARY FOR 30 NOV 1970	F.S
1630	<i>WHL</i>	57	291600H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR 29 NOV 1970 FROM MA BAI	F.S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 290001H
To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1655	<i>WMA</i>	58	291655H	5TH MARINES XO SPENDS NIGHT AT ROSS COMBAT BASE	F.S
1700	<i>WMA</i>	59	291648H	RECEDEM 1/5 N/ACTS FOR 29NOV70	F,S,M
1705	<i>WMA</i>	60	291655H	RECEDE INTEL RPT FM 1ST RADIO BN AT 972359 250M 1651H	F,S,M
1710	<i>WMA</i>	61	291350H	H/2/5 (BT004408) WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND BASE CAMP UNIT FND A SECOND BASE CAMP CAMP CONSISTED OF NATURAL ROCK FORMATIONS AND COVERED AN AREA 75M N TO S AND 50M ETO W. UNIT FND 1 HAND CRANK GENERATOR IN A HOLE ALSO 2 STICKS OF TNT IN A FRUIT CAN WITH A FRUCTION TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DEST IN PLACE. UNIT WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1720	<i>WMA</i>	62	291530H	F TROOP 17TH CAV OBS NVA WITH WPNS RUN INTO A TUNNEL AT GRID (BT085475). UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD RETURN FIRE. UNIT DEST TUNNEL WITH A SHAPE CHARGE. DURING CONFLICT A VN FEMALE CAME OUT OF A HOOTH NEAR THE TUNNEL AND WAS WOUNDED BY SAF IN THE STOMACH. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1620. UNIT DUG UP TUNNEL AND FOUND 2 NVA KIA, 1 M16 (SERIAL NO. 610770), 1 NVACART BELT, 1 PINEAPPLE GREN, 1 CONCUSSION GREN, 2 M16 MAG, ALSO ASSORTED DOCS. UNIT DETNED 1 VN MALE.	F,S,M
1740	<i>WMA</i>	63	291711H	RECVD A CORRECTION IN TF 2/1 INF NIGHT ACTS	F,S,M
1740	<i>WMA</i>	64	291504H	RECVD BN CP RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1970 FROM 1/5	F.S
1814	<i>WMA</i>	65	291658H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FROM 1/5 FOR 29 NOV	F,S
1845	<i>WMA</i>	66	291530H	F TROOP 17TH CAV (FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY NO 62) CHECKED OUT AREA FURTHER AND FOUND ANOTHER TUNNEL CONTAINING 1 K-50, 2 MORE	

5th Marines

BCB

From: 290001H

To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT				
				M16 MAG. UNIT ALSO DETAINED 3 VN FEMALE AND 5 VN CHILDREN MORE.	F.S.M
1900	RJN	67	291400H	GOLF CUPP 2 OBS 2VC WITH 1 AK17 VC WERE APPROX TO THE NW AT GRID (BT063388). UNIT INIT SAF AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA.	F.S.M
1902	RJN	68	291700H	GOLF CUPP 3 OBS 1 VN MALE IN A RICE PADDY WEARING WHITE PJ'S. UNIT HAD OBS SAME MN EARLIER BUT HE HAD A CANE, VN FLED TOWARDS A HUT GRID (BT105398). UNIT PURSUED AND DETAINED. 2 VN HAD NEG ID CARD	F.S.M
1930	RJN	69	291840H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITION REPORT FOR 29TH NOVEMBER 1970	F.S.M
1935	RJN	70	291825H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR THE 29TH AND 30TH OF NOV 70 FROM 2/5 REAR	F.S.M
1937	RJN	71	291853H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FROM 2/5 REAR	F.S
1940	RJN	72	291845H	RECVD 1600 AND 1800 POSITION REPORT FROM 3RD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES	F.S.M
1958	RJN	73	291910H	GOLF CUPP 1 SWEEP OF AREA (SPOT REPORT DTG 272100H) DISCLOSED NO EVIDENCE OF BOUND FALLING OUT OF SHEAF. 6 TO 8 NEW CRATERS FOUND VIC (BT085376) INDICATED THAT THE SHEAF WAS CLOSED AND THAT IT WAS 400 TO 500 M NORTH OF E/M GRID VIC (BT084371).	F.S
1959	RJN	73	291925H	RECVD ADD DAY AND NITE ACTS FOR THE 29th AND 30TH OF NOV FROM 2/5 FORWARD CP	F.S.M
1959	RJN	74	291000Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT TO FIRST MAR DIV COC DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELI LIFT REPORT	F.S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 290001H
To: 292400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST	
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2000		75	290640Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG	
			NAM PROVINCE. SUBJECT: ADVISORY		
			TEAM 15, QUANG NAM PROVINCE INT SUM		
			NO 333-70	F,S	
2001		76	291920H	RECVD CONFIRMED NIGHT DEFENSIVE	
			POSITIONS FROM TF 2/1 INF	F,S,M	
2002		77	291600H	H/2/5 FOUND 2 B/T. THE FIRST	
			CONSISTING OF A TIN CAN FILLED		
			WITH EXPLOSIVE. PRES DET. THE		
			SECOND WAS A HOMEMADE CHICOM		
			WITH A PRES DET. BOTH WERE LOC		
			VIC (BT002402)	F,S,M	
2000		78	291918H	REC'D FM 3/5 N/ACT'S FOR I CO	
			FOR 29NOV70	F,S,M	
2005		79	290940Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM DIV REPORT OF	
			DEATH NON-HOSTILE	F,S,M	
2050		80	292032H	RECVD FM 3/5 OPS COND ON 29NOV70	F,S,M
2052		81	291030Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO 2/5 MINE/BOOBY	
			TRAP CONTACTS TEAM	F,S	
2055		82	291125Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO DIV COC AO	
			EXTENTION REQ	F,S,M	
2057		83	291128Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO DIV COC UNIT	
			LOCATION RPT FOR 29NOV70	F,S	
2120		84	292107H	RECVD FM 3/5 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S
2130		85	291225Z	RECVD FM DIV COC BY TT MSG	ACT 2/1 GOLF 2/1
			TERMINATION OF OP HOANG DIEU	F,S,M	
2135		86	291020Z	RECVD FM DIV COC BY TT MSG ORIEN	
			VISIT OF MGEN A.E. MILLOY, DEP		
			CG, XXIV CORPS	F,S	
2140		87	2921Z	REC'D FM DIV COC BY TT MSG FLOOD	
			TERMINATION	F,S	
2235		88	291138Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO DIV COC CHOPS	
			OP CON TT 2/1 FOR OP HOANG DIEU	F,S	
2300		89	292300H	RECVD PLAN SUMMARY FOR 1 DEC 70 TO	
			13 DEC 70 FM 3/5	F,S	
2350		90	292230H	D/1/5 (AT 998442) EMPLOY OF AN UNKNOWN	
			ORIGIN IN UNITS AND RES IN 4 USMC WIA		
			UNIT BELIEVES ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF		
			M-26 GREN. NOT KNOWN IF SHORT FUSE OR		
			IF DROPPED. MEDVAC CALLED BUT UNIT REQ		
			HELD FIVE LIGHT OR WEATHER BREAKS.	F,S,M	

To: 292400HN OV70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2351	RJN	91	291335H	RECVD FM DIV COC BY TT MSG AO EXTENSION REQUEST	F, S, M
2351	RJN	92	291521H	RECVD FM DIC OC SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. ACTION: ALL UNITS NOTIFIED	F, S
2352	RJN	93	291127Z	REC'D FM CG FIRST MAR DIV BY TT MSG SUBJ: FOR S&CS/CLASS REGISTRIES /J-6/G-6/CEOS/SIGOS/COMMOS POSSIBLE COMPROMISE	F, S
2359	RJN	94	292359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES INCREASED IN THE 5TH MARINES AO IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. IMPERIAL LAKE K/3/5 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA. M/3/5 SAF CONTACT RES 1 VN DET. TULARE FALLS F TROOP 17TH CAL 2 VC KIA 9 DET AND CAPT 1 AK-50, 1 M-16 AND 2 GREN HUANG DUE G/2/5 FOUND 10 M-26 GREN, 100 M-16 RND'S AND 2 USMC WIA	F, S
2400	RJN	95	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

BCB

From: 300001H

To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	JPL	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F, S
0115	JPL	2	300115H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 30 NOV 1970	
0430	JPL	3	291510Z	FM M/3/5 VIA RADIO. RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT RECON HAVEN REQUESTS. ALL HAVENS EFFECTIVE 0001H TO 2400H ON DATE INDICATED. RECON HAVEN FOR FIFTH MARINES: 231P DATE: 2-8 DEC. AREA: FM (AT 910430) E TO (AT 970430) S TO (AT 970380) W TO (AT 930300) NW TO (AT 910400) N TO CLSOE. NAME OF RECON TM PROV UPON INSERT. LETTER "P" AFTER HAVEN NO. INDICATES PLT PATROL BASE.	F, S, M
0445	JPL	4	291605Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MARDIV VIA TT MSG SUBJ: SEVERE WEATHER ADVIS- ORY.	F, S
0506	JPL	5	300506H	RECVD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 30 NOV 70 FM H&S CUPP/3/5.	F, S
0545	JPL	6	291715Z	RECVD TEMP AO EXT REQ BY 23D INF DIV FM 1ST MAR DIV COC. DURATION ASAP TO INDEF. PURPOSE: TO COND CHT OPS. AREA AS FOL: (AT 875 398) N ALONG BDRY TO (AT 878438) SE TO (AT 9111) S TO (AT 9111) SE TO (AT 9338) E TO (AT 9538) S TO (AT 9536) W TO (AT 9336) S TO (AT 9333) W TO (AT 9233) N AND NW ALONG PRESENT TEMP AO EXT BDRY TO CLOSE.	F, S, M
0516	JPL	7	291512Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV BY TT MSG 1ST RECON BN SIT RPT 333-70	F, S
0600	JPL	8	300600H	INFO ENTRY FM FIFTH MARINE COC WO: FIFTH MARINES CHOPS OP CON OF TF 2/1 TO PARENT COMMAND. OP HO- ANG DIEU HAS ALSO BEEN TERMINAT- ED.	F, S
0730	JPL	9	291910Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG SUBJ: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY CONTAINING WATER LEVELS FOR 30 0200H NOV 70.	F, S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0732	JPL	10	291950Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG SUBJ: SEVERE WEATHER ADVIS-	
				ORY. TEXT: NO CHANGE IN WATER LEVELS FOR 300300H.	F.S.
0750	JPL	11	291850Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 292400 NOV 70.	F.S.
0810	JPL	12	281700H	FOL UP TO 281700H. JOURNAL #93 IN JOURNAL FOR 28 NOV 70. M/3/5 SQD PTL RELOCATED BODY AT 29 0020H NOV 70 AFTER LINKING UP WITH 2ND SQD 1ST PLT MIKE CO. AND MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 290820H.	F.S.
0910	JPL	13	300900H	SENT CLEARANCE APPROVAL OF RECON HAVEN 231P THROUGH 12 DEC 70 AS REQUESTED BY CG 1ST MAR DIV IN TT MSG DTG 291540Z (JOURNAL #3 IN TODAY'S JOURNAL).	F.S.M
0920	JPL	14	300809H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 1 DEC 1970 FM 2/5 REAR.	F.S.
0955	JPL	15	300952H	RECVD EN POS RPT VIA RADIO FM 3/5.	F.S.
1000	JPL	16	300944H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 1 DEC 70 FM 3/5.	F.S.
1010	JPL	17	300730H	F TROOP 17TH CAV SQD PTL OBS'D 01 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACK AND WPN APPROX 600M TO THE EAST, FLEEING INTO A VILLE UNIT SURROUNDED VILLE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 CHICOM THAT WAS BEING MADE IN THE VILLE. UNIT DEST CHICOM GREN IN PLACE. FRND COORDINATES: (BT 089469).	F.S.M
1015	JPL	18	301000H	RECVD FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FM TF 2/1 FOR 1 DEC 70. MSG CONTENT "TF 2/1 RELEASED OP CON FM FIFTH MARINES AS OF 300800H." MSG HAND CARRIED FM TF 2/1 COC.	F.S.
1020	JPL	19	301006H	SENT APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING PORTIONS OF AO EXT REQUESTED FOR 23D INF BY 1ST MAR DIV (REF	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				TT MSG DTG 291715Z, JOURNAL #6)	
				FOLLOWING AREAS APPROVED:	
				AREA 1: FM (AT 8841) TO (AT 880	
				135) TO (AT 9141) TO CLOSE.	
				AREA 2: FM (AT 9040) TO (AT 93	
				38) TO (AT 9538) TO (AT 9536)	
				TO (AT 9336) TO (AT 9333) TO	
				(AT 9233) NW ALONG BDRY TO (AT	
				9138) TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP	
				TO INDEF (AS REQUESTED). WE	
				REQUEST THAT DIV CLEAR THE RE-	
				MAINDER OF THE REQUESTED AO EXT	
				WITH DUC DUC WHICH HAS A NO FIRE	
				ZONE IN EFFECT IN THAT AREA.	F.S.M
1030	<i>ML</i>	20	292053Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT	
				MSG SUBJ: SEVERE WEATHER ADVIS-	
				ORY. 300400H NOV 70 WATER LEVELS	
				FOR HILLS 250, 52, 65, 37, AND	
				NONG SON.	F.S
1032	<i>ML</i>	21	291420Z	RECVD FM 2/5 S-3 VIA TT MSG SUBJ	
				WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY FOR OP PER-	
				IOD 060001H DEC TO 122400H DEC	
				1970.	F.S
1045	<i>ML</i>	22	300930H	G CUPP 2/5 SQD PTL WHILE ON PTL	
				OBSERVED OL VN MALE WORKING IN A	
				RICE PADDY. VN WEARING WHITE	
				PT'S. PT'S QUESTIONED VN, AND VN	
				SAID HE WAS 16 YRS OLD. PT'S	
				DETAINED BECAUSE THEY SAID HE WAS	
				LYING ABOUT HIS AGE. DET EVACED	
				TO QUE SON FOR FURTHER QUESTION-	
				ING. GRID: (BT 063381).	F.S.M
1120	<i>ML</i>	23	291835Z	SENT SIT REP #333 FOR PERIOD	
				290001H TO 292400H NOV 70 VIA	
				TT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F.S
1121	<i>ML</i>	24	292215Z	RECVD SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	
				ON 300600H NOV WATER LEVELS FM	
				CG 1ST MAR DIV.	F.S
1125	<i>ML</i>	25	291851Z	RECVD 1ST MAR DIV XXX SITREP #333	
				FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H	
				NOV 1970 VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV.	F.S.

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1126	<i>WV</i>	26	301126H	FSCC WO PASSED FOLLOWING INFO TO FIFTH MARINES COC WO: "TOD ON RYDER SIGHTING OF 02 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AT GRID (AT 989297). SIGHTED: 0825H PASSED CLEARANCE: 0831H. D/2/11 TO FIRE MISSION.	F, S
1150	<i>WV</i>	27	301150H	FSCC WO PASSED FOLLOWING INFO TO FIFTH MARINES COC WO: "CAN- CEL DUC DUC NO FIRE ZONE IN VICINITY OF (AT 8840) EFFECT- IVE 301130H NOV 70."	F, S, M
1200	<i>WV</i>	28	300855H	RECVD CORRECTION IN DAY ACT FOR 30 NOV 1970 FM F/2/5.	F, S, M
1205	<i>WV</i>	29	301202H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5 VIA RADIO.	F, S
1215	<i>WV</i>	30	301113H	RECVD AN INTELL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) AT GRID (AT968360)	F, S, M
1225	<i>WV</i>	31	292130Z	FIFTH MAR RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F, S
1230	<i>WV</i>	32	292345Z	FIFTH MAR RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY.	F, S
1235	<i>WV</i>	33	301007H	RECVD INTELL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) AT GRIDS (AT968385) WITH A RADIUS OF 600M AND (AT973392) WITH A RADIUS OF 600M	F, S, M
1245	<i>WV</i>	34	301105H	SENT FOLLOWING INFORMATION VIA RADIO MSG TO DUY XUYEN: "ROK RECON COMPANY IS NOW MOVING N OFF OF HILL 322 TO A PICK-UP LZ AT (BT 042479). COORDINATE WITH ANY OF YOUR UNITS IN AREA."	F, S
1315	<i>WV</i>	35	301311H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR HOTEL CO. & CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO COMPANY FM 2/5 FOR 30 NOV (CHNG IN NIGHT ACT) AND 1 DEC 1970 (FOR DAY ACT).	F, S, M
1330	<i>WV</i>	36	301324H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR 30	-

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT				
				NOV/1 DEC 70 FOR I, K, L, M & H&S CUPE 3/5	F, S, M
1340	JM	37	301335H	RECVD NIGHT ACT'S FOR 30 NOV 70 AND DAY ACT'S FOR 1 DEC 70 FM E/2/5 VIA RADIO MSG.	F, S, M
1355	JM	38	301355H	RECVD RE & PE NIGHT ACT'S FOR 30 NOV 70 AND GOLF CUPE NIGHT ACT'S FOR 30 NOV 70 FM MOC BAT (HAND CARRIED).	F, S, M
1400	JM	39	300155Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 300900H NOV WATER LEVELS.	F, S
1405	JM	40	300350Z	SENT VIA TT MSG FORECAST OF OPS FOR 1 DEC 70 TO 1ST MAR DIV COC	F, S
1406	JM	41	300250Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FOL TT MSG: "CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO*30NOV 70 CONTINUED CLOUDY SKIES WITH RAIN AND WINDS GUSTING TO 40 KTS. EXPECTED HIGH - 75 DEGREES. LUNAR ILLUMINATION 02 PERCENT. MOON SETTING 1930H. YESTERDAY'S RAINFALL -.55 INCHES. MONTHLY TOTAL-9.80 INCHES."	F, S
1412	JM	42	301413H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACT'S FOR 30 NOV/1 DEC FM F/2/5	F, S, M
1415	JM	43	301220H	SENT FOL MSG TO DIV COC REF TO JOURNAL #6 TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC DTG 291715Z: "THIS COMMAND APPROVES FOLLOWING AO. AS REQ- UESTED. AREA AS FOLLOWS: (AT 875398) N ALONG BDRY TO (AT 878 438) SE TO (AT 9141) S TO (AT 91 40) SE TO (AT 9338) E TO (AT 95 38) S TO (AT 9536) W TO (AT 9336) TO (AT 9333) W TO (AT 9233) N & NW ALONG PRESENT TEMP AO EXT BDRY TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP TO INDEF PURPOSE: COMBAT OPS BY 23D INF DIV." WE ALSO INFO'D 3/5 VIA RADIO	F, S
1445	JM	44	301430H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACT FM F/2/5 VIA RADIO	F, S, M

5th Marines
BCB
From 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1500	JAL	45	301555H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO 2/5, 2/5 REAR. G/2/5. AND 3/5. "OP HOANG DIEU IS EXTENDED UNTIL 02 DEC 1800H 1970."	F.S
1550	JAL	46	292320Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM# 333-70 FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H NOV 1970.	F.S
1555	JAL	47	301551H	RECVD EN POS RPT VIA RADIO FM 3/5, INDIA & LIMA COMPANY OP CON TO 2/5, L (-) OP CON TO 11TH MARINES, AL L2-1 OP CON TO 3/5 AT H-270. M CP 1ST & 3RD AT RCB. MIKE 2ND PLT (AT 987325) H&S CUPP AT RCB. A CUPP (BT 023346) C CUPP (BT 017335).	F.S
1615	JAL	48	301530H	SENT TO 1ST RECON. 1ST MAR DIV, 3/5 APPROVAL OF 23RD DIV AO EXT (AT875398) N ALONG BOUNDARY TO (AT878438) SE TO (AT91111) S TO (9110) SE TO (AT9338) S TO (AT9138) S TO (AT9333) W TO (AT9233) N AND NW ALONG BOUNDARY TO CLOSE. DURATION ASAP-INDEF	F.S.M
1620	JAL	49	300410Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY UPDATE AS FOLLOWS 201100 NOV WATER LEVELS HILL 250 15 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HILL 52 16 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HILL 65 16 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HILL 27 16 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HILL 10 9 FEET ABOVE NORMAL ROAD CONDITION SAME DIEN BA, DIA LOC, NONG SON ALL REMAIN THE SAME	F.S
1640	JAL	50	301140H	H/2/5 (BT003408) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING BASE CAMP FND 2 TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVING UNITS, UNIT HAD 10-15 FEET OF COMM WIRE ATTACHED. UNITS WERE IN A HOLE THAT LED UNDER A TREE INTO A SMALL ROOM. COMM UNITS WERE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND WERE IN GOOD CONDITION. (CONT)	

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	TRANSMITTER WAS 8" X 8" WITH A TELEGRAPH & KEY AND A VOLTAGE METER (25 TO 125) UNIT ALSO HAD AN ANTENNAE MOUNT WITHOUT ANTENNAE. THE RECEIVER HAD 3 BANDS, SIZE 6" X 12" X 8" UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH W/NEG RES. GEAR SENT TO REAR	F, S, M
1720	<i>SM</i>	51	301610H	RECVD FROM RECON BN, VIA LIASON HERE, MSG. SUBJECT: RECON HAVEN. TEXT: "HAVEN #231 MODIFIED (AT9141) TO (AT9339) TO (AT9538).	F, S, M
1730	<i>SM</i>	52	301700H	RECVD FM RECON POSS. ALL TEAMS AT (AT915105) HILL 510	F, S, M
1820		53	301515H	1/3/5 (AT978368) UNIT WHILE ON PTL THE POINT MAN OBS 1 EN IN BLACK PJ'S 50M TO N. UNIT INIT SAF AND SWPT AREA AND FROM FND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP OF 4 HUTS AND 3-2 MAN CAVES UNIT BEGAN SEARCH AND RECVD SAFE SAF FM NW RES IN 1 USMC KIA (I CO CO) UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RES	F, S, M
1830		54	301830H	DEST BASE CAMP RECVD FM TF 2/1 CONFIRMED NDP S FOR 30NOV70	F, S, M
1832		55	301818H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 6-12 DEC 70	XXYSM F, S, M
1850		56	301850H	SENT TO RECON FM S-2 AN INTEL RPT (RATED B-2) THAT THERE'S GOING TO BE A MORTAR ATTACK ON HILL 510	F, S
1855		57	301850H	RECVD FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT REQ FOR 1 DEC 70	F, S
1916		58	301916H	RECVD FM 3/5 N/ACT'S FOR D CO, CP, C CO FOR 30NOV70	F, S, S M
1940		59	301928H	RECVD FM 3/5 SM POSS RPT FOR 30NOV70	F, S, M
1948		60	301933H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (AT965415) ND 2 TRAILS RUNNING N TO S IA ST SND TWO DAYS AGO. HEARD NOISE WILL CHECK OUT NOISES TOMORROW	F, S, M

5th Marines

BCB

From: 300001H

To: 302400H NOV 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1950		61	301935H	REC'D RECON SALUTE RPT (965101)
				FND OLD CAVE IN BUNKER W/ELEPHANT
				GRASS GROWING IN IT AND ON IT F,S,M
2005		62	302000H	REC'D FM 2/5 K3 HAD ITS LAST
				MEAL YEST (29NOV) K2/CP HAS 3
				MEAL DAYS LEFT E3/CP HAD ITS
				LAST MEAL YEST (29NOV) E1&2
				WILL FINISH ITS LAST MEAL TODAY
				I CO HAD ITS LAST MEAL YEST F,S
2012		63	300650Z	REC'D FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT
				MSG SUBJ: SECURITY OF COMMUNICATIONS
				MSG STRESSED IMPROVEMENT OF
				SECURITY ON VOICE COMMUNICATIONS F,S
2055		64	302051H	REC'D FM 2/5 I/3/5 POSS RPT F,S,M
2110		65	300635Z	REC'D BY TT MSG FM FIRST MARDIV
				COC A LIST OF OPN HOANG DIEU
				OBJECTIVES. F,S
2120		66	300315Z	REC'D BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST
				MARDIV SUBJ: INDICATIONS OF
				INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY. MSG
				SUGGESTS A SURGE OF ENEMY OFF
				A CTIVITY WILL COMMENCE IN LATE
				NOV/EARLY DEC F,S
2125		67	301520H	M/3/5 (AT981328) UNIT WHILE ON
				PTL OBS 2 EN WEARING GREEN CLOTHES
				W/PACKS MOVING SOUTH WPNS WERE
				NOT VISIBLE UNIT INIT SAP WITH
				NEG RETURN FIRE. EN FLEED. SMT
				AREA W/NEG RES F,S,M
2130		68	301735H	F/2/5 (BT006406) UNIT FND NAT
				CAVE ENLARGED BY DIGGING. COULD
				HOLD APPROX 5 PEOPLE UNIT FND
				1 RACK, 3 NVA UNIFORMS. ASSORT
				COOKING UTENSILS, AND OLD FIRES
				CAVE AND GEAR DEST W/C-L F,S,M
2133		69	300811Z	REC'D FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT
				MSG A SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY
				UP DATED WATER LEVELS F,S
2135		70	300609Z	REC'D BY TT MSG FROM CG FIRST
				MARDIV A SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY
				UPDATE ON WATER LEVELS F,S

5th Marines
BCB
From: 300001H
To: 302400H NOV70

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2140	71	300915Z		XXXXXX SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE MSG STATED ON OR ABOUT 1 DEC 70 AS WEATHER PERMITS UNITS CONCERNED WILL CONTINUE TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.	F, S, M
2145	72	301000Z		REC'D BY TT MSG FM FIRST MARDIV CG SUBJ: HIGH THREAT PERIOD	F, S
2146	73	302146H		REC'D FM DUY XUYEN EVACUATION POINTS DUE TO FLOODING (BT068494) (BT054494)	F, S
2147	74	300920Z		REC'D FM FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG PLAN SUMMARY FOR 1 DEC 70	F, S
2150	75	302005H		REC'D FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN N/ACTS FOR 30 NOV 70 DUE TO RISE IN WEATHER	F, S, M
2155	76	302138H		REC'D FM 3/5 CO L AND DETACHMENT STRENGTH RPT.	F, S
2210	77	301158Z		XXXXXX SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 30 NOV 70	F, S
2215	78	302208H		REC'D FM 3/5 OPS CONDUCTED CONDUCTED ON 30 NOV 70	F, S
2325	79	302215H		REC'D FM 3/5 ADD TO AIR SUPPORT REQ FOR 1 DEC 70	F, S
2336	80	302358H		REC'D FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT RPT FOR 30 NOV 70	F, S, M
2337	81	302310H		REC'D RECON SALUTE RPT (AT 911102) REC'D 1 WP INCOMING RND. CFM AT 2230H 16 RND'S FIRED	F, S, M
2335	82	301001H		REC'D FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT WERE WEATHER ADVISORY UP DATED WATER LEVELS	F, S
2355	83	010001H		REC'D FM 3/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS FOR 1 DEC 70	F, S, M

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 011930Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UJMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC // HAS BEEN SENT // TOD:-12300Z OCT 70
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC 2/5 3/5 G/2/5 RDC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SITREP NO 305 PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 011105Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 010330Z NOV 70, 010920Z NOV 70, 011050Z NOV 70, 011410Z NOV 70.

D. MY 010340Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 FRAG O 45-70 (NOTAL)

G. YOUR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A AND 2ND PLT E/2/5 (QRF) INSERTED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT (BT040420) (BT047423) AT 011615H. SWEEP AREA: NEG RES. EXTRACTED WITH RC TM WAGE EARNER AT 011840H.

D. - K. NEG/NO CHANGE/N/A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 011130H F/2/5 (AT968437) PLT WHILE SECURING LZ FND 1 82MM MORT RD SFD WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR.

(2) 011230H H/2/5 CO CP (BT003408) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 8 WP 60MM MORT RDS, 300 AK RDS, 2 M-16 MAGS, ASST'D DOC'S/GEAR.

(3) 011505H F/2/5 (AT968437) PLT FND 01 82MM MORT RD SFD WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

6 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
77 " WIA(E)	67 NVA KIA
16 " WIA(M)	77 DET
1 " KNBC	68 IVC
65 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 " NBC(M)	

1 USN KIA

FMEPAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
DT01:V04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " WIA(E)
 1 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 A. OP NOBLE CANYON 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70
 B. NO CHANGE
 C. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A
 D. - K. NONE/NEG/NO CHANGE
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG
 M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F EMPLOYING EXPLOITA-
 TION FORCE.
 N. CUM RES:
 4 USMC WIA(E)
 1 USMCVIA (M)
 1 KCS WIA(E)
 A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70
 B. - D. IAW REF G
 E. SUBMITTED IN REF B IAW REF A
 F. - K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF G
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG
 M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. CUM RES:
 4 VC KIA
 1 DET
 A. OP HOANG DIEU 010001H TO 012400H NOV 70
 B. - K. IAW REF G
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 (1) 010930H G/2/5 CUPP 1 (BT085364) SQD PTL DET 4 VN FEMALES
 WHO KCS SAID FLED FM THEIR VILLAGE WHEN ARVN SET UP THERE.
 (2) 011400H G/2/5 CUPP 2 (BT084386) SQD PTL DET 2 MALES WHO
 WAVED A PARACHUTE AS A SIGNAL.
 (3) 011130H H&S/3/5 (BT023347) PLT D/POS WAS INFORMED BY VN
 CIV OF A SFD NEAR THEIR POS. SFD WAS FND IN A C-RAT CAN.
 (4) 011345H I/3/5 (AT973355) PLT PTL OBSR 01 VC WITH PACK
 (AT970345) FLEE FM UNIT, INIT SAF: 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK/MISC GEAR
 500 P'S.
 M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G
 N. CUM RES:
 5 USMC WIA(E) 5 VC KIA
 1 RF/PF KIA 2 VC POW
 1 RF/PF WIA(E) 16 DET
 580 LBS RICE CAPT 1 IWC
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG
 7. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: RESIDUAL, FLOODING IN G/2/5 CUPP
 6&7 AO'S CAUSE THOSE UNITS TO SUSPEND OPS AND REMAIN AT BCB.
 8. (C) M(-) 3/5 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 011745H NOV 70
 TO COND CAT III OP IMPERIAL LAKE. 370 TROOPS OF 2ND CAG, WHO
 ARR 301700H OCT 70 REMAIN BCB. WILL RETURN TO AO WHEN WATER
 LEVEL PERMITS.
 9. - 10. N/A
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG
 12. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF D,E,F,G.
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE
 13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
 A. NO CHANGE
 B. INF BN: NEG
 C. RECON BN AND ATTACHMENTS:
 (1) 011525H A/1ST RECON BN (BT048431) RC TM WAGE EARNER
 MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5 NVA; INIT SAF: 2 NVA KIA,
 2-9MM PISTOLS CAPT, 2 BAGS DOC'S, 80-500 DONG NOTES.
 D. NEG
 E. - G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	2	12	0
	N 0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3	0
3/5	D 0	7	6	0	0	0	2	8	6
	N 0	0	0	3	8	0	2	0	0
G CUPP	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
IF BURNETT	D 0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	6	0	2	0	3	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV COORD	DTG	ACT SZ/TYPE	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM AT 968437	011130H	PLT/SCTY	F/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
(B) QUANG NAM BT 003403	011230H	CO/CP	H/2/5	UNK/2 M-16 MAGS ASST'D DOC'S/ORD	US
(C) QUANG NAM AT 968437	011505H	PLT/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
(D) QUANG NAM BT 085364	010930H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/4 DET	US
(E) QUANG NAM BT 023347	011400H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/2 DET	US
(F) QUANG NAM BT 023347	011130H	PLT/D/POS	H&S/3/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
(G) QUANG NAM AT 973355	011345H	PLT/PTL	I/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA MISC GEAR	US

FMPAC:GEN:2100/1(3/69)
0101:004:6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
2/5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
G CUPP	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
TF BURNETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA	786 VC KIA	20 USA WIA(E)
773 " WIA(E)	464 NVA KIA	5 " WIA(M)
189 " WIA(M)	1 POW WIA(E)	9 " NBC(E)
15 " KNBC	15 CSWC	1 KCS KNBC
191 " NBC(E)	245 IWC	
39 " NBC(M)		
1 " MIA		
3 USN KIA		
8 " WIA(E)		
2 " NBC(E)		

011930Z OCT 70

GP-4

BT

0024

FMF PAC: GEN: 210071 (3/69)
0101: 004: 6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP#306

ZNY CCCCC

P R 022030Z NOV 70

5TH MAR 2/5 3/5 G 2/5 COG

~~FM FIFTH MAR COG~~

TOD: 022300Z

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COG

CCN: 0053 PDS

INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

//HAS BEEN SENT//

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

COG

AT

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ //NO 3100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 306 PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70

A. DIV 01P3480.1C

B. MY 021130Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 02927Z, 020540Z, 020240Z, 021135Z, HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 020305Z FORCAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG 0 39-70 (NOTAL)

F. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 45-70 (NOTAL)

G. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

G780

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/N/A/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 021015H M/3/5 (AT 972442) SQD/PTL OBS 15 NVA W/SEVERAL WPNS
100 METERS TO THE N. INIT SAF, EN FLED, CALLED 60MM F/M, SWEEP AREA
FND 01 AK-47.

(2) AT 021620H M/3/5 (AT 985448) CP FND 03 82MM B/T'S W/PRESSURE
RELEASE DETONATORS. RES 03 B/T'S DEST

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE
FOR REACTION TO CONTACT/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

6 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
77 " WIAE	69 VC KIA
16 " WIAM	77 DETAINEES
1 " NBCK	71 IWC
67 " NBCE	3 CSWC
1 " BNCM	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	
1 KCS NBCK	

022030Z NOV 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A66011
 0101-204-4601

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP NOBLE CANYON 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A:

D-K. NEG/N/A/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IAW REF F, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE.

N. CUM CAS RES:

4 USMC WIAE

1 " WAIM

1 KCS WIAE

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70

B-D. IAW REF G

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF G

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 020905H C-2/1 INF (BT 060467) UNIT WHILE RETRIEVING MECH AMB FND 01 HAD BEEN B/T'D. UNIT DEST MECH AMB W/NEG CAS.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G.

N. CUM RES:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 VC KIA

1 DETAINEE

A. OP HOANG DIEU 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF G.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 020740H H&S/3/5 PLT (BT 012348) SQD/PTL FND 01 M-79 RD SET AS PRESSURE RELEASE B/T. RES 01 B/T DEST

(2) AT 021500H I/3/5 (AT 967536) PLT/PTL FND 03 CAVES AND A NEARBY GRAVE WHICH CONT 01 VC KIA WHO HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 01 MONTH.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OP IAW REF G.

N. CUM RES:

5 USMC WIAE

1 RF/PF KIA

1 " WIAE

6 VC KIA

2 VC POW

16 DETAINEES

580 LBS RICE CAPT

1 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMIT AS REF B IAW REF A.

022030Z NOV 70

REF ID: A6601
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: RESIDUAL FLOODING RECEDED SUFFICIENTLY TO PERMIT ALL G/2/5 CUPP UNITS TO OCCUPY THEIR AO'S. QL 1 BETWEEN BCB AND DANANG REMAINED CLOSED TO TRAFFIC. RT BETWEEN BCB AND RCB OPEN TO EMER JEEP TRAFFIC ONLY.

8. (C) L/3/5 (-) PASSED OPCON TO 11TH MARINES AT 021415H NOV 70. 40 TROOPS OF 2ND CAG REMAIN AT BCB AND WILL RETURN TO THEIR AO 03 NOV 70.

9-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTTR SPT SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W IAC AIR SPT: NEG

13. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F, G.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NONE

C. RECON BN AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	2	13	0
	N 0	0	0	0	3	0	2	13	0
3/5	D 1	8	1	0	0	0	2	8	6
	N 0	0	0	3	12	2	2	0	0
GU CUPP	D 0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
TF BURNETED	0	0	12	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	5	0	0	0	3	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV COORD	DTG	ACT SZ/TYP	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM AT 972442	021015H	SQD/PTL CMBT	M/3/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
(B) QUANG NAM AT 985448	021620H	CO/CP CMBT	M/3/5	UNK/3 SFD DEST	US
(C) QUANG NAM BT	020905H	PLT/PTL	C/2/1 INF	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US

0053

022030Z NOV 70

 EMPAC GEN 2100/1 (12/68)
 0100-004-6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

BT 060467

CMBT

(0) QUANG NAM 020740H SQD/PTL H&S/3/5 UNK/1 SFD DEST US

BT 012348

CMBT

(3) QUANG NAM 021500H PLT/PTL I/3/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US

AT 967536

CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			ISWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3/5	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0054 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 6 0 0

TF BURNETT 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA 787 VC KIA

773 " WIA (E) 466 NVA KIA

189 " WIA (M) 1 POW WIA (E)

15 " KNBC 15 CSWC

193 " NBC (E) 248 IWC

39 " NBC (M)

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA (E)

2 " NBC (E)

20 USA WIA (E)

5 " WIA (M)

9 " NBC (E)

1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0054

022030Z NOV 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1: (3/69)
0100: Y04-660**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

BT 060467

CMBT

(1) QUANG NAM 020740H SQD/PTL H&S/3/5 UNK/1 SFD DEST US

BT 012348

CMBT

(3) QUANG NAM 021500H PLT/PTL 1/3/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US

AT 967536

CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			ISWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
2/5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3/5	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0054 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 6 0 0

TF BURNETT 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

14. (C) COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA 787 VC KIA

773 " WIA (E) 466 NVA KIA

189 " WIA (M) 1 POW WIA (E)

15 " KNBC 15 CSWC

193 " NBC (E) 248 IWC

39 " NBC (M)

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA (E)

2 " NBC (E)

20 USA WIA (E)

5 " WIA (M)

9 " NBC (E)

1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0054

022030Z NOV 70

 EMPAC GEN 2100:1 (3/69)
 0101-204-4601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

210

ZNY CCCCC

P R 031850Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

COC

AT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 307 PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H NOV 70

A. DIVO P 3480.1C

B. MY 031220Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 030545Z, 031120Z HCPIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 030230Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 131315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR 212030Z OCT 70 45-70 (NOTAL)

G. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 030001H TO 032400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D-K. NEG/NON/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) 031100H NOV 70 RC.TM. SADDLEBAG. RC TM OBS 03 NVA AT (BT 099445)

DIVERTED AO HOSTAGE 6 WHO EXP OBO RES: 03 NVA KBA.

(2) AT 031230H A/1/5 (BT 031448) PLT OBS 03 VC/NVA 100 M N. INIT

SAF, EN RETURNED FIRE, UNIT SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) AT 031400H A/1/5 (BT 031431) PLT MOVING TO SUSPECTED EN BASE

CAMP AMB BY 06-08 VC/NVA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE, PULLED BACK CALLED

A/S. RES: 03 USMC WIAE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III IN TONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE

FOR REACTION TO CONTACT/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

6 USMC KIA

37 VC KIA

80 " WIAE

70 NVA KIA

16 " WIAM

77 DETAINEES

1 " NBCK

69 IWC

68 " NBCE

3 CSWC

1 " NBCM

1 USMC KIA

FMPC GEN 2100 (1/3/69)

NID:YNA 500

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " WIAE
 1 " NBCE
 1 KCS NBCK
 A. OP NOBLE CANYON 030001H TO 031200H NOV 70
 B. NO CHANGE
 C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 D-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG
 M PLAN SUM: OP TERMINATED 031200H NOV 70
 N. CUM CAS RES: FINAL RPT
 4 USMC WIAE
 1 " WIAM
 1 KCS WIAE
 AT 030600H A/C/1/5 PASSED OPCODE TO FIFTH MAR. INSERTED INTO OP
 IMPERIAL LAKE 031035H
 9-10. N/A
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPTIR SPT SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF AM
 B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 (1) 02 SORTIES

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 4 A-4'S
 (3) 6 TONS ORD DELIVERED
 12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F,G.
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE
 13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
 A. NO CHANGE
 B. INF BN: NEG
 C. RECON BN AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 D. NEG
 E-G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D 0	3	2	0	0	0	2	10	0
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	2	12	0
2/5	D 1	5	2	0	0	0	2	13	0
	N 0	0	0	0	5	0	2	14	0
3/5	D 1	7	3	0	0	0	2	9	6
	N 0	0	0	0	10	2	2	0	0

 IMPERIAL GEN 2100/1 (3/79)
 50101 YOM 4403
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP D 0 10 0 0 0 0 0 1 0
 N 0 0 0 25 0 0 0 0 0
 IF BURNETT 0 0 14 0 0 0 3 0 0
 N 0 0 0 0 4 0 3 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC /US
(A) QUANG NAM BT 099445	031100H	RECON CMBT	RC TM SB	UNK/3 NVA	KBA US
(B) QUANG NAM BT 031448	031230H	PLT/PTL CMBT	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
(C) QUANG NAM BT 031431	031400H	PLT/MOVE CMBT	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
(D) QUANG NAM BT 115449	030620H	PLT/PTL CMBT	A-1/1 CAV	UNK/1 VC	KIA US
(E) QUANG NAM BT 106460	031100H	PLT/PTL CMBT	A-1/1 CAV	UNK/1 SFD	DEST US
(F) QUANG NAM BT 003504	031100H	PLT/PTL CMBT	D-1/1 AIR	UNK/2 VC	KIA, US
(G) QUANG NAM BT 013486	031500H	PLT/PTL CMBT	D-1/1 AIR	UNK/2 DET	US

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) QUANG NAM 031600H RECON R-2/1 INF UNK/1 DET, US
 BT 047389 CMBT DOC'S
 (I) QUANG NAM 031815H PLT/PTL A-1/1 CAV UNK, NEG US
 BT 030470 CMBT

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 030001H TO 032400H NOV 70

B-D. IAW REF G

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF G.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 030620H A-1/1 CAV UNIT HAD 01 MECH AMB DET VIC (BT 115449)
 RES 01 VC KIA NEG ID, PACK OR WPN
 (2) AT 031100H A-1/1 CAV (BT 106460) UNIT FND 01 BOUNDING MINE
 ALONG TRAIL. RES: 01 SFD DEST.
 (3) AT 031100H D-1/1 AIR CAV (BT 003504) LOH ON VR REC'D SAF, COBRA
 EXPENDED OBO. GROUND TROOPS INSERTED-SWEPT AREA. RES: 02 VC KIA,
 02 PACKS, 01 IWC 01 USA WIAE.
 (4) AT 031500H D-1/1 AIR CAV (BT 013486) ON VR DETAINED 02 VN
 FEMALES.
 (5) AT 031600H RECON 2/1 INF (BT 047389) UNIT DETAINED 01 VN MALE
 AGE 30, W/NEG WPN DETAINEE STATED THAT HE WAS VC TAX COLLECTOR
 LED UNIT TO AMMO BOX CONTAINING DOC'S. DETAINEE AND DOC'S WILL BE
 SENT TO BCB ON 04 NOV 70.

BT

0068

031850Z NOV 70

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-101-3001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CO N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO

(6) AT 031815H A-1/1 CAV (BT 080470) UNIT OBS 02 EN 300 METERS SE W/PACKS AND 01 WPN. INIT SAF, SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.

M. PLAN SUM : COND OPS IAW REF G.

N. CUM RES:

1 USA WIAE 7 VC KIA
 4 DETAINEES
 1 IWC

A. OP HOANG DIEU 030001H TO 032400H NOV 70

B-K. IAW REF G

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 031300H G/2/5 CUPP 1 (BT 065366) 01 VN CIV MALE, AGE 15, STATED THAT HE WAS WOUNDED BY M-79 RD FIRED BY PF'S. RES: 01

CN CIV MALE MED EVACED.

(2) AT 031530H I/3/5 (AT 987346) SQD/PTL FND TUNNEL. SEARCHED AREA FND 300 LBS POTATOES, 600 LBS RICE, 02 PACKS, DETAINED 01 VN MALE AND 02 VN FEMALES FND IN AREA.

(3) AT 031715H I/3/5 (AT 990354) PLT WHILE IN N/POS REC'D 20 RDS SAF FM 01 NVA AT (AT 987354). RETURNED SAF, SWEEPED AREA, NEG RES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF G.

N. CUM RES

5 USMC WIAE 6 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 RF/PF KIA 2 VC POW

1 " WIAE 20 DETAINEES

1180 LBS RICE CAPT

1 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6. (C) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (C) IMPACTED WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. (C) 3/F/2/5 (GRF), REACTING TO RECON TM SADDLE BAG SIGHTINGS, INSERTED 031310H AT (BT 012443). EXTRACTED FM SAME LOC AT 031655H W/NEG CONTACT SIGHTINGS.

(J) QUANG NAM 031300H SQD/PTL G/2/5 CUPP UNK/1 VN MALE US
 BT 065366 CMBT EVACED

(K) QUANG NAM 031530H SQD/PTL I/3/5 UNK/300 LBS POTATOES
 AT 987346 CMBT 600 LBS RICE
 02 PACKS
 1 VN MALE DET
 2 VN FEMALES DET
 US

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (1/69)
 0100000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAPPYO C O N F I D E N T I A L

(L) QUANG NAM 031715H PLI/N/POS 1/3/5 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 990354 CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS		FR UNIT			EN UNIT					IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET				
1/5	2	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
3/5	5	5	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	
G CUPP	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	
TF BURNETT	7	7	0	0	1	0	3	1	1	1	0	

14. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

81 USMC KIA	790 VC KIA
776 " WIAE	469 NVA KIA
189 " WIAM	1 POW WIAE
15 " NBCK	15 CSWC
194 " NBCE	249 IWC
39 " NBCM	

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 2 " NBCE
 21 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAM
 9 " NBCE
 1 KCS NBCK
 GP-4
 BT
 0069

031850Z NOV 70

NNNN

REF ID: A66666
 0101-104-4003

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 042045Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC HAS BEEN SENT TOD: 050205Z CON: 93-94 RDC

ZEN/ GOLF CUPP SECOND BN NIFTH MAR COC G/2/5 3/5. (2/50KT)

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// SECTION ONE OF TWO

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 041135Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 041000Z HCPTIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 040225Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 181315Z OCT 70 FRAG O 39-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 040001H TO 042400H NOV 70.

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

SITREP #308
*04001-04200**0578*

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 040800H M/2/5 (AT970389) PLT/GRF INSERT HAD 01 USMC DET TOEPOPPER B/T IN LZ: 01 USMC WIAE. UNIT FND AND DEST 02 82MM B/T'S W/TRIP WIRE IN SAME AREA.

(2) AT 040915H M/3/5 (AT975437) PLT/PTL FND 01 LEG W/JUNGLE BOOT AND PIECE OF FLIGHT CLOTHING WEDGED IN TREE. W/IN 20 M RADIUS FND 05 NVA KBA AND 05 CHICOM GREN, NVA BODIES BURIED AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 03 DAYS. RES: 01 US(7) KIA, AND 05 NVA KBA.

(3) AT 041343H M/3/5 (AT968440) PLT/PTL FND AND DEST 04 82MM PRESSURE RELEASE DET B/T.

(4) AT 041400H B/1/5 (BT028431) PLT WAS SEARCHING AREA WHEN EN (BT028432) INIT AK-47 AND L/M.G. FIRE. USMC RET SAF, M-26 GREN, COBRA EXPENDED OBO SWEEP AREA NEG EN CAS. 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIAE.

(5) AT 041430H M/3/5 (AT970438) PLT/PTL FND 02 CAVES RECENTLY USED WHICH CONTAINED 200 AK RDS, 01 CHICOM GREN, 25 SLEEPING MATS, MISC GEAR.

(6) AT 041515H A/1/5 (BT023429) CO OP REC'D SAF FM USEF 50 M TO E. RETURNED SAF COBRA EXP OBO WILL SWEEP 05 NOV 70 AM.

(7) AT 041815H E/2/5 (AT979393) UNIT IN N/POS OBS 03 NVA AT (AT977396). INIT SAF REC'D RET FIRE. WILL SWEEP 1ST LIGHT.

FMFRAC:GEN:2100/1(3/69)

DFO1:Y04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACT/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

7 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
82 " WIAE	75 NVA KIA
16 " WIAM	77 DETAINEES
1 " NBCK	69 IWC
68 " NBCE	3 CSWC
1 " NBCM	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	
1 KCS NBCK	

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 040000H TO 042400H NOV 70.

B. - D. IAW REF F.

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F. - K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 040700H D-1/1 (AT914407) WHILE ON VR UNIT FND AND DEST 600 LBS RICE.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 041200H A-1/1 (BT092453) PLT/PTL DET 01 VN MALE W/NEG PACK OR WPN OR ID CARD WHO RAN FM UNIT.

(3) AT 041700H D-2/1 (BT091431) UNIT IN N/POS REC'D 02-05 RPG RDS IMPACTING 100 M OUTSIDE PERIM. CALLED ARTY F/M ON SUSPECTED EN POS (BT095420) SWEEP AREA NEG RES.

(4) AT 041830H D-1/1 (AT894360) OBS 04 EN W/PACKS EVADE. EXP OBO: NEG RES. AT (AT893385) OBS 02 EN EVADE. EXP OBO. NEG RES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OP IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USA WIAE	7 VC KIA
	5 DETAINEES
	1 IWO
	600 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 040000H TO 042400H NOV 70.

B. - K. IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 040800H G/2/5 CUPP 8 (BT113493) UNIT IN D/POS REC'D 01 VN MALE AGE 20 WHO HAD CHIEU HOI'D TO PF'S.

(2) AT 040830H K/3/5 (AT957307) PLT/PTL FND 100 LBS WET ROTTEN RICE; RICE DEST.

FMFPAC GEN:210071 (3/49)
0101:V04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 040900H K/3/5 (AT958303) PLT/PTL OBS 03 NVA W/PKS AND WPNS GO INTO DWELLING 150 M TO N. INIT SAF SWEEP AREA AND DET 01 VN FEMALE AND 03 VN CHILDREN IN DWELLING WHERE NVA HAD BEEN EATING.

(4) AT 040937H G/2/5 CUPP 8 (BT127497) SQD/PTL OBS 15 VC W/WPNS AT (BT127506). CALLED ARTY F/M REC'D SAF FM TREELINE 100 M TO N AND RETURNED SAF. F/2/5 QRF WAS INSERTED AT 041108H.

(5) AT 041055H K/3/5 (AT950302, 948301) PLT/PTL FND 300 LBS AND 600 LBS UNPOL RICE AT ABOVE COORDS. UNABLE TO EXTRACT RICE, RICE DEST.

(6) AT 041108H-041410H 2/F/2/5 (QRF) INSERTED (BT127506) C&C HCPT: INIT FIRE ON 10 VC AT (BT127514) RES: 10 VC KBA 2/F/2/5 INIT SAF ON 01 VC W/WPN RES: 01 VC KIA. AT 041400H (BT127514) 01 VC INIT SAF ON 2/F/2/5 RES: 01 USMC KIA. C&C HCPT: INIT FIRE ON THAT VC RES: 01 VC KBA. AT 041415H F/2/5 UNIT OBS 07 VC IN RIVER. INIT SAF RES: 07 VC KIA, 04 IWC, 03 PACKS, AND DOC'S CAPT AT 041454H F/2/5 OBS 01 VC IN RIVER AT (BT127513). INIT SAF RES: 01 VC KIA, 01 IWC, 01 PACK, 02 M-26 GREN, 12 CHICOM GREN, DOC'S AND MISC GEAR: TOTAL RES: 11 VC KBA, 09 VC KIA, 04 IWC.

(7) AT 041255H K/3/5 (AT953310) PLT/PTL FND 200 LBS UNPOL RICE AND 01 60MM RD. RES: RICE AND ORD DEST.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) AT 041300H G/2/5 CUPP 8 (BT131503) SQD MOVING TO BLKING POS FOR F/2/5 QRF REC'D SAF AND M-79 FM EST 10 VC AT (BT134504) ACROSS RIVER. CALLED AO EXP OBO. UNIT UNABLE TO FORD RIVER NEG SURVEILLANCE.

(9) AT 042100H G/2/5 CUPP 8 (BT125506) SQD WHILE MOVING TO N/POS OBS 07 EN FLEE OUT OF DWELLING. INIT SAF AND REC'D SAF FM (BT 125504), EN FLED. SWEEP AREA RES: 01 NVA KIA, 02 NVA PACKS, MISC GEAR. M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	26 VC KIA
5 " WIAE	1 NVA KIA
1 RF/PF KIA	2 VC POW
1 " WIAE	25 DETAINEES
	2400 LBS RICE CAPT
	5 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

BT

0093

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 7. (U) IMPACTED WEATHER ON OP: NEG
 8. (U) 2ND PLT F/2/5 (QRF), IN RESPONSE TO G/2/5 CUPP 8
 SIGHTING, INSERTED AT 041108H AT (BT127506). F/2/5(-) INSERTED
 AT 041335H AT (BT127506). TOTAL RES: 01 USMS KIA, 20 VC KIA, 03 IWC.
 UNITS REMAIN IN AREA. 1/H/2/5 (QRF), REACTING TO INTELL, INSERTED
 AT 041735H AT (AT974385). TOTAL RES: 01 USMC WIAE FM BVT.
 NEG SIGHTINGS UNIT REMAINS IN AREA.
 9. - 10. N/A.
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPTIR SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 (1) 2 SORTIES

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 4 A-4'S
 (3) 6 TONS ORD DELIVERED
 12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F.
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE
 13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 A. NO CHANGE
 B. INF BN: NEG
 C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 D. NEG
 E. - G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	4	4	0	0	2	6	0
	N	0	0	0	0	13	2	12	0
2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	2	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	2	12	0
3/5	D	0	5	3	0	0	2	6	6
	N	0	0	0	0	11	2	0	0

FMP PAC: GEN: 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101: V04: 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	22	0	0	3	0
TF	D	0	0	11	0	0	0	3	0
BURNETT	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	040800H	PTL/QRF	H/2/5	UNK/02 B/T'S	VC
	AT 970389		CMBT	01 MC WIAE	DEST	
(B)	QUANG NAM	040915H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/05 NVA KIA	US
	AT 975437		CMBT	01 US (?) KIA		
(C)	QUANG NAM	041343H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/04 B/T'S	US
	AT 968440		CMBT		DEST	
(D)	QUANG NAM	041400H	PLT/SCH	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 028431		CMBT	01 MC KIA		
				01 MC WIAE		
(E)	QUANG NAM	041430H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/200 AK RDS,	US
	AT 970438		CMBT		01 CHICOM, MISC GEAR	
(F)	QUANG NAM	041515H	CO/OP	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 023429		CMBT			

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G)	QUANG NAM	041815H	N/POS	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
	AT 979393		CMBT			
(H)	QUANG NAM	040700H	VR	D-1/1	UNK/600 LBS	US
	AT 914407		CMBT		RICE DEST	
(I)	QUANG NAM	041200H	PLT/PTL	A-1/1	UNK/01 DET	US
	BT 092453		CMBT			
(J)	QUANG NAM	041700H	N/POS	D-2/1	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 091431		CMBT			
(K)	QUANG NAM	041830H	PLT/PTL	D-1/1	UNK/NEG	US
	AT 894360		CMBT			
(L)	QUANG NAM	040800H	D/POS	G/2/5 C 8	UNK/01 CHIEU	US
	BT 113493		CMBT		HOI	
(M)	QUANG NAM	040900H	PLT/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/100 LBS	US
	AT 957307		CMBT		RICE DEST	
(N)	QUANG NAM	040900H	PLT/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/04 DET	US
	AT 958303		CMBT			
(O)	QUANG NAM	040937	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 C 8	UNK/NEG	US
	BT 127497		CMBT			
(P)	QUANG NAM	041055H	PLT/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/900 LBS	US
	AT 950302		CMBT		RICE DEST	

CONFIDENTIALFMR PAC GEN 210071 (3/69)
DTIC: Y04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(Q) QUANG NAM 041108H CO/GRF F/2/5 UNK/20 VC KIA US
 BT 127506 CMBT 01 MC KIA 04 IWC
 (R) QUANG NAM 041255H PLT/PTL K/3/5 UNK/200 LBS US
 AT 953310 CMBT RICE DEST
 (S) QUANG NAM 041300H SQD/PTL G/2/5 C 8 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 131503 CMBT
 (T) QUANG NAM 042100H SQD/PTL G/2/5 C 8 UNK/01 NVA KIA US
 BT 125504 CMBT

(2)-(4). NEG

(5). MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	4	4	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0
2/5	15	14	1	1	1	0	20	0	5	0
3/5	7	6	1	0	0	0	2	8	0	0
G CUPP	7	6	1	0	0	0	1	6	0	0
TF BURNETT	12	10	2	0	1	0	3	2	1	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG
 15. (U) YEARLY CUM CAS:
 83 USMC KIA 810 VC KIA

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

778 " WIAE 475 NVA KIA
 189 " WIAE 1 POW WIAE
 15 " NBCK 15 CSWC
 194 " NBCE 253 IWC
 39 " NBCM
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIAE
 2 " NBCE
 21 USA WIAE
 5 " WIAE
 9 " NBCE
 1 KCS NBCK

GP-4

BT

0094

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File**CO*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 052100Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/C CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 309 PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 051250Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 050240Z, 050635Z, 050858Z HCPTIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 051400Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 050001 H TO 052400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 050645H M/2/5 (AT970389) PLT PTL FND 01 61MM B/T PRESS
REL DET. B/T DEST.(2) AT 051100H B/1/5 (BT028430) PLT PTL FND CAVE ON 04 NOV 70.
SEARCH TODAY INDICATES CAVES OCCUPIED BY BN SIZE UNIT. FND WHAT
IS BELIEVED TO BE QUARTERS FOR HIGH RANKING OFFICER AND 02 SUB-
ORDINATE OFFICERS, COMM CENTER, ASST'D PERSONAL GEAR INCLUDING
DIARY. AREA EVACED 2-3 DAYS AGO. AT 051500H UNIT OBSR 01 EN IN
AREA. THREW GREN W/NEG RES. SCH DISCLOSED: 150 LBS RICE, 30 VN
ID CARDS, A LIST OF DOUBLE AGENTS, DOC'S DESCRIBING OPERATING METHODS
METHODS OF AGENTS, 1 CAMERA, 19 UNDEVELOPED ROLLS OF FILM, NEG-
ATIVES, 01 9MM PISTOL, MISC GEAR.(3) 051415H M/3/5 (AT975437) SQD PTL FND 01 81MM B/T W/TRIPWIRE
AND 01 NVA KIA, DEAD APPROX 1-2 DAYS. B/T DEST.(4) AT 051745H A/1/5 (BT025429) CO CP REC'D 01 B-40 RD W/NEG
CAS OR DAM. RET'D SAF, 60MM AND 81MM F/M ON EN POS (BT025423).
WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.(5) AT 051825H A/1/5 (BT032418) PLT MOVE TO AMB SITE REC'D SAF
FM USEF 100M TO E. RET'D SAF CONTACT BROKEN. WILL SWEEP FIRST

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/49)

0101:504-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LIGHT RES: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA(E) EVAC TO BE CONDUCTED AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

(6) AT 051608H H/2/5 (BT001409) PLT QRF FND 01 AX-47.
 (7) AT 051620H A/1/5 (BT025429) PLT SCH OF EN BASE CAMP HAD 01
 USMC WIA(E) FM UNK TYPE B/T, THEN REC'D SAF FM (BT028432). COBRA
 EXP OBO ON EN POS, CALLED MEDEVAC WHICH WAS WAVED OFF WHEN REC'D
 SAF FM EN POS. COBRAS AGAIN EXP OBO. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT
 051645H.

M. PLANS SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

8 USMC KIA	37 VC KIA
85 " WIA(E)	76 NVA KIA
16 " WIA(M)	77 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	71 IWC
69 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 " NBC(M)	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIA(E)	
1 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 050001H TO 052400H NOV 70

B. - D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F. - K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 051330H D/1/1 AIR CAV (BT023486) WHILE ON VR OBSR 2 VC
 KIA DEAD FOR 2-3 DAYS RES: 2 VC KIA

(2) AT 051807H RECON/2/1 (BT056386) UNIT OBSR 02 VC EVADING UNIT
 400M TO THE N. CALLED ARTY F/M SWEPT FINDING MISC DOC'S.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES

1 USA WIA(E)	9 VC KIA
	5 DETAINEES
	1 IWC
	600 LBS RICE CAPT

A. HOANG DIEU 050001H TO 052400H NOV 70

B. - K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 050735H F/2/5 (BT127314) PLT SWEEP FND 01 VC KIA AND 01
 9MM PISTOL NEARBY, ALSO FND MISC GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 050800H K/3/5 (AT967305) SQD PTL DET 02 VN FEMALES.

(3) AT 050900H K/3/5 (AT961309) SQD PTL FND 250LBS UNPOL RICE, RICE EVACED TO BCB.

(4) AT 051000H G/2/5 CUPP 4 (BT131415) SQD BLK FORCE OBSR USEF W/UPNS 400M TO SW. AO EXP OBO RES: 01 NVA KBA. UNIT INIT SAF AND SWEPT AREA RES: 01 NVA KIA, 02 NVA POW, 1 AK-47, MISC GEAR.

(5) AT 051020H K/3/5 (AT961309) SQD PTL FND AND EVACED TO BCB 700 LBS UNPOL RICE AND 01 FEMALE DET.

(6) AT 051425H K/3/5 (AT963305) SQD PTL FND AND EVACED TO BCB 250 LBS RICE UNPOL.

(7) AT 051515H G/2/5 CUPP 1 (BT085369) SQD PTL OBSR 4 VCN 2 MWPNS FLEE TO E. INIT SAF SWEPT RES: 01 VC KIA, ALSO DET 1 VN FEMALE WITH NEG ID.

(8) AT 051550H K/3/5 (AT957291) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 250LBS UNPOL RICE.

(9) AT 051815H K/3/5 (AT995305) SQD PTL DET 09 VN CIV FND IN CAMOU DWELLING.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 28 VC KIA

5 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 RF/PF KIA 2 VC POW

1 " WIA(E) 2 NVA POW

38 DETAINEES

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

6 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. (U) 3/H/2/5 (QRF) REACTING TO RC TM PRIMECUT CONTACTS, WAS INSERTED AT 051519H AT (BT005410). NEG CONTACT/SIGHTINGS.

FND 01 AK-47. QRF AND RC TM PRIMECUT EXTRACTED TO BCB AT 051830H FM PICK-UP LZ (BT001409).

9. 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

GP-4

BT

0116

052100Z NOV70

FMFAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/49)
DT01:V00:6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 052100Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/GOLF CUUP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(2) 6 F-4

(3) 9 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E. - G. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	2	5	0	0	0	2	5	0
	N	0	0	0	0	14	0	2	11	0
2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	2	2	0
3/5	D	3	7	2	0	0	0	2	12	6
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	2	0	0
G CUUP	D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0
TF	D	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0
BURNETT N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SX/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	050645H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
AT 970389		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	051100H	PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/1 IWC, CAMERA	US
BT 028430		CMBT		150 LBS RICE	
(C) QUANG NAM	051415H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US

FMFAC:GEN:2100/1 (9/69)
 DTG: 04:0001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 975437 CMBT
 (D) QUANG NAM 051700H PLT/MOVE A/1/5 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 025429 CMBT 1 MC WIA (E)
 (E) QUANG NAM 051825H PLT/MOVE A/1/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 032418 CMBT 1 MC KIA
 2 MC WIA (E)
 (F) QUANG NAM 051330H VR D/1/1 AIR UNK/2 VC KIA US
 BT 023486 CMBT
 (G) QUANG NAM 051897H PLT/SNIPER RECON/2/1 UNK/MISC DOC US
 BT 056386 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 050755H PLT/SWP F/2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 127514 CMBT 1 IWC
 (I) QUANG NAM 050800H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/2 DET US
 AT 967305 CMBT
 (J) QUANG NAM 050900H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/250 LBS US
 AT 961309 CMBT RICE
 (K) QUANG NAM 051000H SQD/BLK G/2/5 CUPP UNK/2 NVA KIA US
 BT 131415 CMBT 2 NVA POW, 1 IWC
 (L) QUANG NAM 051020H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/1 DET US
 AT 961309 CMBT 700 LBS RICE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(M) QUANG NAM 051425H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/250 LBS US
 AT 963305 ABT RICE
 (N) QUANG NAM 051515H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 085369 CMBT CUPP 1 1 DET
 (O) QUANG NAM 051550H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/250 LBS US
 AT 957291 CMBT RICE
 (P) QUANG NAM 051815H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/9 DET US
 AT 995305 COMBT

(2) - (4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	9	9	0	2	7	0	0	0	1	0	
2/5	15	14	1	1	1	0	21	0	6	0	
3/5	8	7	1	0	0	0	3	20	1	0	
G CUPP	9	8	1	0	0	0	4	9	1	0	
TF BURNETT	12	10	2	0	1	0	3	2	1	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

84 USMC KIA

814 VC KIA

 FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-904-660
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAGI117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

781 "	WIA(E)	478 NVA KIA
189 "	WIA(M)	1 VC POW
15 "	KNBC	2 NVA POW
195 "	NBC(E)	15 CSWC
39 "	NBC(M)	257 IWC
1 "	MIA	
3 USN	KIA	
8 "	WIA(E)	
2 "	NBC(E)	
21 USA	WIA(E)	
5 "	WIA(M)	
9 "	NBC(E)	
1 KCS	KNBC	
GP-4		
BT		
0117		

052100Z NOV 70

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3769)
0101-Y04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALFile

ZNY CCCCC

062040Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC TOD;070715Z CGN-136-137 (2/5 3/5-IT)

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

G/2/5 S&C GOC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

HAS BEEN SENT DLM

ZEN/GOLF CUFP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO31007/

SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 310 PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 061150Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 060200Z, 060835Z, 061025Z, 061127Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 060350Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 060845H A/1/5 (BT030428) PLT CP OBS 2-3 EN ENTER CAVE COMPLEX AT VIC (BT027431) AND REC'D SAF FM EN. CALLED C/A/S AND SEARCHED AREA FND TOTAL 8000 LBS RICE WHICH WAS DEST, 4 DEAD PIGS. AND MISC GEAR.

(2) AT 060950H B/1/5 (BT027432) PLT SCH OF CAVE COMPLEX DISCLOSED: 01 AK-47, 01 TAPE RECORDER, TAPES, 500 LIBERTY CARDS, 75 LBS VARIOUS DOC'S, MAPS, PHOTOS, LARGE AM'T MISC GEAR, 500 LBS RICE DEST, REMAINDER OF GEAR AND DOC'S EVACED TO BN CP AND SOME TO BCB.

(3) AT 061240H E/2/5 (AT978382) SQD PTL HAD MAR DET 61MM B/T W/TRIP WIRE RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.

(4) AT 061230H F/2/5 (AT993404) PLI IN INSERT AREA OBS 3 EN 400M N. INIT SAF, SWEEP, NEG RES.

(5) AT 061230H E/2/5 (AT978384) SQD PTL FND RECENTLY EVAC BASE CAMP CONTAINING 2 PACKS, AND DOC'S WHICH APPEARS TO BE RADIO FREQS AND CALL SIGNS.

(6) AT 061548H K/2/5 (AT972384) PLI CP FND 1 CHICOM GREN B/T W/TRIP WIRE. B/T DEST. //062040Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100-Y04-660X

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) AT 061815H F/2/5 (AT992403) SQD FTL FND 1 CHICOM GREN
AND COMP B B/T W/PULL TYPE DET. B/T DEST.(8) AT 061940H A/1/5 (BT028427) CO CP CALLED 81MM F/M ON
SUSPECTED EN POS (BT035430) RES: 01 SECONDARY EXPLO.M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

8 USMC KIA	38 VC KIA
36 " WIA(E)	78 NVA KIA
17 " WIA(M)	77 DETAINEES
1 " NBC(K)	72 IWC
71 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 " NBC(M)	
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIA(E)	
1 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS NBCK	

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70

B. - D. IAW REF F.

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. - K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 061645H RECON 2/1 (BT057396) UNIT OBS 01 VC W/MACHETTE
TO E. INIT SAF, SWEEP AREA, NEG RES.(2) AT 061805H RECON 2/1 (BT055397) UNIT HAD 1 MAN TRIP M-26
B/T W/TRIP WIRE RES: 03 USA WIAE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

4 USA WIA(E)	9 VC KIA
	5 DETAINEES
	1 IWC
	600 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 060001H TO 062400H NOV 70

B. - K. IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	28 VC KIA
5 " WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA
1 RF/PF KIA	4 VC POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. " WIA(E) 38 DETAINEES

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

6 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.H
4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.
6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. (C) AIR SPT:
 - A. HOPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 - B. F/W IAC AIR SPT:
 - (1) 4 SORTIES
 - (2) 4 F-100, 4 A-4
 - (3) 10 TONS ORD DELIVERED
12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 - A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F
 - B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

- A. NO CHANGE
- B. INF BN: NEG
- C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- D. NEG
- E. - G. N/A
- H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/5	D	0	3	4	0	0	0	2	6	0
	N	0	0	0	0	12	0	2	10	0
2/5	D	1	3	1	0	0	0	2	14	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	2	13	0
3/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	Y
	N	0	0	0	0	4	0	2	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	3	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

GP-4

BT

0136

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (11/69)
0101 Y04 4401**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	060845H	PLT/CP	A/1/5	UNK/8000 LBS	US
BT 030428		CMBT		RICE	
(B) QUANG NAM	060950H	PLT/SCH	B/1/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
BT 029432		CMBT		75 LBS DOC'S	
(C) QUANG NAM	061240H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 978382		CMBT	1 MC WIA(E)		
			1 MC WIA(M)		
(D) QUANG NAM	061230H	PLT/QRF	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 993404		CMBT			
(E) QUANG NAM	061230H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/MISC DOC	US
AT 978384		CMBT			
(F) QUANG NAM	061548H	PLT/CP	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
AT 972384		CMBT			
(G) QUANG NAM	061815H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 SFD	US
AT 992403		CMBT			
(H) QUANG NAM	061940H	CO/CP	A/1/5	UNK/1 SEC EXPLO	US
BT 0305430		CMBT			
(I) QUANG NAM	061645H	PLT/PTL	R/2/1	UNK/NEG	US

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0137 CONFIDENTIAL

BT 057396

CMBT

(J) QUANG NAM	DTG	PLT/PTL	R/2/1	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 055397		CMBT	3 USA WIA		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	12	12	0	2	7	0	0	0	2	0	
2/5	18	17	1	1	3	0	21	0	6	0	
3/5	8	7	1	0	0	0	3	20	1	0	
G CUPP	9	8	1	0	0	0	4	9	1	0	
TF 2/1	14	12	2	0	4	0	3	2	1	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

84 USMC	KIA	815 VC	KIA
782	WIA(E)	280 NVA	KIA
190	WIA(M)	3 POW	
15	KNBC	15 CSWC	
197	NBC(E)	258 IWC	
39	NBC(M)		

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " MIA
3 USN KIA
8 " WIA(E)
2 " NBC(E)
24 USA WIA(E)
5 " WIA(M)
9 " NBC(E)
1 KCS KNBC
GP-4
BT
0137

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1: (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

File

A7

PDS

D. = K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

8 USMC KIA	39 VC KIA
86 " WIA(E)	78 NVA KIA

EMPAC GEN 2100/1: (3/62)
0101-004-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

17 " WIA(M) 77 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC 74 IWC

72 " NBC(E) 3 CSWC

1 " NBC(M)

1 USN KIA

1 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 070001H TO 072400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F.

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F.-K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 071030H B/1/1 (BT077479) PLT PTL FNL 02 BOUNDING
ANTI PERS MINES. SFD DEST.

(2) AT 071120H B/1/1 (BT080479) PLT PTL DET 01 VN MALE W/NEG ID.

(3) AT 071400H RECON 2/1 (BT033398) PLT PTL FND 400 LBS RICE.

(4) AT 071600H SNIPER/2/1 (BT031397) UNIT FND BOXMINE W/PRESS REL
DET. MINE DEST.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. CUM RES:

4 USA WIA(E) 9 VC KIA

1 " NBC(E) 6 DETAINEES

1 IWC

1000 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 070001H TO 072400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

(1) AT 071050H G/2/5 CUPP 9 (BT088508) SQD PTL FND 01 M-26
SFD W/PRESS DET. SFD DEST.(2) AT 071940H G/2/5 CUPP 2 (BT073383) SQD N/POS REC'D 04
GRENADES AND SAF FM USEF 50-100M TO N RES NEG CAS/DAM. UNIT
RET'D SAF AND GREN AND CALLED ARTY F/M. SWEEP W/NEG RES.(3) AT 072040H G/2/5 1ST PLT (BT064395) SID AND METAL DETECTOR
INDICATED MOVEMENT ABOVE COORD. CALLED ARTY F/M WILL SWEEP AT
1ST LIGHT.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 28 VC KIA

5 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA

1 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW

1 " WIA(E) 38 DETAINEES

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100-100-300**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4930 LBS RICE CAPT
 6 IWC

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.1
4. (C) SMALL UNIT UMGC SEE PARA 13.H
- GIM KCGL UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.
6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. (C) AIR SPT:
 - A. HCPTW SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 - B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 - (1) 4 SORTIES
 - (2) 6 F-4, 1 A-4
 - (3) 13 TONS ORD DELIVERED.
12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 - A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF'S D, E, F
 - B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OP: NEG/NONE
13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 - A. NO CHANGE
 - B. INF BN: NEG

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 D. NEG
 E.-G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LP/OP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	4	3	0	0	0	2	5	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	5	0
2/5	D	0	15	0	0	0	0	3	15	3
	N	0	0	0	2	16	0	3	5	0
3/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	9	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	6
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	0	10	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	3	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(4) QUANG NAM	070725H	CO/CP	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT					
0156			071915Z NOV 70		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

BT 028428	CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM 071030H	PLT/PTL A/1/5	UNK/1 IWC	US	
BT 028431	CMBT	10,000 LBS RICE		
(C) QUANG NAM 071200H	PLT/PTL M/3/5	UNK/MEG	US	
AT 981439	CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM 071545H	PLT/SCH A/1/5	UNK/1 IWC	US	
BT 031430		5000 LBS RICE		
(E) QUANG NAM 071800H	PLT/CP F/2/5	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US	
AT 992403	CMBT			
(F) QUANG NAM 071855H	CO/CP A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
BT 028427	CMBT			

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) QUANG NAM 071030H	PLT/PTL B/1/1	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
BT 077479	CMBT		
(H) QUANG NAM 071120H	PLT/PTL B/1/1	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 080479	CMBT		
(I) QUANG NAM 071400H	PLT/PTL RECON/2/1	UNK/400 LBS RICE	US
BT 033398	CMBT		
(J) QUANG NAM 071600H	SQD/PTL SNIPER/2/1	UNK/1 AP MINE	US
BT 031397	CMBT		
(K) QUANG NAM 071050H	SQD/PTL G/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
BT 088508	CMBT CUPP 9		
(L) QUANG NAM 071940H	SQD/NPOS G/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 073383	CMBT CUPP 2		
(M) QUANG NAM 072040H	PLT/CP G/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
BT 064395	CMBT CUPP		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	14	13	1	2	7	0	0	0	4	0
2/5	18	17	1	1	3	0	21	0	6	0

 FMF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/49)
 01:01 904:6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVAP157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	8	7	1	0	0	0	3	20	1	0
G CUPP	11	8	3	0	0	0	4	9	1	0
TF 2/1	15	13	2	0	4	0	3	3	1	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

84 USMC KIA 816 VC KIA

782 " WIA(E) 280 NVA KIA

190 " WIA(M) 3 POW

15 " KNBC 15 CSWC

198 " NBC(E) 260 IWC

39 " NBC(M)

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA(E)

2 " NBC(E)

24 USA WIA(E)

5 " WIA(M)

10 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0157

071915Z NOV 70

NNNN

 EMPAC GEN 2100 10/69
 0101 204 400
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 081845Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUFP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 312 PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 082300H UNIT LOC RPT (SENT VIA RADIO) (NOTAL)

C. MY 080755Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 080330Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 080001H TO 082400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

PAGE TWO RUMULVAP170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C981

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 080900H A/B/1/5 (BT026432) PLT PTL FND CAVE COMPLEX W/17, 200 LBS RICE, TYPEWRITER, MAPS, OVERLAYS, DOC'S, 1000 RDS AK-47 AMMO, LARGE AMOUNT MISC GEAR.

(2) AT 081000H A/1/5 (BT032431) PLT PTL FND CAVES W/1000 LBS RICE, DOC'S AND MISC GEAR.

(3) AT 081135H W/2/5 (AT969383) SQD PTL HAD MARINE DET UNK TYPE B/T, PRESS DET SFD RES IN 1 USMC WIA(E).

(4) AT 081300H A/1/5 (BT030444) PLT SCH OF BASE CAMP FND 01 .45 CAL PISTOL, 350 LBS RICE, MISC GEAR AND DOC'S.

(5) AT 081430H W/3/5 (AT982443) SQD PTL OBSR 04 NVA FLEE TO W. INIT SAF, SWEEP, RES: 02 NVA KIA (MALE AND FEMALE, POSSIBLY DOCTOR AND NURSE), 02 AK-47, 2 PACKS W/MED GEAR.

(6) AT 081630H A/1/5 (BT031429) PLT PTL FND 01 VC KIA IN CAVE. HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 02 MONTHS.

(7) AT 081940H A/1/5 (BT028427) CO CP REC'D 01 RPG, IMPACTING 150M OUTSIDE PERIM, AND HEAVY VOL SAF W/NEG CAS/DAM. RET'D SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION

REF: GEN 21001 (07/83)
0101-104-3601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

8 USMC KIA 41 VC KIA
 87 " WIA(E) 80 NVA KIA
 17 " WIA(M) 77 DETAINEES
 1 " KNBC 77 IWC
 74 " NBC(E) 3 CSWC
 1 USN KIA
 1 " WIA(E)
 1 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 080001H TO 082400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 080415H RECON/2/1 (BT033398) N/POS REC'D UNK NUMBER
 CHICOM GREN AND SAF FM USEF. RET'D SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M
 RES 07 USA WIA(E).

(2) AT 081200H B/1/1 (BT04448) PLT PTL DET 01 VN MALE.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 081640H RECON/2/1 (BT033397) PLT PTL REC'D SNIPER
 FIRE RES: 1 USA WIA(M). RET'D SAF, SWEEP, NEG RES.

(4) AT 081650H D/2/1 (BT043399) PLT PTL FND 01 PRESS REL
 DET 155MM SFD. SFD DEST.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

11 USA WIA(E) 9 VC KIA
 1 " WIA(M) 7 DETAINEES
 1 " NBC(E) 1 IWC
 1000 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 080001H TO 0824000H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 28 VC KIA
 5 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 1 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 38 DETAINEES
 4930 LBS RICE CAPT
 6 IWC

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (1/62)
 0100YDA440

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.
6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. (C) AIR SPT:
 - A. HCPTW SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 - B. F/W IAC AIR SPT:
 - (1) 1 SORTIE
 - (2) 2 A-6
 - (3) 11 TONS ORD DELIVERED
12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 - A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF'S D, E, F
 - B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE
13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 - A. NO CHANGE
 - B. INF BW: NEG

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT				
1/5	D	0	6	3	0	0	0	2	6	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	0
2/5	D	1	18	2	0	0	0	3	18	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	15	0
3/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	9	4
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	0	9	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	DIG	ACT	SZ/TYP	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	080900H	PLT/PTL	A&B/1/5	UNK/TYPERWRITER	US		
BT							
P17C							

 EMPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-004-660
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N3100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 BT 026432 CMBT 17,200 LBS RICE
 (B) QUANG NAM 081000H PLT/PTL A/1/5 UNK/1000 LBS RICE US
 BT 032431 CMBT MISC GEAR
 (C) QUANG NAM 081135H SQD/PTL H/2/5 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 969383 CMBT 1 MC WIA(E)
 (D) QUANG NAM 081300H PLT/SCH A/1/5 UNK/1 IWC US
 BT 030444 CMBT 350 LBS RICE
 (E) QUANG NAM 081430H SQD/PTL M/3/5 UNK/2 NVA KIA US
 AT 982443 CMBT 2 IWC, 2 PARKS
 (F) QUANG NAM 081630H PLT/PTL A/1/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 031429 CMBT

PAGE TWO RUMULVAP171 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (G) QUANG NAM 081940H CO/CP A/1/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 028427 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 080415H PLT/N POS RECON/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 033398 CMBT 7 USA WIA(E)
 (I) QUANG NAM 081200H PLT/PTL B/1/1 UNK/1 DET US
 BT 104448 CMBT
 (J) QUANG NAM 081640H PLT/PTL RECON/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 033397 CMBT 1 USA WIA(M)
 (K) QUANG NAM 081650H PLT/PTL D/2/1 UNK/1 SFD DEST US
 BT 043399 CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	15	13	2	2	7	0	1	0	5	0	
2/5	20	19	1	1	4	0	23	0	8	0	
3/5	8	7	1	0	0	0	3	20	1	0	
G CUPP	11	8	3	0	0	0	4	9	1	0	
TF 2/1	17	14	3	3	12	0	3	3	1	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

 EMPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101 Y04 460
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0171 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

84 USMC KIA 818 VC KIA

783 " WIA(E) 482 NVA KIA

197 " WIA(M) 3 POW

15 " KNBC 15 CSWC

270 " NBC(E) 263 IWC

39 " NBC(M)

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA(E)

2 " NBC(E)

31 USA WIA(E)

6 " WIA(M)

17 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

171

/00878452 NOW 70//

ENPPAC GEN 2100/1 (1/69)
0100-204-4601**CONFIDENTIAL**

File

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

214 NBC(E) 3 CSWC

091848Z NOV 76

ENF-PAC-SEN 2100/1.03/69)
010E-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN KIA
 1 " VIA(E)
 1 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 090000H TO 092400H NOV 70
 B. - D. IAW REF F
 E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.
 F. - K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 (1) AT 090935H D/2/1 (BT 055393) PLT PTL FND TUNNEL COMPLEX
 AND OBSR 01 VC/NVA, INIT SAF, SWEPT RES: 01 PACK, 2 LBS RICE.
 (2) AT 091020H C/2/1 (BT 073465) PLT PTL FND 03 HUTS AND DET
 02 FEMALES, AND 01 VN MALE.
 (3) AT 091540H SNIPER/2/1 (BT 022391) PTL HAD 1 USA DET M-26 B/T
 W/TRIPWIRE RES: 1 USA VIA(E).
 (4) AT 091610H D/2/1 (BT 061344) PLT PTL HAD 1 USA DET 105MM
 PRESS REL B/T RES: 1 USA KIA.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F
 N. CUM RES:
 1 USA KIA 9 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR TB36 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

12 " VIA(E) 10 DETAINEES
 1 " VIA(M) 1 IWC
 1 " NBC(E) 1000 LBS RICE CAPT
 A. OP HOANG DIEU 090000H TO 092400H NOV 70
 B. - K. IAW REF F
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 (1) AT 092145H L/3/5 (AT 948345) CO CP REC'D 01 RPG RD. UNIT
 CALLED 81MM ILLUM MSN, AND WILL SCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F
 N. CUM RES:
 1 USMC KIA 28 VC KIA
 5 " VIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 1 RF/PF/ KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " VIA(E) 38 DETAINEES
 6 IWC
 4930 LBS RICE CAPT
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

 FNFPA GEN 2100/1 (4/78)
 0101 Y04 3601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TBSS 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9. - IP. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4, 2 F-4

(3) 13 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E. - G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

PAGE SIX TBSS 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	CJ OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
1/5 D	0 0 4	0 0 0	2	7	0
N	0 0 0	0 0 0	2	6	0
2/5 D	0 17 0	0 0 0	3	13	3
N	0 0 0	0 11 0	3	16	0
3/5 D	0 5 1	0 0 1	1	9	6
N	0 0 0	0 7 0	1	0	0
G CUPP D	0 8 0	0 0 0	0	3	0
N	0 0 0	0 21 0	0	0	0
TF 2/1 D	0 0 10	0 0 0	3	0	0
N	0 0 0	0 6 0	3	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV COORD	DTG	ACT SZ/TYP	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM AT 983434	090630H	PLT/N POS	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
(B) QUANG NAM BT 033430	090830H	PLT/PTL CMBT	A/1/5 1 MC KIA 1 MC WIA(E)	UNK/NEG	VC
(C) QUANG NAM GP-4 BT 0184	091735H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	US

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100000000**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL //M3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 BT 029427 CMBT
 (D) QUANG NAM 091920H PLT/N POS M/3/5 UNK/NEG US
 AT 983434 CMBT
 (E) QUANG NAM 090955H PLT/PTL D/2/1 UNK/1 PACK US
 BT 055393 CMBT
 (F) QUANG NAM 091020H PLT/PTL C/2/1 UNK/3 DET US
 BT 073465 CMBT
 (G) QUANG NAM 091540H SOD/PTL SNIPER/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 022391 CMBT 1 USA WIA(E)
 (H) QUANG NAM 091610H PLT/PTL D/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 061344 CMBT 1 USA KIA

PAGE TWO TB36 0185 CONFIDENTIAL

(I) QUANG NAM 092145 CO/CP L/3/5 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 948345 CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	17	15	2	3	8	0	1	0	5	0
2/5	20	19	1	1	4	0	25	0	8	0
3/5	11	8	3	0	0	0	3	20	1	0
G CUPP	11	8	3	0	0	0	4	9	1	0
TF 2/1	21	18	3	1	13	0	3	6	1	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	818	VC	KIA
784	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
190	"	WIA(M)	3	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
206	"	NBC(E)	263	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			

PAGE THREE TB36 0185 CONFIDENTIAL

3 USN KIA
 8 " WIA(E)
 2 " NBC(E)
 1 USA KIA
 33 " WIA(E)
 6 " WIA(M)
 10 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0185

INTEAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100204 660

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 101645Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC.

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH 5TH COC 2/5 3/5 G 2/5

TOD: 101400Z

CCN: 0195/ 0196

PDS: //HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SITREP NO 314 PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 101000Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 101015Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 100225Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OF SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 1000001H TO 102400H NOV 70.

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB36 0195 C O N F I

E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 100955H E/2/5 (AT 984379) SQD PTL FND CAVE COMPLEX CONTAINING 2 E-TOOLS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 5 5.56 AMMO BOXES.

(2) AT 101035H H/2/5 (AT 997375) PLT PTL FND HARBOR SITE C ONTAINING 1 61MM RD.

(3) AT 101300H K/3/5 (AT 944444) PLT PTL FND BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 NVA UNIFORMS, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 PR DEMO CLIPPERS, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26, 1 60MM RD, 50 AK-47 RDS, 15 LBS UNK EXPLO, TAIL FINS FROM RPG RDS, 5 WOODEN CHICOM PRACTICE GREN.

(4) AT 101310H K/3/5 (AT 974443) PLT PTL FND A BIN CON-TAINING 3000 LBS CORN.

(5) AT 101420H F/2/5 (BT 001408) SQD CP FND 5 SFD CONSIST-ING OF 3 CHICOM GREN AND 2 61MM RDS, W/FRICTION TYPE DET.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA

41 VC KIA

7025

ENFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3769)
30101 YDA 4603**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

89 " WIA(E) 80 NVA KIA
 17 " WIA(M) 77 DETAINEES
 1 " KNBC 77 IWC
 83 " NBC(E) 3 CSWC
 1 USN KIA
 1 " WIA(E)
 1 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70

B. - D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F. - K. NEG/NONE IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 100640H B/1/1 (BT 099444) SQD AMB OBSR 7-8 VC/NVA INIT SAF AND CALLED ARTY F/M, SWEEP AREA NEG RES.

(2) AT 101030H D/1/1 (BT 105463) PLT PTL FND BNKRS AND DET 02 VC WIA.

(3) AT 101550H D/2/1 (BT 057344) PLT PTL FND 01 BASEBALL GREN SFD W/TRIPWIRE.

PAGE FOUR TB36 0195 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 101640H D/2/1 (BT 059399) PLT PTL FND 1800 LBS OF RICE IN A BIN.

(5) AT 101725H D/2/1 (BT 055391) PLT PTL FND 01 250 LB BOND THAT WAS B/T'D WITH TRIPWIRE, 3 105MM SHELL CASINGS, AND 03 TOE POPPERS.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA 9 VC KIA
 12 " WIA(E) 10 DETAINEES
 1 " WIA(M) 1 IWC
 3 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW

2800 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 100001H TO 102400H NOV 70

B. - K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 101307H HMM 262 (AT 972388) HCPTN REC'D SEVERAL HITS FM GROUND INIT SAF RES IN MECH SHUT DOWN AT ROSS CB.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 28 VC KIA

EXFAC GEN 2100/1-11/82
 0100Y04-6600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0195 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 1 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 38 DETAINEES
 6 IWC

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.
6. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. (C) AIR SPT:
 - A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.
 - B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 - (1) 1 SORTIE
 - (2) 2 A-6
 - (3) 11 TONS ORD DELIVERED
12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 - A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F

PAGE SIX TB36 0195 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

- A. NO CHANGE
- B. INF BN: NEG
- C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- D. NEG
- E. - G. N/A
- H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	4	3	0	0	0	2	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	2	0
2/5	D	1	12	0	0	0	0	3	12	3
	N	0	0	0	0	15	0	3	0	0
3/5	D	0	4	1	0	0	0	1	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	21	2	0	0	0	3	11	0
	N	0	0	0	0	15	3	3	4	0

GP-4

BT

0195

101645Z NOV 70

 FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101 Y04-600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // M3840//

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(I)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	100955H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/MISC GEAR	US
	AT 984379		CMBT			
(B)	QUANG NAM	101035H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/01 61MM RD	US
	AT 997395		CMBT			
(C)	QUANG NAM	101300H	PLT/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/MISC ORD/GEAR	US
	AT 944444		CMBT			
(D)	QUANG NAM	101310H	PLT/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/3000 LBS CORD	US

PAGE TWO TB36 0196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	AT 974443		CBT			
(E)	QUANG NAM	101420H	SQD/CP	F/2/5	UNK/5 SFD DEST	US
	BT 001408		CMBT			
(F)	QUANG NAM	100640H	SQD/AMB	B/1/1	UNK/NEG	US
	BT 099444		CMBT			
(G)	QUANG NAM	101030H	PLT/PTL	D/1/1	UNK/2 VC WIA	US
	BT 105463		CMBT			
(H)	QUANG NAM	101550H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/1 SF DEST	US
	BT 057344		CMBT			
(I)	QUANG NAM	101640H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/1800 LBS RICE	US
	BT 059399		CMBT			
(J)	QUANG NAM	101725H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/01 250 LB BOND	US
	BT 055391		CMBT			
(K)	QUANG NAM	101307H	HCPT	HMM 262	UNK/NEG	VC
	AT 972388		CMBT	01 HCPT		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	18	15	3	3	8	0	1	0	5	0

 CONFIDENTIAL
 010120Z JAN 68
 010120Z JAN 68
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	24	23	1	1	4	0	23	0	8	0
3/5	13	10	3	0	0	0	3	20	1	0
G CUPP	11	8	3	0	0	0	4	9	1	0
TF 2/1	25	22	3	1	13	0	3	8	1	0

14. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	818	VC	KIA
784	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
190	"	WIA(M)	5	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
209	"	NBC(E)	263	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
1	USA	KIA			
33	"	WIA(E)			
6	"	WIA(M)			
12	"	NBC(E)			
1	KCS	KNBC			

GP-4

BT

0196

101645Z NOV 70

 FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3769)
 0910:Y04:6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File**W*

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 111815Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/GOLF TWO FIVE COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

TOD; 112330Z CON-212-273
 SAC G/2/5 TF2/1
 DLM

C O N F I D E N T I A L // NO 100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 315 PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70
 A. DIV O P3480.1C
 B. MY 111255Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)
 C. MY 110810Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)
 D. MY 110210Z FORCAST OF OPS (NOTAL)
 E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70
 F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)
 I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.
 A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70
 B. NO CHANGE
 C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO TB36 0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL CONTACTS:

- (1) AT 110020H F/2/5 (BT001406) SQD SCH FND 02 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS SFD WITH TRIPWIRE.
- (2) AT 110430H M/3/5 (AT983434) PLT CP OBSR 02 VC/NVA, INIT SA AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 01 SEC EXPLO AND 01 USMC WIA(M).
- (3) AT 110900H A/1/5 (BT036431) PLT PTL FND BASE CAMP CONTAINING 1 M-26 SFD, NVA RECORD BOOK, 1 DR. PACK, 2 NVA UNIFORMS, AND 500 LBS OF RICE.
- (4) AT 110920H K/3/5 (AT974445) SQD PTL FND 01 60MM SFD WITH TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL.
- (5) AT 111005H A/1/5 (BT028427) PLT PTL REC'D SAF AND 1 RPG RES IN 02 USMC WIA(E). RET'D SAF AND SWEEP AREA, NEG RES.
- (6) AT 111545H E/2/5 (AT977375) SQD PTL FND 03 60MM PRESS REL SFD. DEST SFD.
- (7) AT 111610H E/2/5 (AT973373) SQD PTL FND 01 60MM PRESS REL SFD. DEST SFD.
- (8) AT 111645H I/3/5 (AT991383) SQD PTL FND SMALL BASE CAMP AND DET 01 VN FEMALE.
- (9) AT 111725H A/1/5 (BT035438) PLT SCH FND 4500 LBS OF RICE

FWFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-004-6001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN A BASE CAMP.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT II OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUMM RES:

9 USMC KIA	44 VC KIA
91 " WIA(E)	80 NVA KIA
18 " WIA(M)	78 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	77 IWC
86 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 USN KIA	
1 " WIA(E)	
1 USN NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B. IAW REF A.

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 111225H D/2/1 (BT055393) PLT PTL FND 02 SFD CONS 01
105MM RD W/TRIPWIRE AND 01 81MM RD W/TRIPWIRE, 1 VN FEMALE

PAGE FOUR TB36 0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WAS DET.

(2) AT 111230H D/2/1 (BT055393) PLT PTL FND 01 M-26 SFD
W/TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL.

(3) AT 111250H D/2/1 (BT055392) PLT PTL FND 01 155MM RD, 02
105MM RDS AND 01 175MM RD PRESS RES SFD.

(4) AT 111835H D/2/1 (BT055382) PLT W/POS REC'D SAF FM APPROX
25 VC/NVA RES IN 01 USA WIA(E)/DOA. UNIT CALLED F/M AND WILL SWEEP
AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) AT 111845H D/2/1 (BT024385) PLT REC'D SAF FM APPROX 20 VC/
NVA. UNIT CALLED GUNBIRDS AND ARTY F/M. UNIT WILL SWP AT FIRST
LIGHT.

M. PLANS SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUMM RES:

1 USA KIA	9 VC KIA
13 " WIA(E)	11 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	1 IWC
3 " NBC(E)	2 VC POW
2800 LBS RICE CAPT	

A. OP HOANG DIEU 110001H TO 112400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0105 Y04 460X

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 111115H 8/2/5 CUYP (BTH17423) SOD PTL REC'D SAF RES IN
1 PF KIA. UNIT RET'D SAF AND SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA

28 VC KIA

5 " WIA(E)

3 NVA KIA

2 RF/PF KIA

4 VC POW

1 " WIA(E)

38 DETAINEES

6 IWC

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-12. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

PAGE SIX TB36 0212 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	4	3	0	0	0	2	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	2	0
2/5	D	0	20	0	0	1	0	3	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	3	8	0
3/5	D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0

BT

0212

FMFRAC GEN:210071 (3/49)

0101:Y04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 G CUPP N 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 4 0
 N 0 0 0 23 0 0 0 0 0
 TF 2/1 D 0 43 0 0 0 0 4 5 0
 N 0 0 0 0 0 21 4 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(I)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	110020H	SQD/SCH	F/2/5	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
	BT 001406		CMBT			
(B)	QUANG NAM	110430H	PLT/CP	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
	AT 983434		CMBT	1 MC WIA(M)		
(C)	QUANG NAM	110900H	PLT/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 236431		CMBT		500 LBS RICE	
(D)	QUANG NAM	110920H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 974445		CMBT			
(E)	QUANG NAM	111005H	T/PTL A/1/5		UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 228427		CBT	2 MC WIA(E)		
(F)	QUANG NAM	111545H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/3 SFD DEST	US
	AT 977375		CMBT			
(G)	QUANG NAM	111610H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US

PAGE TWO TB36 0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	AT 973373		CMBT			
(H)	QUANG NAM	111645H	SQD/PTL	I/3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
	AT 991383		CMBT			
(I)	QUANG NAM	111725H	PLT/SCH	A/1/5	UNK/4500 LBS RICE	US
	BT 035438		CMBT			
(J)	QUANG NAM	111225H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
	BT 055393		CMBT		1 DET	
(K)	QUANG NAM	111230H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 050393		CMBT			
(N)	QUANG NAM	111250H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 055392		CMBT			
(L)	QUANG NAM	111835H	PLT/CP	D/2/1	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 055382		CMBT	1 USA WIA(E)		
(M)	QUANG NAM	111835H	PLT/CP	D/2/1	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 024385		CMBT			
(O)	QUANG NAM	111115H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5 CUPP	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 117423		CMBT			

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

FMRAC GEN 210071 (3/89)
 0101:V04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	20	17	3	3	10	0	1	0	5	0
2/5	26	25	1	1	4	0	26	0	8	0
3/5	18	14	4	0	1	0	3	21	1	0
G CUPP	12	9	3	0	0	0	4	9	1	0
TF 2/1	29	25	4	1	14	0	3	9	1	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	821	VC	KIA
786	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	5	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
212	"	NBC(E)	263	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
1	USA	KIA			
34	"	WIA(E)			

PAGE FOUR TB36 0213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6	"	WIA(M)
12	"	NBC(E)
1	KCS	KNBC

GP-4
BT
0213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 121815Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSOG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

COC

AT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 316 PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 121145Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 121210Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 120220Z FORCAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG C 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 120001 H TO 122400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO TB56 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 120635H M/3/5 (AT 983434) PLT CP HAD 02 VC PROBE LINES. UNIT INIT SAF W/NEG RES.

(2) AT 120900H A/1/5 (BT 029422) PLT SCH FND FOL ITEMS IN BASE CAMP: 1 M-1 CARBINE W/MAG, 5 NVA UNIFORMS, 800 LBS SALT, 100 AK-47 RDS, AND ASST'D DOC'S.

(3) AT 120930H E/2/5 (AT 977376) SQD PTL FND CAVE DEST BY AIR AND ASST'D MED GEAR.

(4) AT 121130H K/3/5 (AT 978448) SQD PTL FND 01 60MM SFD WITH TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL.

(5) AT 121300H B/1/5 (BT 024438) PLT PTL FND 02 SLEEPING PLAT-FORMS AND 01 FOOD BASKET.

(6) AT 121415H M/3/5 (AT 984326) SQD PTL FND 01 M-33 PRESS REL SFD ON TRAIL.

(7) AT 121515H B/1/5 (BT 028432) PLT PTL REC'D SAF RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E). UNIT RET'D SAF ANS SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.

(8) AT 121600H A/1/5 (BT 035438) PLT SCH FND 03 NVA UNIFORMS, 03 CHICOM GREN AND ASST'D DOC'S.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION

7083

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/76)
0101 Y04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA	44 VC KIA	1 USN KIA
92 " WIA(E)	80 NVA KIA	1 " WIA(E)
18 " WIA(M)	78 DETAINEES	1 " NBC(E)
1 " KNBC	78 IWC	1 KCS KNBC
90 " NBC(E)		

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 120001H TO 122400H NOV 70

B. - D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F. - K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 120930H D/2/1 (AT 996298) PLT SWP FND 02 PACKS, AND 50 LBS RICE.

(2) AT 120945H A/2/1 (AT 982473) PLT SWP FND 01 VC KIA RES FM M/A OF PREVIOUS NIGHT.

(3) AT 121000H B/2/1 (BT 024385) PLT PTL REC'D SAF FM 04 VC/NVA. UNIT RET'D SAF ANS SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) AT 121707H B/2/1 (AT 986480) PLT PTL HAS SCOUT DOG DET 01 CHICOM GREN SFD RES IN 1 SCOUT DOG KIA, 3 USA WIA.

PAGE FOUR TB36 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) AT 121845H D/2/1 (BT 024385) PLT SCH OBSR 01 VC/NVA FLEEING WEST, INIT SAF RES IN 01 VC KIA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA	11 VC KIA
16 " WIA(E)	11 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	1 IWC
4 " NBC(E)	2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 2850 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 120001H TO 122400H NOV 70

B. - K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 121030H H&S/3/5 (BT 002357) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 02 LARGE BUNKERS.

(2) AT 121100H H&S/3/5 CUPP (BT 000360) SQD PTL FND 01 BNKR CONTAINING 05 SLEEPING BAGS AND 01 SHOTGUN.

(3) AT 121210H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 122508) SQD PTL OBSR 10 VC W/WPNS, UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 02 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, DOC'S

(4) AT 121215H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 128512) SQD INSERT OBSR 01 VC W/PACK, UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 01 VC KIA.

FWFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (5) AT 121800H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 085401) SQD PTL DET 01 VC
 MALE CARRYING GREEN UNIFORMS.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F
 N. CUM RES:
 1 USMC KIA 31 VC KIA
 5 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 2 RF/PE KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 39 DETAINEES
 8 IWC
 4930 LBS RICE CAPT
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
 7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
 8. NEG
 9. - 10. N/A
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

PAGE SIX TB36 0245 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 (1) 1 SORTIE
 (2) A-6, 2
 (3) 6.25 TONS ORD DELIVERED.
 2. (C) PLAN SUM:
 A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF'S D, E, F
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE
 13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 A. NO CHANGE
 B. INF BN: NEG
 C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 D. NEG
 E. - G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
1/5	D	0	3	2	0	0	0	2	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	2	2	2	0
2/5	D	0	30	1	0	0	0	3	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	14	0	3	6	0

GP-4

BT

0245

121815Z NOV 70

 FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-4601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 3/5 D 0 6 2 0 0 0 0 9 6
 N 0 0 0 2 7 0 0 0 0
 G CUPP D 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 3 0
 N 0 0 0 23 0 0 0 0 0
 TF 2/1 D 0 23 4 0 0 0 4 11 0
 N 0 0 0 0 0 14 4 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
GOORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	120635H	PLT/CP	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 983434		CMBT			

PAGE TWO TB36 0246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) QUANG NAM	120900H	PLT/SCH	A/1/5	UNK/1 IVC	US
BT 029422		CMBT		800 LBS SALT	
(C) QUANG NAM	120930H	SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/ASST'D MED GEAR	US
AT 977376		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	121130H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
AT 978448		CMBT			
(E) QUANG NAM	121300H	PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/FOOD BASKET	US
BT 024438		CMBT			
(F) QUANG NAM	121415H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
AT 984326		CMBT			
(G) QUANG NAM	121515H	PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 028432		CBT	1 MC WIA(E)		
(H) QUANG NAM	121600H	PLT/SCH	A/1/5	UNK/3 CHICOM	US
BT 035438		CMBT		3 NVA UNIFORMS	
(I) QUANG NAM	120930H	PLT/SWP	D/2/1	UNK/2 PACKS	US
AT 996298		CBT		50 LBS RICE	
(J) QUANG NAM	120945H	PLT/SWP	A/2/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 982473		CMBT			
(K) QUANG NAM	121000H	PLT/PTL	B/2/1	UNK/NEG	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 024385 CMBT
 (L) QUANG NAM 121707H PLT/PTL B/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 986480 CMBT 3 USA WIA(E)
 1 SCOUT DOG KIA

(M) QUANG NAM 121845H PLT/SCH D/2/1 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 024385 CMBT

(N) QUANG NAM 121030H SQD/PTL H&S/3/5 UNK/2 BNKRS US
 BT 002357 CMBT

(O) QUANG NAM 121100H SQD/PTL H&S/3/5 UNK/1 IWC US
 BT 000360 CMBT

(P) QUANG NAM 121210H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/2 VC KIA US
 BT 122508 CMBT CUPP 1 IWC

(Q) QUANG NAM 121215H SQD/INSERT G/2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 128512 CMBT CUPP

(R) QUANG NAM 121800H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/1 DET US
 BT 085401 CMBT CUPP

(S)-(4) NEG
 (5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:
 CONTACTS FR UNIT EN UNIT
 UNIT TOT DAY NIGHT KIA WIA MIA KIA PW/DET IWC CSWC

PAGE FOUR TB36 0246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	25	22	3	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	28	27	1	1	4	0	26	0	8	0
3/5	23	19	4	0	1	0	3	21	2	0
G CUPP	16	13	3	0	0	0	7	10	2	0
TF 2/1	34	29	5	1	17	0	5	9	1	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	826	VC	KIA
787	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	5	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
216	"	NBC(E)	266	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
1	USA	KIA			
37	"	WIA(E)			
6	"	WIA(M)			

PAGE FIVE TB36 0246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0246

121615Z NOV 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-004-4601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P 131815Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMULVA/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC TOD:132355Z

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC CCN-266 266

INFO ZEN/G/2/5 COC 2/5 3/5 S&C COC

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC G/2/5

BT

DLM

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SITREP NO 317 PERIOD 13000H TO 132400H NOV 70

A. DIV OP 3482.1C

B. MY 131045Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 131050Z HOPTR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 130305Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050300Z FRAG O 41-70 (NOV 70)

F. YR 261306Z NOV 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 13000H TO 132400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 131350H M/3/5 (AT996343) SQD PTL DET 01 VN MALE
WITH FALSE ID.

(2) AT 131530H A/1/5 (BT 035438) PLT SCH FND 1000 LBS OF RICE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FOORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUMM RES:

9	USMC KIA	44	VC KIA
92	" WIA(E)	80	NVA KIA
18	" WIA(M)	79	DETAINEES
1	" KNBC	78	INC
92	" NBC(E)	3	CSWC
1	USN KIA		
1	" WIA(E)		
1	" NBC(E)		
1	KCS KNBC		

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 13000H TO 132400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

//131815Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
3100-Y04-660**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 131120H D/2/1 (BT 050399) PLT PTL DET 01 VN W/FALSE ID AND FND 1000LBS OF RICE AND 40 LBS OF SALT.

(2) AT 131130H B/2/1 (BT 017485) PLT PTL FND 01 VC KBA.

(3) AT 131730H D/2/1 (BT 050396) PLT PTL DET CHICOM DAISY CHAIN SFD RES IN 5 USA WIA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA	11 VC KIA
21 " WIA(E)	12 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	1 IWC
4 " NBC(E)	2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 3850 LBS RICE

A. OP HOANG DIEU 13000H TO 132400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 131030H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 122408) SQD/PTL OBSR 01 VC, UNIT INIT SAF RES IN 01 VC KIA AND 01 AK-47.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 131315H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 121408) SQD SWP OBSR 1 VC, CALLED GUNBIRDS, RES: 1VC KIA, ANF 3 USMC WIA FM CHICOM.

(3) AT 131415H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 127405) SQD SWP FND 02 VC KBA AND HAD EOD DEST 3 SAF AND 01 165MM DUD. 1-500 LB BOMB IN 15 FT OF WATER COULD NOT BE DEST.

(4) AT 131915H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 133503) SQD SWP FND 02 VC KIA FM PREVIOUS DAYS ACTION.

(5) AT 132000H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 105496) SQD N/POS REC'D SAF AND 01 CHICOM GREN. UNIT RET'D SAF AND SWPT AREA W/NOG RES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	35 VC KIA
8 " WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA
2 RF/PF KIA	4 VC POW
1 " WIA(E)	40 DETAINEES
	9 IWC

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

REF: GEN 2100/1 (G/2/5)
0101 YD46401**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPTC SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6 (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 5 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4, 4 F-4, 2 A-6

(3) 25.75 TONS ORD DELIVERED.

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F

B. FORTH COMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM.

A.. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN : NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: DONE

DAM NEG

E.-G.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	3	2	0	8	0	2	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	2	2	2	0
2/5	D	0	16	0	0	0	0	3	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	19	0	3	5	0
3/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	51	5	0	0	0	4	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	23	3	4	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		EE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	131350H	SQD/PTL	N/3/5	UNK/1 DET	US
AT996343		CHBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	131532H	PLT/SCN	A/1/5	UNK/1000 LBS RICE	US
BT 035438		CHBT			

CP-4

E

0265

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (4/69)

0101-204340

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NCS100//

(C) QUANG NAM 131120H FLI/PTL D/2/1 UNK/1000 LBS RICE US
BT 050399 CMST 1 DET

(D) QUANG NAM 131130H FLI/PTL B/2/1 UNK/1 VC KBA US
BT 017435 CMST

(E) QUANG NAM 131730H FLI/PTL D2/1 UNK/NEG VC
BT 058398 CMST 5 USA WIA(E)

(F) QUANG NAM 131030H SOD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
BT 122408 CMST CUPP 1 IWC

(G) QUANG NAM 131315H SOD/SVP G/2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA, 1 DET US
BT 121408 CMST CUPP
5 MC WIA(E)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0266 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) QUANG NAM 131415H SOD/SVP G/2/5 UNK/2 VC KBA US
BT 127405 CMST CUPP 3 SFD DEST

(I) QUANG NAM 131915H SOD/SVP G/2/5 UNK/2 VC KIA US
BT 133503 CMST CUPP

(J) QUANG NAM 132000H SOD/N POS G/2/5 UNK/NEG VC
BT 105496 CMST CUPP

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CCSWC
	TOT	FAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	26	23	3	3	11	0	1	0	6	0	
2/5	28	27	1	1	4	0	26	0	8	0	
3/5	24	20	4	0	1	0	3	21	2	0	
G CUPP	18	15	3	0	5	0	11	11	3	0	
TF 2/1	36	31	5	1	22	0	5	10	1	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) TEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA 830 VC KIA
790 " WIA(E) 482 NVA KIA
191 " WIA(M) 5 POW

 FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 010X Y04-600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0266 C O N F I D E N T I A L

15 " KNBC 15 CSUC
 218 " NBC(E) 267 IVC
 39 " NBC(M)
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIA(E)
 2 " NBC(E)
 1 USA KIA
 42 " WIA(E)
 6 " WIA(M)
 13 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 OP-4
 H
 0266

 JNEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0104 VDA 440
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 141755Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSOG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO /FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

TOD: 142358Z
 CGN-281 282
 2/5 3/50KT
 DLM

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP NO 318 PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 141150Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 141253Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 140305Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z NOV 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

7142

PAGE TWO UUMSOG0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 140940H K/3/5 (AT974441) PLT PTL FND 01 CAVE CONTAIN-
 ING 02 SKS RIFLES, 04 M-1 RIFLES, 01 M-1 CARBINE AND 200 LBS
 CORN.

(2) AT 141100H F/2/5 (BT003410) SOD SCH FND 4 BUNKERS CONTAIN-
 ING 2 RPG RDS. 1 105MM RD. 1 AK-47, 16 BLASTING CAPS, AND
 ASST'D DOC'S.

(3) AT 141150H K/3/5 (AT978440) SOD PTL FND 1 VC KIA.

(4) AT 141300H F/2/5 (BT003410) PLT SCH FND 1 HAND CRANKED
 CHINESE RADIO AND ASST DOC AND MAPE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLCITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA 47 VC KIA

92 "WIA(E) 80 NVA KIA

18 " WIA(M) 79 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC 88 IWC

94 " NRC(E) 3 CSWC

//141755Z NOV 70

FMFFAG:GEN2100/1:07621
 0101:Y04:4401

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE UJMSQG0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN KIA
 1 " WIA(E)
 1 " NRC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 1 KCS KNRC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F.-X. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 141200H B/1/1 (BT112448) PLT PTL OBSR 02 VC/NVA AND INIT SAF RES IN 01 KIA AND 01 VC MIA (E).

(2) AT 141400H D/1/1 (BT075495) PLT SCH MOVED TO SECURE DOWNED UH1E. HCPTX EXTRACTED TO BCB.

(3) AT 141510H B/1/1 (BT092472) PLT SCH FND HUT CONTAINING DOC'S.

(4) AT 141600H D/1/1 (BT083504) PLT OBSR VC FORDING RIVER. UNIT ENGAGED W/OBO RES IN 05 VC KBA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA 17 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR UJMSQG 0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

21 " WIA(E) 13 DETAINEES

1 " WIA(M) 1 IVC

7 " NRC(E) 2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 3850 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 140001H TO 142400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 140000H G/2/5 CUPP (BT108419) SQD W/PMS OBSR MVMTH AND INIT SAFIRES 1 VP CG KUJLV)2- \$35-2,5\$XM

(2) AT 140830H G/2/5 CUPP (BT0853927) SQD PTL DETP02 VN FEMALES WITH M-1 AND .45 CAL AMMO.

(3) AT 141335H G/2/5 CUPP (BT012345) SQD SCTY HAD 02 VN CIV BY VC AMB.

(4) AT 141600HIG/2/5 CUPP (BT127405) SQD PTL FND 03 M-26 SFD.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 35 VC KIA
 1 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 2 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE UUMSOG0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. " WIA(E) 43 DETAINEES

9 IWC

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A:

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG.

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPT R SPT SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 6 SORTIES

(2) 2 F-4, 2 A-6, 8 A-4

(3) 28.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARE 1 AND REF'S D, E, F

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNEF MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

PAGE SIX UUMSOG0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BNC NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTSC NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	5	3	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	2	0
2/5	D	0	15	0	0	0	0	3	12	3
	N	0	0	0	0	14	0	3	6	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	4	6
	N	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
G CUYP	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	50	4	0	0	0	4	13	0
	N	0	0	0	0	17	6	4	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

GP-4

BT

0281

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (1) PROV DTG ACT FR UNIT EN UNIT INIT BY
 COORD SZ/TYP LOSSES LOSSES US/VC
 (A) QUANG NAM 140940H PLT/PTL K/3/5 UNK/7 IWC US
 AT 974441 CMBT 200 LBS CORN
 (B) QUANG NAM 141100H SQD/SCH F/2/5 UNK/MISC ORD US
 BT 003410 CMRT ASST'D DOC
 (C) QUANG NAM 141150H SQD/PTL K/3/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 AT 987440 CMBT
 (D) QUANG NAM 141300H PLT/SCH F/2/5 UNK/1 RADIO US
 BT 003410 CMBT ASST MAPS, DOC

PAGE TWO UUMSQ00282 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (E) QUANG NAM 141200H PLT/PTL B/1/1 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 112448 CMBT 1 DET
 (F) QUANG NAM 141400H PLT/SCH D/1/1 UNK/NEG US
 BT 075495 CMBT
 (G) QUANG NAM 141510H PLT/SCH B/1/1 UNK/ASST DOC US
 BT092472 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 141600H PLT/PTL D/1/1 UNK/5 VC KBA US
 BT 083504 CMBT
 (I) QUANG NAM 140008H SQD/NPOS G/2/5 UNK/1 DET US
 RT 106419 CMRT CUPP
 (J) QUANG NAM 140830H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/MISC ORD US
 RT 085392 CMBT CUPP 2 DET
 (K) QUANG NAM 141335H SQD/SCTY H/S/3/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 012345 CMBT CUPP
 (L) QUANG NAM 141600H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/3 SFD DEST US
 BT 127405 CMBT CUPP
 (2)-(4) NEG
 (5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:
 CONTACTS
 UNIT TOT DAY NIGHT KIA WIA MIA KIA PW/DET IWC CSWC
 1/5 28 24 4 3 11 0 1 0 6 0

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3769)
 0101 Y04 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE UJMSQGP282 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	3P	29	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0
3/5	28	23	5	0	1	0	6	21	11	0
G CUPP	21	17	4	0	5	0	11	14	3	0
TF 2/1	42	35	7	1	22	0	11	11	1	0

14. (D) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	833	VC	KIA
790	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	5	POW	
15	"	KNBS	15	CSVC	
220	"	NBC(E)	277	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
1	USA	KIA			
42	"	WIA(E)			
6	"	WIA(M)			
16	"	NBC(E)			
1	KCS	KNBC			

GP-4

BT

0282

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 151700Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSOG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 319 PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 151220Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 151000Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 150120Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0304 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 151145H F/2/5 (AT 995407) SQD PTL FND 61MM SFD ON TRAIL.

(2) AT 151300H A/1/5 (BT 036436) PLT SCH FND BASE CAMP CONTAINING
DOC'S AND A BOOK.M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE
FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUIM RES:

9 USMC KIA 47 VC KIA

92 " WIA(E) 80 NVA KIA

18 " WIA(M) 79 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC 91 IWC

96 " NRC(E) 3 CSWC

1 USN KIA

1 " WIA(E)

1 " NRC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

7157

FMEPAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
0101:004:6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0304 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 150910H B/1/1 (BT 108472) PLT PTL FND 500 LBS RICE.

(2) AT 151435H D/2/1 (BT 066412) PLT PTL OBSR 06 VC/NVA, INIT SAF, SWP AREA AND FND 2 NVA PACKS, ASST'D DOC, MED GEAR, 1 AM RADIO, AND 1 HAND CRANK GENERATOR.

(3) AT 151620H D/2/1 (BT 055415) PLT PTL OBSR 04 VC/NVA, INIT SAF RES IN 2 VC KIA AND 2 AK-47 CAPT.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA 19 VC KIA
 21 " WIA(E) 13 DETAINEES
 1 " WIA(M) 3 IWC
 10 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 3350 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 150001H TO 152400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0304 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 35 VC KIA
 8 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 2 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 43 DETAINEES
 9 IWC

4930 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (C) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 5 SORTIES

(2) 6 A-4, 2 A-6, 2 F-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0304 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 22 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO. OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0
2/5	D	0	14	0	0	0	3	14	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	3	5	0
3/5	D	0	4	1	0	0	0	9	8
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G CUYP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0304 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TF 2/1	D	0	42	5	0	0	0	4	21	0
	N	0	0	0	0	18	3	4	0	0

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	151145H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 SQD DEST	US
AT 995407		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	151300H	PLT/SCH	A/1/5	UNK/MISC DOC	US
BT 036430		CMBT		BASE CAMP	
(C) QUANG NAM	150910H	PLT/PTL	B/1/1	UNK/500 LBS RICE	US
BT 108472		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	151435H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/DOC'S, MED GEAR	US
BT 066410		CMBT		1 HAND CRANK GEN	
(E) QUANG NAM	151620H	PLT/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
BT 055415		CMBT		2 IWC	

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
BT										

0304

151700Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NOS100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

2/5	31	32	1	1	4	2	26	0	0	2
3/5	28	23	5	0	1	0	6	21	14	2
G CUFF	21	17	4	0	5	0	11	14	8	2
TF 2/1	45	38	7	1	22	0	13	11	5	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA	835 VC KIA
790 " WIA(E)	480 NVA KIA
191 " WIA(M)	5 POW
15 " KNBC	15 CSWC
222 " NBC(E)	280 IWC

PAGE TWO RUMDLVA0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

39 " NBC(M)

1 " MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA(E)

2 " NBC(E)

1 USA KIA

42 " WIA(E)

6 " WIA(M)

19 " NBC(E)

1 ACS KNBI

GP-4

BT

030:

151700Z NOV 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 161722Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSOG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NOB1PP// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 320 PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 161040Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 161130Z HCPTA RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 160250Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050000Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 160001H TO 162400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

5TH 5TH COC 3/5 G 2/5 (2/5 TT)

TOD: 161815Z

CCN: 0324/0325

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE TWO RUMULV0824 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9	USMC KIA	52	VC KIA
92	" WIA(E)	80	NVA KIA
18	" WIA(M)	79	DETAINEES
1	" KNBC	91	IWC
97	" NBC(E)	3	CSWC

1	USN KIA
1	" WIA(E)
1	" NBC(E)

I KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 160001H TO 162400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A.

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 161250H B/1/1 (BT 103448) PLT PTL FND 1 ICLB SFD AND

7184

 EMPAC GEN 2100/1/13/69
 0100-004-600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0824 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 CORFRAM RDS.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA	19 VC KIA
21 " WIA(E)	13 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	3 IWC
10 USA NBC (E)	2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 4350 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 160001H TO 162400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 160825H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 081368) SQD PTL FND 2 M-79 SFD WITH TRIPWIRES.

(2) AT 160845H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 084366) SQD PTL OBSR AND DET 03 VN MALES WITH NEG I.D.

(3) AT 161545H I/3/5 (AT 987313) SQD PTL OBSR 05 VC/NVA, INIT SAF RES IN 3 DET, 1 PACK, 400 LBS RICE, AND 2 M-26 GREN.

(4) AT 161615H I/3/5 (AT 986304) SQD PTL OBSR 4 VC/NVA, INIT SAF RES IN 1 VC KIA, 100 LBS RICE, 4 PACKS, AND 2 CANTEENS.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0824 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	16 VC KIA
8 " WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA
2 RF/PF KIA	4 VC POW
1 RF/PF WIA(E)	49 DETAINEES
	9 IWC

5430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (D) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: MONSOON RAINS LIMITED OPS TO LOCAL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP/LP'S.

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A.

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101Y046600**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0824 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA.1 AND REF'S D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM.

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN : NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	7	5	0	0	0	3	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	3	5	0
3/5	D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	44	4	0	0	0	4	16	0
	N	0	0	0	0	16	9	4	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0824 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	161545H	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/3 DET	US
AT 9E7313		CMBT		400 LBS RICE	
(B) QUANG NAM	161615H	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 986304		CMBT		100 LBS RICE	
(C) QUANG NAM	161250H	PLT/PTL	B/1/1	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
BT 103448		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	160825H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
BT 081368		CMBT	CUPP		
(E) QUANG NAM	160845H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/3 DET	US
BT 084366		CMBT	CUPP		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0	
2/5	31	30	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0	
3/5	30	25	5	0	1	0	12	25	14	0	
G CUPP	23	19	4	0	5	0	11	17	3	0	
TF 2/1	46	39	7	1	22	0	13	11	3	0	

BT

0324

REF ID: A66011

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 161720Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/ GOLF CUFP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //MOS100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA	841 VC KIA
790 " WIA(E)	482 NVA KIA
191 " WIA(M)	5 POW
15 " KNBC	15 CSWC
223 " NBC(E)	280 IVC
39 " NBC(M)	
1 " MIA	
3 USN KIA	
8 " WIA(E)	

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 " NBC(E)
 1 USA KIA
 42 " WIA(E)
 6 " WIA(M)
 19 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0325

REF ID: A66666
 PAC-2100-1-1/69
 0101-004-4401

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 171900Z NOV 70

5TH 5TH COC 2/5 3/5 G 2/5

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TOD: 172150Z

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

CCN: 0345/0347

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100//

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 321 PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3430.1C

B. MY 171250Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 171020Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 170230Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.- K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 171410H M/3/5 (BT003393) PLT DAY POS OBSR 4 VC/NVA,

INIT SAF AND SWP AREA FINDING 25 LBS OF RICE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9	USMC KIA	52	VC KIA
92	"	WIA(E)	80 NVA KIA
18	"	WIA(M)	79 DETAINEES
1	"	KNBC	91 IWC
97	"	NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1	USN KIA		
1	"	WIA(E)	
1	"	NBC(E)	
1	KCS KNBC		

A. OP TULARE FALL, PHASE II 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70

B.- D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.- K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

CONFIDENTIAL
 FMFPAC GEN 2100/13/18
 0100Y04660

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- (1) AT 170845H D/2/1 (BT 047396) SQD/PTL DET 1 VN MALE AND 1 VN FEMALE.
 (2) AT 170900H D/2/1 (BT 053393) SQD/PTL DET 1 VN FEMALE.
 (3) AT 171110H D/2/1 (BT 063394) SQD/PTL OBSR 2 VC, INIT SAF SWEEP AREA FINDING 02 BLOOD TRAILS.
 (4) AT 171445H D/2/1 (BT 055415) SQD PTL CAPT 02 9MM PISTOLS.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USA KIA 19 VC KIA
 21 " WIA(E) 16 DETAINEES
 1 " WIA(M) 5 IWC
 10 USA NBC(E) 2 VC POW
 1 SCOUT DOG KIA 4350 LBS RICE CAPT
 A. OP HOANG DIEU 170001H TO 172400H NOV 70
 B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- (1) AT 171030H 1/3/5 (AT 999337) PLT PTL DET 02 VN FEMALES, AND 1 VN MALE.
 (2) AT 171115H 1/3/5 (AT 998340) SQD/PTL REC'D SAF RES IN 02

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC WIA. UNIT SWEEP AREA AND DET 12 VN ADULTS, 16 VN CHILDREN.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 36 VC KIA
 10 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 2 RF/PF KIA 4 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 80 DETAINEES
 9 IWC
 5430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
 7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: MONSOON RAINS LIMITED OPS TO LOCAL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP/LPS'S.
 8. NEG
 9.-10. N/A
 11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPT R SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

 ENFPAC GEN 21001 (3/12)
 01 DEC 70 460
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF° S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.- G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	23	0	0	0	0	3	13	2
	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	3	7	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	28	0	0	0	0	4	25	0
	N	0	0	0	0	12	6	4	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0346 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	171410H	PLT/DPOS	M/3/5	UNK/25 LBS RICE	US
BT 003393		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	170845H	SQD/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/3 DET	US
BT 047396		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	170900H	SQD/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 053393		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	171110H	SQD/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/NEG	US
BT 063394		CMBT			
(E) QUANG NAM	171445H	SQD/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/2 IVC	US
BT 055415		CMBT			
(F) QUANG NAM	171030H	PLT/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/2 DET	US
AT 999337		CMBT			
(G) QUANG NAM	171115H	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/28 DET	VC
AT 998340		CMBT	2 MC WIA(E)		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS	FR UNIT	EN UNIT
BT 0346	171900Z NOV 70	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L // NO3100//
 UNIT TOT DAY NIGHT KIA WIA MIA KIA PW/DET IWC CSWC
 1/5 29 25 4 3 11 0 1 0 6 0
 2/5 31 30 1 1 4 0 26 0 9 0
 3/5 33 28 5 0 3 0 12 56 14 0
 G CUPP 23 19 4 0 5 0 11 17 3 0
 TF 2/1 50 43 7 1 22 0 13 14 5 0
 14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG
 15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:
 85 USMC KIA 841 VC KIA
 790 " WIA(E) 482 NVA KIA
 191 " WIA(M) 5 POW

PAGE TWO RUMULVAPPERU C O N F I D E N T I A L
 15 " KNBC 15 CSWC
 225 " NBC(E) 280 IWC
 39 " NBC(M)
 1 " MIA
 3 USN KIA
 8 " WIA(E)
 2 " NBC(E)
 1 USA KIA
 42 " WIA(E)
 6 " WIA(M)
 19 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 GP-4
 BT
 0347

171900Z NOV 70

UNEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/78)
 0101-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*me**file*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 181740Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 322 PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H NOV 70

A. P3480.1C

B. MY 181130Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 181100Z HCPTIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 180300Z FORCAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. 1Y 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 180001H TO 182400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 181410H F/2/5 (BT 007411) PLT PTL FND 1 SFD W/FRICTION DETONATOR

(2) AT 182035H RECON (AT 970401) BN CP PRESUMED 1 HCPTIR DOWN WITH

13 PEOPLE ON BOARD.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA

52 VC KIA

92 " WIA(E)

80 NVA KIA

18 " WIA(M)

79 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC

91 IWC

97 " NBC(E)

3 CSWC

1 USN KIA

1 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 180001H TO 182400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 181000H B/1/1 (BT 096466) PLT PTL OBSR 02 VC/NVA, INIT
SAF RES IN 1 VC KIA AND 01 AK-50 CAPT.(2) AT 181035H B/2/1 (AT 977477) PLT PTL DET 1 CHICOM SFD
RES IN 1 USA WIA (E).

(3) AT 181000H C/2/1 (BT 072476) PLT PTL FND 1 PRESS DET SFD.

(4) AT 181135H B/1/1 (BT 097473) PLT PTL OBSR 4 VC/NVA, INIT
SAF RES IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL CAPT.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

3 USA KIA	21 VC KIA
20 " WIA(E)	16 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	7 IWC
10 " NBC(E)	2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 4350 LBS RICE CAPT

N. OP HOANG DIEU 180001H TO 182400H NOV 70

L.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	36 VC KIA
10 " WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA
2 RF/PF KIA	4 VC POW

1 " WIA(E) 80 DETAINEES

9 IWC

5430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: MONSOON RAINS LIMITED
OPS TO LOCAL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP/LP'S.

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0100/004400**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG / NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.- G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	14	0	0	0	3	13	3
	N	0	0	0	9	0	3	5	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	11	6
	N	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	2	0	22	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	34	0	0	0	4	19	0
	N	0	0	0	15	0	4	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV DTG ACT FR UNIT EN UNIT INIT BY

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0357 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	COORD	SZ/IYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM 181000H	PLT/PTL B/1/1	UNK/I VC KIA		US
	BT 096466	CMBT	1 IWC		
(B)	QUANG NAM 181035H	PLT/PTL B/2/1	UNK/NEG		VC
	AT 977477	CMBT 1 USA WIA(E)			
(C)	QUANG NAM 181100H	PLT/PTL C/2/1	UNK/I SFD DEST		US
	BT 072476	CMBT			
(D)	QUANG NAM 181135H	PLT/PTL B/1/1	UNK/I VC KIA		US
	BT 097473	CMBT	1 IWC		
(E)	QUANG NAM 181410H	PLT/PTL F/2/5	UNK/I SFD		US
	BT 007411	CMBT			
(F)	QUANG NAM 181035H	BN/CP RECON	UNK/NEG		US
	AT 970401	CMBT 1 HCPT			

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT							
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	32	31	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0
3/5	35	30	5	0	3	0	12	56	14	0
G CUPP	23	19	4	0	5	0	11	11	3	0
TF 2/1	56	49	7	3	21	0	15	14	7	0

BT

0357

181740Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	341	VC	KIA
790	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	5	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
225	"	NBC(E)	230	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
3	USA	KIA			
41	"	WIA(E)			
6	"	WIA(M)			
19	"	NBC(E)			
1	KCS	KNBC			

GP-4

BT

0358

181740Z NOV 70

 REFAC GEN 2100/1:07/69
 0101 Y04:600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 191845Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH 5TH COC 2/5 3/5 G 2/5

TOD: 192140Z

CCN: 0369/0370

PDS

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 323 PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 191510Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 190910Z HCPTIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 190300Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 190001H TO 192400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 191155H F/2/5 (AT 993396) SQD PTL FND 6 CAVES CONTAINING 1
CART BELT, 2 CANTEENS, AND 4 M-16 MAGS. CAVES DEST.(2) AT 191430H 1/3/5 (AT 991305) SQD PTL OBSR 1 VC FLEEING,
INIT AND REC'D SAF RES IN 1 USMC WIA. SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES:(3) AT 191500H 1/3/5 (AT 991305) SQD PTL OBSR 1 VC FLEEING
TO ROCKS, INIT SAF RES IN 1 VC WIA. VC SAID OTHERS WERE IN SMALL
CAVE, 1 USMC ENTERED OPENING, OBSR 1 VC WITH WPN AND 2 WOMEN.
INIT SAF AND GREN, CAVE IN PREVENTED REMOVAL OF BODIES, RES:
1 VC WIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 500 LBS RICE, CLOTHING, AND
MED SUPPLIES.(4) AT 191910H M/3/5 (BT 023385) PLT PTL FND 3 HUTS, 125 LBS RICE
45 DOC'S AND DET 04 VN. DET SAID AN ENEMY HOSPITAL WAS LOC
VIC (AT 986394).M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA 55 VC KIA

93 " WIA(E) 80 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

18 " WIA(M) 83 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC 92 IWC

97 " NBC(E) 3 CSWC

2 USN KIA

1 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 190000H TO 192400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 191100H A/2/1 (BT 055410) SQD PTL FND 100 LBS RICE, EVACED RICE TO BALDY.

(2) AT 191655H B/1/1 (BT 088487) SQD PTL HAD LEAD VEHICLE DET 10 LB MINE WITH NEG DAM OR CAS.

(3) AT 191645H A/2/1 (BT 054412) SQD PTL FND A BAG OF DOC, DOC'S WERE EVACED TO BALDY.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USA KIA 22 VC KIA

20 " WIA(E) 17 DETAINEES

1 " WIA(M) 7 IWC

10 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 4450 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 190000H TO 192400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 191100H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 066394) SQD PTL OBSR 1 VN, UNIT SWEEP AREA FND 3 SKS, 1 M-16 MAG, ASST'D MED GEAR, CLOTHING, DOC'S AND 3 BNKRS.

(2) AT 191450H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 123418) SQD/PTL CAPT 1 VC/NVA. ENEMY THEN CHIEU HOI'D.

(3) AT 191730H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 066394) SQD PTL FND 5 RICE BINS CONTAINING 3000 LBS OF RICE. RICE DEST.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 39 VC KIA

11 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA

2 RF/PF KIA 6 VC POW

1 " WIA(E) 85 DETAINEES

13 IWC

8930 LBS RICE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13. H
5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. (C) AIR SPT:
 - A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A
 - B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 - (1) 1 SORTIE
 - (2) 2 A-4
 - (3) 3 TONS ORD DELIVERED
12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 - A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF'S D, E, F.
 - B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE
13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 - A. NO CHANGE
 - B. INF BN: NEG

PAGE SIX RUMULVA 369 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	14	0	0	0	0	13	0	
	N	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0	
3/5	D	0	7	2	0	0	0	9	6	
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	3	0	
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	
TF 2/1	D	0	30	5	0	0	0	9	0	
	N	0	0	0	0	10	6	0	0	

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	191155H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/6 CAVES	US
AT 993396		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	191430H	SQD/PTL	1/3/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 991305		CMBT	1 MC WIA(E)		

BT

0369

191845Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(C) QUANG NAM	191500H	SQD/PTL	I/3/5	UNK/3 VC KIA	US
BT 991305		CMBT		1 VC WIA, 500 LBS RICE	
(D) QUANG NAM	191910H	M/3/5	M/3/5	UNK/4 DETAINEES	US
BT 023385		CMBT		125 LBS RICE	
(E) QUANG NAM	191100H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/100 LBS RICE	US
BT 055410		CMBT			
(F) QUANG NAM	191653H	SQD/PTL	B/1/1	UNK/NEG	VC
BT 038487		CMBT			
(G) QUANG NAM	191645H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/DOC'S	US
BT 054412		CMBT			
(H) QUANG NAM	191110H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/3 IWC	US

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0370 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT 066394		CMBT	CUPP	3 BNKRS	
(I) QUANG NAM	191450H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/1 DET	US
BT 123418		CMBT	CUPP		
(J) QUANG NAM	191730H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/3000 LBS RICE	US
BT 066394		CMBT	CUPP		

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	33	32	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0
3/5	38	33	5	0	4	0	15	66	15	0
G CUPP	26	22	4	0	5	0	11	12	6	0
TF 2/1	59	52	7	3	21	0	15	14	7	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NEG

85 USMC KIA	844 VC KIA	3 USN KIA
791 " WIA(E)	482 NVA KIA	8 " WIA(E)
191 " WIA(M)	7 POW	2 " NBC(E)
15 " KNBC	15 CSWC	3 USA KIA
225 " NBC(E)	234 IWC	41 " WIA(E)
39 " NBC(M)		6 " WIA(M)
1 " MIA		19 " NBC(E)
		1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0372

191845Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 201815Z NOV70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

PNFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH 5TH COC G 2/5 2/5 3/5

TOD: 202035Z

CON: 0387/0388

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

*File*C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 324 PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 200900Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 201050Z HCPTIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 200250Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

File

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0387 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 201330H M/3/5 (BT 008405) PLT PTL FND SMALL BASE CAMP
CONTAINING 1 PACK, 1 CHICOM GREN AND ASST'D COOKING GEAR.(2) AT 201345H K/3/5 (AT 996343) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 50 LBS
OF RICE.(3) AT 201515H K/3/5 (AT 993343) SQD PTL FND AND EVAC 200 LBS
OF RICE AND 50 LBS OF PEANUTS.(4) AT 201850H M/3/5 (BT 008405) PLT PTL FND BASE CAMP ABLE TO HOUSE
50-60 PEOPLE, CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITY OF FOOD SUPPLIES, HYPERDERMIC
NEEDLES AND DR'S LETTERS.M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/ INTELL

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA

52 VC KIA

18 " WIA(M)

80 NVA KIA

92 " WIA(E)

89 DETAINEES

1 " KNBC

91 IWC

97 " NBC(E)

3 CSWC

1 USN KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0387 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 " NBC(E)
 2 " WIA(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70
 B.-D. IAW REF F
 E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 F.-K. NEG/NONE/ IAW REF F
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 (1) AT 201200H B/1/1 (BT 108458) SQD PTL FND 1 PRESS REL SFD, DEST.
 (2) AT 201320H A/2/1 (BT 044406) SQD PTL FND AND EVAC 1000 LBS RICE
 (3) AT 201330H A/2/1 (BT 065398) SQD PTL FND AND EVAC 500 LBS RICE.
 (4) AT 201700H A/2/1 (BT 054410) SQD PTL FND 4 BNKRS CONTAINING
 6 SMOKE GREN, 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 M-16 MAG, 50 FT OF DET CORD
 AND 1 NVA PONCHO.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F
 N. CUM RES:
 3 USA KIA 22 VC KIA
 20 " WIA(E) 17 DETAINEES
 1 " WIA(M) 7 IWC
 10 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW
 1 SCOUT DOG KIA 5950 LBS RICE CAPT

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0387 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. HOANG DIEU 200001H TO 202400H NOV 70
 B.-K. IAW REF F
 L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 (1) AT 201800H H&S/3/5 CUPP A (AT 999354) PLT BLK POS OBSR 9
 VC, INIT SAF RES 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, AND 1 AK-47 CAPT.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F
 N. CUM RES:
 1 USMC KIA 42 VC KIA
 10 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 2 RF/PF KIA 6 VC POW
 1 " WIA(E) 86 DETAINEES
 14 IWC
 8930 LBS RICE CAPT
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
 3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
 4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
 5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A
 6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG
 7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG
 8. NEG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 387 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC IAR SPT

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 4 A-4, 2F-4

(3) 10 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN : NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5	D	0	18	1	0	0	0	2	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	2	5	0
3/5	D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	33	0	0	0	0	4	10	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	5	4	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	201330H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1PACK	US
BT 008405		CMBT		1 CHICOM GREN	
(B) QUANG NAM	201345H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/50 LBS RICE	US
AT 996343		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	201515H	SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/200 LBS RICE	US
AT 993343		CMBT		50 LBS PEANUTS	
(D) QUANG NAM	201850H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/BASE CAMP	US
BT 008405		CMBT		MISC GEAR	
(E) QUANG NAM	201200H	SQD/PTL	B/1/1	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
BT 108458		CMBT			

BT

0387

201815Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // NQ3100//

(F) QUANG NAM 201320H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/1000 LBS RICE US
BT 044406 CMBT

(G) QUANG NAM 201330H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/500 LBS RICE US
BT 065398 CMBT

(H) QUANG NAM 201700H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/MISC GEAR US
BT 054410 CMBT

(I) QUANG NAM 201800H PLT/BLK H&S/3/5 UNK/3 VC KIA US
AT 999354 CMBT CUPP A I DET, I IWC

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0388 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	33	32	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0
3/5	43	37	6	0	4	0	18	67	16	0
G CUPP	26	22	4	0	5	0	11	12	6	0
TF 2/1	64	57	7	3	20	0	15	14	7	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS : NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	847	VC KIA
791	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	7	POW
15	"	KNRC	15	CSWC
225	"	NBC(E)	285	IWC
39	"	NBC(M)		
1	"	MIA		
3	USN	KIA		
8	"	WIA(E)		
2	"	NBC(E)		
3	USA	KIA		
41	"	WIA(E)		
6	"	WIA(M)		
19	"	NBC(E)		
1	KCS	KNBC		

GP-4

BT

0388

201815Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 211710Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

5TH 5TH COC G 2/5 2/5 3/5

TOD: 212000Z

CCN: 0409/0410

PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 325 PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 211225Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 211230Z HCPTX RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 210250Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 211130H M/3/5 (AT 991377) SQD PTL DET 2 VN AND DEST 275
LBS OF RICE.M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9	USMC	KIA	52	VC	KIA
18	"	WIA(M)	80	NVA	KIA
92	"	WIA(E)	91	DETAINEES	
1	"	KNBC	91	IWC	
99	"	NBC(E)	3	CSWC	

1 USN KIA

2 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

 REFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100/04/6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 210720H D/1/1 (BT 044397) VR DET AND EVACED 2 VN FEMALE AND 350 LBS OF RICE.

(2) AT 211030H A/2/1 (BT 054406) SQD PTL FND 1 PRESS REL SFD AND 50 LBS OF RICE.

(3) AT 211540H A/2/1 (BT 055415) SQD PTL FND 25 LBS OF RICE AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

3	USA KIA	22	VC KIA
21	" WIA(E)	19	DETAINEES
1	" WIA(M)	8	IWC
12	" NBC(E)	2	VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 8075 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG BIEU 210001H TO 212400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 202315H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 105418) SQD N/POS REC'D 6 CHICOM AND SAF RES IN 2 PF KIA AND 2 PF WIA(E).

(2) AT 210830H G/2/5 CUPP (BT 082386) SQD PTL OBR 2 VC, INIT

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SAF, SWEEP AREA, FND 1 AK-47 MAG AND 50 LBS RICE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1	USMC KIA	42	VC KIA
10	" WIA(E)	3	NVA KIA
4	RF/PF KIA	6	VC POW
3	" WIA(E)	86	DETAINEES
		14	IWC

9230 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: MONSOON RAINS LIMITED OPS TO LOCAL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP/LP'S.

8. NEG

9.-10 N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

 REF: PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100-004-6001
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 2 F-100

(3) 1.5 TON/ ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAC SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
2/5	D	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
IF 2/1	D	0	22	4	0	0	0	0	10	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	211130H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/2 DET	US
	AT 991377		CMBT		275 LBS RICE	
(B)	QUANG NAM	210720H	VR	D/1/1	UNK/2 DET	US
	BT 044397		CMBT		350 LBS RICE	
(C)	QUANG NAM	211030H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 054406		CMBT		50 LBS RICE	
(D)	QUANG NAM	211540H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/1 IWC	US
	BT 055415		CMBT		25 LBS RICE	
(E)	QUANG NAM	202315H	SQD/NPOS	G/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
	BT 105418		CMBT	CUPP		
		2 PF KIA				
		2 PF WIA(E)				
(F)	QUANG NAM	210830H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/1 AK MAG	US
	BT 082386		CMBT	CUPP	50 LBS RICE	

(2)-(4) NEG

BT

0409

211710Z NOV. 70

CONFIDENTIAL

EMPPAC GEN 210021 (3/69)

0100-004-600

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO3100//

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	33	32	1	1	4	0	26	0	9	0
3/5	44	38	6	0	4	0	18	69	16	0
G CUPP	28	24	4	0	5	0	11	12	6	0
TF 2/1	70	63	7	3	21	0	15	16	8	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	847	VC	KIA
791	"	WIA(E)	482	NVA	KIA
191	"	WIA(M)	7	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
227	"	NBC(E)	285	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0410 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3	USA	KIA
41	"	WIA(E)
7	"	WIA(M)
21	"	NBC(E)
1	KCS	KNBC

GP-4

BT

0410

211710Z NOV 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 221715Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

(2/50KT) S&C COC 3/5 G/2/5

TOD; 222010Z

CCN-429&430

DLM

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3103// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 326 PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3482.1C

B. MY 221215Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 221300Z MCPRT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 220345Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

Two

PAGE TWO IB35 0429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 220715H M/3/5 (BT007345) SQD PTL OBSR 5 NVA, INIT
SAF, RES IN 2 NVA KIA AND 3 PACKS CAPT.(2) AT 220950H F/2/5 (BT006407) SQD PTL FND 2 C-4 SFD RIGGED
WITH TRIPWIRE.(3) AT 221510H M/3/5 (BT001390) SQD PTL OBSR 2 VC, INIT SAF,
REF IV 1 VC KIA AND 1 PACK CAPT.(4) AT 221745H M/2/5 (BT104385) PLT PTL FND AND EVACED 300
LBS OF RICE.M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA	33 VC KIA
18 " WIA(M)	82 NVA KIA
92 " WIA(E)	91 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	91 IVC
100 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 USN KIA	

//221715Z NOV 70//

 FMFAC GEN:210673 (9/69)
 DTG:1304:6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 221100H A/2/1 (BT062400) SQD PT. FND AND EVAC 500 LBS OF RICE.

(2) AT 221120H A/2/1 (BT054415) SQD PT. FND 30 LBS RICE, 1 AK MAG AND DOC'S.

(3) AT 221330H A/2/1 (BT062400) SQD PT. FND AND EVAC 700 LBS OF RICE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

3 USA KIA 22 VC KIA

21 " WIA(E) 19 DETAINEES

1 " WIA(M) 8 IWC

12 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW

PAGE FOUR TB36 0429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 9105 LBS RICE CAPT

A. HOANG DIEU 220001H TO 222400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 221700H G/2/3 CUPP (BT104386) OBS 2 VC, INIT SAF ANF. SWPT AREA, RES IN 1 VC POW.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 42 VC KIA

10 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA

4 RF/PF KIA 7 VC POW

3 " WIA(E) 86 DETAINEES

14 IWC

9230 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT/ SUBMITTED AS REFB IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF CPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER MN OPS: NEG

PACIFIC GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
DLO1:Y04:6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 2429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. NEG

9.-12. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 6 SORTIES

(2) 2 A-4, 2 A-6, 2 F-4, 6 F-105

(3) 24 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT			

PAGE SIX TB36 2429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D	2	12	0	0	0	0	1	13	3
	N	2	0	0	0	14	0	1	5	0
3/5	D	2	6	2	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	2	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	30	4	0	0	0	0	9	0
	N	2	0	0	0	11	5	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	220715H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
BT 207395		CMBT		3 PACKS CAPT	
(B) QUANG NAM	220950H	SQD/PTL	F/2/1	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
BT 006407		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	221510H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 001392		CMBT		1 PACK CAPT	
(D) QUANG NAM	221745H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/300 LBS RICE	US
BT 104335		CMBT			
(E) QUANG NAM	221102H	A/2/1	A/2/1	UNK/300 LBS RICE	US
GP-4					
BT					
0429					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3133// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

BT 262400 CMBT
 (F) QUANG NAM 221120H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/30 LBS RICE US
 BT 254415 CMBT MISC DOC'S
 (G) QUANG NAM 221330H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/700 LBS RICE US
 BT 262400 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 221700H SQD/PTL G/2/5 UNK/1 VC POW US
 BT 124386 CMBT CUPP

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUMM RES:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

PAGE TWO TB36 0430 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0
2/5	36	35	1	1	4	0	26	1	9	0
3/5	46	40	6	2	4	0	21	69	16	0
G CUPP	29	25	4	0	5	0	11	13	6	0
TF 2/1	74	67	7	3	21	0	15	16	8	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA 848 VC KIA

791 " WIA(E) 484 NVA KIA

191 " WIA(M) 3 POW

15 " KNBC 15 CSWC

228 " NBC(E) 285 IWC

39 " NBC(M)

2 MIA

3 USN KIA

8 " WIA(E)

2 " NBC(E)

3 USA KIA

41 " WIA(E)

7 " WIA(M)

21 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0430

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 231830Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

S&C COC (2/5CKT) 3/5

G/2/5

TOD: 232230Z

CON-442&443

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 327H PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 231230Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 231116Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 230320Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 230001H TO 232400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB36 0442 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT231200H C/1/5 (AT998436) PLT INSERT HAD CH-46 OVERTURN
 RES IN 5 USMC NBC(E).

(2) AT231300H M/3/5 (BT001341) SQD PTL FND SMALL BASE CAMP
 CONTAINING 1 M-1 CARBINE, 50 LBS RICE, AND MISC GEAR.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REAVTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9	USMC KIA	53	VC KIA
92	" WIA(E)	82	NVA KIA
18	" WIA(M)	91	DEATINEES
1	" KNBC	92	IWC
106	" NBC(E)	3	CSWC
1	USN KIA		
2	" WIA(E)		
1	5- NBC(E)		
1	XOS KNBC		

A. OP YULARE FALLS, PHASE II 230001H TO 232400H NOV 70

//231830Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/13/69

0101-Y04-6603

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0442 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT231315H A/2/1 (BT066404) SQD PTL FND AND EVACED 400 LBS OF RICE.

(2) AT231350H A/2/1 (BT066404) SQD PTL FND AND EVACED 1000LBS OF RICE.

(3) AT 231355H A/2/1 (BT047402) SQD PTL OBSR AND DET 1 FEMALE AND 1 VN MALE.

(4) AT 231645H C/2/1 (BT104445) SQD PTL FND 1 PRESS REL 155MM SFD. DEST IN PLACE.

(5) AT 231655H D/2/1 (AT050468) SQD PTL DET 1 UNK SIZE SFD RES IN 1 USA KIA AND 1 USA WIA(E).

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

4	USA KIA	22	VC KIA
22	" WIA(E)	19	DEATINEES
1	" WIA(M)	8	IWC
13	" NBC(E)	2	VC POW

PAGE FOUR TB36 0442 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 10505 LBS RICE CAPT

A. HOAND DIEU 230001H TO 232400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT230720H H/2/5 (BT111389) PLT SCH DET 1 VN FEMALE.

(2) AT231000H G/2/5 CUPP (BT104618) SQD PTL DET AND EVACED 1 VN MALE WITH 13,500 P'S AND NEG ID.

(3) AT231130H H&S/3/5 CUPP (BT001354) SQD PTL FND 100 LBS RICE.

. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1	USMC KIA	42	VC KIA
10	" WIA(E)	3	NVA KIA
4	RF/PF KIA	7	VC POW
3	" WIA(E)	88	DETAINEES
		14	IWC

9630 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS; SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS; SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT/ SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

 FNEPAC GEN 2100/1 (0/69)
 0101-Y04-6601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0442 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BNC NEG

CWM RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. NA

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SP OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FI	SQD	PLT	FI	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

PAGE SIX TB36 0442 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
2/5	D	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	25	6	0	0	0	0	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	237200H	PLT/INS	/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
	AT 998436		CMBT	5 MC NBC(E)		
(B)	QUANG NAM	231300H	SQDXPTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
	BT 001341		CMBT		50 LBS RICE	
(C)	QUANG NAM	231315H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/400 LBS RICE	US
	BT 066404		CMBT			
(D)	QUANG NAM	231350H	SQD/PTL	A/2/1	UNK/1000 LBS RICE	US
	BT 066404		CMBT			

GP-4

BT

0442

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (E) QUANG NAM 231355H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/2 DET US
 BT 047402 H CMBT
 (F) QUANG NAM 231645H SQD/PTL C/2/1 UNK/1 SFD DEST US
 BT 104445 CMBT
 (G) QUANG NAM 231655H SQD/PTL A/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 AT 959468 CMBT 1 USA KIA
 1 USA WIA(E)
 (H) QUANG NAM 230720H PLT/SCH H/2/5 UNK/1 DET US
 BT 111389 CMBT
 (I) QUANG NAM 231000H SQD/PTL G/2/5 CUPP UNK/1 DET US
 BT 104418 CMBT 13,500 P'S

PAGE TWO TB36 0443 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) QUANG NAM 231130H SQD/PTL H&S/3/5 UNK/100 LBS RICE US
 BT 001354 CMBT CUPP

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	29	25	4	3	11	0	1	0	6	0	
2/5	38	37	1	1	4	0	26	2	9	0	
3/5	51	44	7	0	4	0	21	69	17	0	
G CUPP	31	27	4	0	5	0	11	14	6	0	
TF 2/1	80	73	7	4	22	0	15	18	8	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA 848 VC KIA
 791 " WIA(E) 484 NVA KIA
 191 " WIA(M) 8 POW
 15 " KNBC 15 CSWC
 234 " NBC(E) 286 IWC
 39 " NBC(M)
 1 " MIA

PAGE TWO TB36 0443 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USN KIA
 8 " WIA(E)
 2 " NBC(E)
 4 USA KIA
 42 " WIA(E)
 17 " WIA(M)
 22 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC
 GP-4
 BT
 0443

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 241750Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/G/2/5 COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

S&C COC 2/5 3/5
 G/2/5
 TOD; 242020Z
 CCN-468469
 DLM

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 328 PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70
 A. DIV O P3480.1C
 B. MY 241205Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)
 C. MY 241200Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)
 D. MY 240320Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)
 E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70
 F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)
 1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70
 B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB36 0468 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 240630H M/3/5 (BT007395) SQD AMB OBSR 4 NVA, UNIT INIT
 SAF RES 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 06 CHICOM GREN, 2 GREEN UNIF, DOC'S.

(2) AT 241200H C&D/1/5 (AT994435) (AT992434) SQD PTL'S OBSR
 12-15 VC, INIT SAF AND REC'D SAF AND RPG, RES IN 8 USMC WIA AND
 2 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA(M)

(3) AT 241345H C/1/5 (BT002441) SQG PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

(4) AT 241430H M/2/5 (BT008406) PLT PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

(5) AT 241600H L/3/5 (AT987440) CO CP FND AND DEST 2 SFD.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA	53 VC KIA
100 " WIA(E)	84 NVA KIA
19 " WIA(M)	91 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	94 IWC
106 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 USN KIA	

//241750Z NOV 70//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 " WIA(E)

1 " NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 240825H D/2/1 (AT959468) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 2 SFD.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF FN: CUM RES:

4 USA KIA 22 VC KIA

22 " WIA(E) 19 DETAINEES

1 " WIA(M) 8 IWC

15 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 10505 LBS RICE CAPT

A. HOANG DIEU 240001H TO 242400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 241200H M/3/5 (AT987295) PLT SCH FND AND DEST 500 LBS

PAGE FOUR TB36 0467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF RICE AND 20 LBS OF TABACCO.

(2) AT 241537H M/3/5 (AT986295) PLT SCH FND 1 CAVE CONTAINING
1 CLAYMORE, 1 PACK, 200 LBS RICE, 1 CAMERA, 18 CANTEENS.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 42 VC KIA

10 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA

4 RF/PF KIA 7 VC POW

3 " WIA(E) 88 DETAINEES

14 IWC

10,330 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

R. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 9467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. HCPTIR SPT: SUBMITTED A REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA I AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	2	0
2/5	D	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	5	0
3/5	D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CUPP D 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 4 0

N 0 0 0 23 0 0 0 0 0

IF 2/1 D 0 30 5 0 0 0 0 9 0

N 0 0 0 0 10 6 0 0 0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1)	PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
	COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A)	QUANG NAM	240630H	SQD/AMB	M/3/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
	BT 007395		CMBT		2 IWC	
(B)	QUANG NAM	241200H	SQD/PTL	C&D/1/5	UNK/2 PROB VC KIA	US
	AT 994435		CMBT	8 MC WIA(E)		
				1 MC WIA(M)		
(C)	QUANG NAM	241345H	SQD/PTL	C/1/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 002441		CMBT			
(D)	QUANG NAM	241430H	PLI/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
	BT 008406		CMBT			
(E)	QUANG NAM	241600H	CO/CP	1/3/5	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
	AT 987440		CMBT			
(F)	QUANG NAM	240825H	SQD/PTL	D/2/1	UNK/2 SFD DEST	US
	AT 959468		CMBT			

GP-4

BT

0467

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (G) QUANG NAM 241200H PLT/SCH W/3/5 UNK/500 LBS RICE US
 AT 987295 CMBT 20 LBS TOBACCO
 (H) QUANG NAM 241537H PLT/SCH W/3/5 UNK/200 LBS RICE US
 AT 986295 CMBT MISC GEAR & ORD

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	31	27	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0	
2/5	40	39	1	1	4	0	26	2	9	0	

PAGE TWO TB36 0468 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	56	49	7	0	4	0	23	69	19	0
G CUPP	31	27	4	0	5	0	11	14	6	0
TF 2/1	81	74	7	14	22	0	15	18	8	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	UAMC	KIA	848	VC	KIA
799	"	WIA(E)	486	NVA	KIA
192	"	WIA(M)	8	POW	
15	"	KNBC	15	CSWC	
234	"	NBC(E)	288	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
4	USA	KIA			
42	"	WIA(E)			
7	"	WIA(M)			
24	"	NBC(E)			
1	KCS	KNBC			

GP-4

BT

0468

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P 251830Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO UMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 CUPP

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

S-C, COC, 2/5 3/5.
 3/5, G/2/5
 TOD 25 2115
 CON 487/488
 LTW

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 329 PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 251230Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 251201Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 250215Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 250300Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO TB3S 3487 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 251520H M/3/5 (AT386331) SQD PTL FNF AND DEST 100 LBS RICE,
 (2) AT 251420H H/2/5 (BT012433) PLT PTL OBSR SVC W/PACKS AND WPNS,
 INIT SAF, SWEEP AREA RES IN 1 AK-47 CAPT AND 1 VC KIA IN FRESH GRAVE
 (3) AT 251600H F/2/5 (AT966302) PLT GRF OBSR 6 VC, INIT SAF RES IN
 1 VC KIA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONEN EMPLOYING EXPOCITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA	55 VC KIA
120 " WIA(E)	34 NVA KIA
19 " WIA(M)	91 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	95 IWC
126 " NBC(E)	3 CSWC
1 USN KIA	
2 " WIA(E)	
1 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

//251830Z NOV 70//

FMPPAC:GEN 210011:07/021
 010121043402

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB35 2437 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW RF A

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 250910H F TRP 17TH CAV (BT093478) FND AND DEST 1 PRESS REL SFD.

(2) AT 251300H A/2/1 (BT035395) SQD PTL DET 3VN MALES.

(3) AT 251600H C/2/1 (BT063415) SQD PTL DET 1 VN MALE, NEG ID.

(4) AT 251500H C/2/1 (BT066404) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 3 SFD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

4 USA KIA	22 VC KIA
22 " WIA(E)	23 DETAINEES
1 " WIA(M)	8 IWC
15 " NBC(E)	2 VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 10505 LBS RICE CAPT

A. HOANG DIEU 250001H TO 252400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

PAGE FOUR TB35 2437 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 250200H G/2/5 CUPP (BT083403) PLT CP RPT'D 06 VC HAD KILLED 21 CHIEU HOI.

(2) AT 251100H G/2/5 CUPP (BT062387) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 M-26 SFD WITH TRIPWIRE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA	42 VC KIA
10 " WIA(E)	3 NVA KIA
4 RF/PF KIA	7 VC POW
3 " WIA(E)	83 DETAINEES

14 IWC

10,330 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

//251830Z NOV 70//

 FMFPACIGEN2100/1 (3/69)
 0100:Y04:6600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB35 2437 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPT? SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PALN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BNC NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CP OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
2/5	D	0	12	0	0	0	0	1	13	3
	V	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	0

PAGE SIX TB35 2437 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5	D	0	4	1	0	7	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	V	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	21	5	0	0	0	0	8	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM AT 986331	251520H	SQD/PTL CMBT	M/3/5	UNK/100 LBS RICE	US
(B) QUANG NAM BT 013403	251422H	PLT/PTL CMBT	H/2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA 1 IWC	US
(C) QUANG NAM AT 956302	251600H	PLT/GRF CMBT	F/2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
(D) QUANG NAM BT 098473	250910H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F TRP/17 CAV	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
(E) QUANG NAM BT 035395	251300H	SQD/PTL CMBT	A/2/1	UNK/3 DET	US
(F) QUANG NAM	251500H	SQD/PTL	C/2/1	UNK/1 DET	US

3P-4

BT

2437

//251830Z NOV 70//

 FMPPAC:GEN 2100/1-3/63
 0101Y040601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

BT 068415 CMBT
 (G) QUANG NAM 251600H SQD/PTL C/2/1 UNK/3 SFD DEST US
 BT 068404 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 252208H PLT/CP G/2/5 CUPP UNK/NEG VC
 BT 068403 CMBT
 (I) QUANG NAM 251100H SQD/PTL G/2/5 CUPP UNK/1 SFD DEST US
 BT 062337 CMBT

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

CONTACTS

FR UNIT

EN UNIT

PAGE TWO TB36 3483 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TOF	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET	IWC	CSWC
1/5	33	29	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0
2/5	45	44	1	1	4	0	28	2	10	0
3/5	59	52	7	0	4	0	23	69	19	0
G CUPP	34	29	5	0	5	0	11	14	6	0
IF 2/1	85	73	7	4	22	0	15	22	8	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (U) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85 USMC KIA 850 VC KIA
 799 " WIA(E) 486 NVA KIA
 132 " WIA(M) 8 POW
 15 " KNBC 15 CSWC
 234 " NBC(E) 239 IWC
 33 " NBC(M)
 1 " MIA
 3 USV KIA
 3 " WIA(E)
 2 " NBC(E)
 4 USA KIA
 42 " WIA(E)
 7 " WIA(M)
 25 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

3488

 FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/83)
 0100-0104-0600
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 261705Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

S&C COC 2/5 (3/50KT)

G/2/5

TOD: 262100Z

CCN-5034504

DLM //HAS BEEN SBNT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 330 PERIOD 260000H TO 262400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480. IC

B. MY 261210Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 261211Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 260315Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 260000H TO 262400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

7445

PAGE TWO TB36 0503 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 260125H I/3/5 (AT 970437) CO (-) SWP OBSR 2 VC, INIT SAF
 RES IN 1 VC KIA.

(2) AT 260930H H/2/5 (002404) PLT SCH FND A LARGE BASE CAMP CONT,
 1 MM PISTOL, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 1 M-16, 8 AK-47, 1 M-79, 3 BOX
 MINES, 10 B-40 RDS, 9 RPG RDS, 8 RIFLE GREN, 2 AN/PRC 10 RADIOS,
 1 JAMMING SET/FREQ TUNER, AND MISC GEAR AND ORD.

(2) AT 261000H K/3/5 (AT 995385) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

(4) AT 261200H H/2/5 (BT 002404) SQD SCH FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

(5) AT 261300H M/3/5 (BT 007375) SQD SWP FND 1 VC KIA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9 USMC KIA	56 VC KIA
103 " WIA(E)	84 NVA KIA
19 " WIA(M)	91 DETAINEES
1 " KNBC	106 IVC
106 " NBC(E)	4 CSWC

//261705Z NOV 70//

FMPPAC GEN 2100.1 (2/69)
 010000000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0503 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN KIA
 2 " WIA(E)
 1 " NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 26000H TO 262400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 261450H C/2/1 (BT 071401) SQD PTL DET 1 60MM B/T RES IN
 4 USA WIA(E).

(2) AT 261755H C/2/1 (BT 061401) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F.

N. CUM RES:

4 USA KIA 22 VC KIA
 26 " WIA(E) 23 DETAINEES
 1 " WIA(M) 8 IWC
 17 " NBC(E) 2 VC POW
 1 SCOUT DOG KIA 10505 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 26000H TO 262400H NOV 70

PAGE FOUR TB36 0503 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 260045H L/3/5 (BT000317) SQD SCTY RES 6 CHICOM GREN,
 AND 4 RPG RDS, CALLED 81MM F/M, SWEEP AREA, NEG RES.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 43 VC KIA
 10 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 4 RF/PF KIA 7 VC POW
 3 " WIA(E) 88 DETAINEES
 14 IWC

10,430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPTC SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

EMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-104-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0503 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. (C) AIR SPT:
 A. HCPTIR: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A
 B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:
 (1) 10 SORTIES
 (2) 15 A-4, 2 F-4, 1 B-57
 (3) 27.25 TONS ORD DELIVERED
 12. (C) PLAN SUM:
 A. MAJ OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.
 B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE
 13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:
 A. NO CHANGE
 B. INF BNC NEG
 C. RECON UNITS AND DETACHMENTS: NONE
 D. NEG
 E.-G. N/A
 H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	4	2	2	4	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0503 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D	0	12	0	0	0	0	16	3
	N	0	0	0	2	9	0	5	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	7	0	0	0	0	6	0
	N	0	2	0	24	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	21	5	0	0	0	8	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	9	0	0

I. SMALL INIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	DIG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	260125H		CO/SWP	1/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 970437			CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	260930H		PLT/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/1 CSWC, 111WC	US
BT 0002404			CMBT		2 RADIO, MISC ORD	
(C) QUANG NAM	261000H		SQD/PTL	K/3/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
AT 995385			CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	261200H		SQD/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
BT 002404			CMBT			
(E) QUANG NAM	261300H		SQD/SWP	M/3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

GP-4

BT

0503

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 BT 007375 CMBT
 (F) QUANG NAM 261450H SQD/PTL C/2/1 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 071401 CMBT 4 USA WIA(E)
 (G) QUANG NAM 261753H SQD/PTL C/2/1 UNK/ISFD DEST US
 BT 061401 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 260045H SQD/SCIY L/3/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 000317 CMBT
 (I)-(K) NEG
 (L) MONTHLY RECAP CUM REG:
 CONTACTS FR UNIT EN UNIT

PAGE TWO TB36 0504 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT TOT DAY NIGHT KIA WIA MIA KIA PW/DET IWC CSWC
 1/5 35 31 4 3 20 0 3 0 6 0
 2/5 50 49 1 1 4 0 28 2 21 1
 3/5 65 56 5 0 7 0 25 69 19 0
 G CUPP 34 29 5 0 5 0 11 14 6 0
 TF 2/1 86 30 8 4 26 0 15 22 8 0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

35 USMC KIA 852 VC KIA

622 USMC WIA(E) 486 NVA KIA

192 USMC WIA(M) 8 POW

19 USMC KNBC 16 CSWC

214 USMC NBC(E) 380 IWC

39 USMC NBC(M)

1 USMC MIA

3 USN KIA

8 USN WIA(E)

2 USN NBC(E)

4 USA KIA

45 USA WIA(E)

7 USA WIA(M)

26 USA NBC(E)

1 KCS KNBC

(I)-(L)

0504

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 271700Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/G/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NOB100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 331 PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 271125Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 271130Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 270245Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO TB36 0526 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D.-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 270140H M/3/5 (BI004354) PLT MOVE FND AND DEST I SFD.

(2) AT 271025H M/2/5 (AT999411) PLT PTL FND WRECKAGE OF CM-46 HCPT R DOWN SINCE EARLY 1969.

(3) AT 271753H M/S/2/5 (AT995405) PLT SCTY HAS 1 USMC KILLED BY ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE OF HIS OWN WPN.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

9	USMC	KIA	56	VC	KIA
103	"	WIA(E)	84	NVA	KIA
19	"	WIA(M)	91	DETAINÉES	
2	"	KNBC	106	IWC	
107	"	NBC(E)	4	CSWC	
1	USN	KIA			
2	"	WIA(E)			
1	"	NBC(E)			
1	KCS	KNBC			

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 270001H TO 272400H NOV 70

*/1271700Z NOV 70//*FMFPAG:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
(0101-Y04360)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0526 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED IAW REF F

F.-K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 271150H C/2/1 (074409). CO CP OBSR 22 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS UNIT CALLEF F/M AND GUNBIRDS, UNIT SWEPT AREA FND 6 PACKS, 400 LBS RICE.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

4	USA KIA	22	VC KIA
26	" WIA(E)	23	DETAINEES
1	" WIA(M)	8	IWC
17	USA NBC(E)	2	VC POW

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 10,905 LBS RICE CAPT

A. OP HOANG DIEU 270001 TO 272400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 271240H G/2/5 CUPP (BT105403) SQD SCTY OBSR 1 VC, INIT SAF RESIN 1 VC KIA AND 6 DET.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

PAGE FOUR TB36 0526 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. CUM RES:

1	USMC KIA	44	VC KIA
10	" WIA(E)	3	NVA KIA
4	RF/PF KIA	7	VC POW
3	" WIA(E)	94	DETAINEES
		14	CSWC

10,430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

//271700/ NOV 70//

FMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 V04 4601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0526 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	5	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	1	2	0	0
2/5	D	0	13	3	0	0	0	0	15	3
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	4	0
3/5	D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	4	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	30	10	0	0	0	0	12	0
	N	0	0	0	0	9	8	0	0	0

PAGE SIX TB36 526 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	270140H	PLT/MOVE	M/3/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	US
BT 004354		CMBT			
(B) QUANG NAM	271025H	PLT/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 999411		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	271753H	PLT/SCTY	H&S/2/5	UNK/NEG	US
AT 995405		CMBT	1 MC KNBC		
(D) QUANG NAM	271150H	CO/CP	C/2/1	UNK/6 PACKS	US
BT 074409		CMBT		400 LBS RICE	
(E) QUANG NAM	271240H	SQD/SCTY	G/2/5	CUPP UNK/1 VC KIA	US
BT 105403		CMBT		6 DET	

(2)-(4) NEG

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	35	31	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0	
2/5	52	51	1	1	4	0	28	2	21	1	
3/5	70	61	9	0	7	0	25	69	19	0	

GP-4

BT

0526

1/27/70 NOV 70/1

FMFPAG: GEN 2100/1 (3769)
0101-Y04-660**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // NOS100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

G CUPP	35	30	5	0	5	0	12	20	6	0
TF 2/1	90	88	8	4	26	0	15	22	8	0

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

85	USMC	KIA	853	VC	KIA
802	"	WIA(E)	486	NVA	KIA
192	"	WIA(M)	8	POW	
16	"	KNBC	16	CSWC	
235	"	NBC(E)	300	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			

PAGE TWO IB36 0527 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8	"	WIA(E)
2	"	NBC(E)
4	USA	KIA
46	"	WIA(E)
7	"	WIA(M)
26	"	NBC(E)
1	KCS	KNBC

GP-4

BT

0527

//271700 NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-004-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 281710Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO UUMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/G/2/5 COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

S&G COC 2/5 (3/50KT) G/2/5
 TOD; 282200
 CCN-544545

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIIREP NO 332 PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70

- A. DIV 0 P3480.1C
- B. MY 281210Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)
- C. MY 281030Z HCPT RPT (NOTAL)
- D. MY 280230Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)
- E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG 0 41-70
- F. YR 261306Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)
- I. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A
- A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70
- B. NO CHANGE
- C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO TBSS 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- (1) AT 280925H E/2/5 (AT 982395) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 80 LBS CS.
- (2) AT 281030H H/2/5 (BT 002408) PLT SCH FND 3 B-40 RKTS AND 2000 LBS RIC.
- (3) AT 281700H W/3/5 (AT 995295) SQD PLT OBSR 1 VC W/WPN, PURSUED AND REC'D SAF RES IN 1 USMC KIA. AREA SWEEP W/NEG RES.
- (4) AT 281845H F/2/5 (BT 028419) PLT NDP REC'D 1 RPG RD, RES IN 3 EMERGENCY AND 3 PRIORITY EVACS. MEDEVAC HCPT R WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE UNIT DUE TO WEATHER AND CRASHED 200 METERS FM CP SITE. CREW WAS UNHURT.
- M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

N. CUM RES:

10 USMC KIA	58 VC KIA
103 " WIA(E)	84 NVA KIA
19 " WIA(M)	91 DETAINEES
2 " KNBC	108 IWC
109 " NBC(E)	4 CSWC
1 USN KIA	
2 " WIA(E)	

//281710Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1: (3769)
 0101 204460

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I " NBC(E)

I KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70

B. - D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED ASREF B IAW REF A

F. - K. NEG/NONE/IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 280945H B/2/1 (BT 055441) SQD FND 10 BNKRS CONTAINING 150 LBS RICE. BNKRS WERE DEST AND RICE WAS EVACED TO BCB.

(2) AT 281220H F/17TH CAV (BT 090465) SQD FND 2ND EVACED 3900 LBS RICE TO BCB.

() AT 281600H F/17TH CAV (BT 090465) SQD PTL DET I VN MALE AGE 16 AND 1 VN FEMALE AGE 20 WHO HAD NEG ID.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS INAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

4	USA KIA	22	VC KIA
26	" WIA(E)	25	DETAINEES
8	" WIA(/.)	8	IWC
17	" NBC(E)	2	VC POW
1	SCOUT DOG KIA	14,950	LBS RICE CAPT

PAGE FOUR TB36 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OPHOANG DIEU 280001H TO 282400H NOV 70

B. - K. IAW R

F F

L. SMALL UNIT CO TACTS:

(1) AT VWIQEPPQH H&S/3/5 NUPP (BT 01833-) PLT TOLD BY PF TEADER THAT A FEMALE INFMR/DULLAGNT WAS SHOT BY VC/NVA. SCH OF LOC CONFIRMED RPT, BODY WAS LEFT WITH FMAILY.

M. PLAN SUM: IOND OPS IAW REFF

N. CUM RES:

1	USMC KIA	44	VC KII
10	" WIA(E)	3	NVA KIA
4	RF/PF KIA	7	VC POW
3	" W A(E)	94	DETAINEES
		14	IWC
		15,430	LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OPS: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

//281710Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-204-4601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) 1 A-6

(3) 6 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D, E, F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E. - G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT UNIPERS
	FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT			

PAGE SIX TB36 0544 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	3	2	6	0
2/5	D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	11	0
	N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	32	8	0	0	0	0	15	0
	N	0	0	0	7	8	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	IIT BY
(A)	QUANG NAM	280925H	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
	AT 982395		SQD/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/80 LBS CS	US
(?)	QUANG NAM	281030H	CMBT			
	OT 002403		PLT/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/2000 LBS RICE	US
(C)	QUANG NAM	281700H	CMBT		3 B-40 RKTS	
	AT 995295		SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
(E)	QUANG NAM	281845H	CMBT	I MC KIA		
	BT		PLT/NDP	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC

0544

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 BT 028419 CNBT 6 MC WIA(E)
 (E) QUANG NAM 280945H SQD/PTL B/2/1 UNK/150 LBS RICE US
 BT 055441 CMBT 10 BNKRS DEST
 (F) QUANG NAM 281220H SQD/PTL F/17TH CAV UNK/3900 LBS RICE US
 BT 090465 CMBT
 (G) QUANG DAM 281600H SQD/PTL F/17TH CAV UNK/2DET US
 BT 090465 CMBT
 (H) QUANG NAM 281300H PLT/PTL H&S/3/5 CUPP UNK/NEG VC
 BT 018337 CMBT
 (2) - (4) NEG
 (5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

PAGE TWO TB36 0545 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	35	31	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0	
2/5	56	53	3	1	10	0	28	2	21	1	
3/5	73	63	10	1	7	0	25	69	19	0	
G CUPP	36	30	6	0	5	0	12	20	6	0	
TF 2/1	93	85	8	4	26	0	15	24	8	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

86	USMC	KIA	853	VC	KIA
808	"	WIA(E)	486	NVA	KIA
192	"	WIA(M)	8	POW	
16	"	KNBC	16	CSWC	
237	"	NBC(E)	300	IWC	
39	"	NBC(M)			
1	"	MIA			
3	USN	KIA			
8	"	WIA(E)			
2	"	NBC(E)			
4	USA	KIA			

PAGE THREE TB36 0545 C O N F I D E N T I A L

46	"	WIA(E)
7	"	WIA(M)
26	"	NBC(E)
1	KCS	KNBC

GP-4

BT

 FMFPAC GEN 2100 14/5/69
 0101 Y04 0601
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC
 P R 291835Z NOV 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO UUMSQG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/GOLF CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 BT

S-C COC 2/5 (3/5CKT) G/2/5
 TOD: 302330Z
 CCN: 561-562
 RDC

//CORRECTED COPY//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3103// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITEP NO 333 PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70

A. P3430. IC
 B. MY 291123Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)
 C. MY 291000Z HCPIR RPT (NOTAL)
 D. MY 290350Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)
 E. MY 050300Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70
 F. YR 251306Z OCT (NOTAL)
 1. (C) MAJOR OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE: 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70
 B. NO CHANGE
 C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

[Handwritten signature]

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D-K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 292330H K/3/5 (AT994383) CO NDP REC'D 7 82MM RDS, RES
 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA(E).
 (2) AT 291000H M/3/5 (AT994304) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 DAISY
 CHAIN SFD CONSISTING OF 12 LAAWS.
 (3) AT 291030H M/3/5 (BT011306) PLT PTL OBSR IVN, REC'D AND RET'D
 SAF, SWEEP AREA RES IN 1 VN DET.
 (4) AT 291245H H/2/5 (BT002402) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.
 (5) AT 291350H H/2/5 (BT004408) PLT SCH FND BASE CAMP W/I HAND
 CRANK GENERATOR.
 (6) AT 291420H F/2/5 (BT028419) PLT CP HAD 2 USMC MEDEVACED FOR
 SHRAPNEL WOUNDS REC'D YESTERDAY.
 M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
 FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

V. CUM RES:

11 USMC KIA	58 VC KIA
114 " WIA(E)	84 NVA KIA
23 " WIA(M)	92 DETAINEES
02 " KNBC	103 IWC

291835Z NOV 70//

FMPPAC:GEN21001(3/62)
 0101-704-660

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P R 291335Z NOV UP

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

S&C COC 2/5 (3/5CKT) G/2/5

TOD; 302330Z

CCN-561&562

D.L.M.

//HAS BEEN SENT//

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3100// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITEP NO 333 PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70

A. P3430.1C

B. MY 291123Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 291300Z HCPTA RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 290350Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 290300Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 291300Z OCT (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJOR OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE: 290001H TO 292400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D-K. NEG/VONE/NO CHANGE

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 292330H K/3/5 (AT994383) CO NDP REC'D 7 82MM RDS, RES

1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA(E).

(2) AT 291000H M/3/5 (AT994304) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 DAISY

CHAIN SFD CONSISTING OF 12 LAAWS.

(3) AT 291030H M/3/5 (BT011306) PLT PTL OBSR IVN, REC'D AND RET'D

SAF, SWEPT AREA RES IN 1 VN DET.

(4) AT 291245H H/2/5 (BT002402) SQD PTL FND AND DEST 1 SFD.

(5) AT 291350H H/2/5 (BT004408) PLT SCH FND BASE CAMP W/1 HAND

CRANK GENERATOR.

(6) AT 291420H F/2/5 (BT028419) PLT CP HAD 2 USMC MEDEVACED FOR

SHRAPNEL WOUNDS REC'D YESTERDAY.

M. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION

FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

V. CUM RES:

11 USMC KIA

58 VC KIA

114 " WIA(E)

34 NVA KIA

23 " WIA(M)

92 DETAINEES

22 " KNBC

103 IWC

291835Z NOV 70//

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0100:Y04:660T

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0561 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11 USMC NBC (E) 04 CSWC

1 USN KIA

2 USN WIA (E)

1 USN NBC (E)

1 KCS KNBC

A. OP TULARE FALLS, PHASE II 290000H TO 292400H NOV 70

B.-D. IAW REF F

E. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

F.-K. NEG/NONE/ IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 291530H F TRP/17TH CAV (BT085475) SQD PTL OBSR 2 VC/NVA
REC'D SAF, DEST TUNNEL RES 2 NVA KIA, IAK-50, IM-16, 9DET.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

4 USA KIA 22 VC KIA

26 " WIA (E) 3 NVA KIA

1 " WIA (M) 34 DETAINEES

17 " NBC (E) 10 IWC

1 SCOUT DOG KIA 2 VC POW

14,950 LBS RICE CAPTURED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0561 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. OP HOANG DIEU 290000H TO 292400H NOV 70

B.-K. IAW REF F

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 291830H G/2/5 CUPP (BT093499) SQD PTL REC'D SAF, SWEEP
AREA RES 1 DET AND MISC ORD CAPT, DET IM-26 SFD RES 2 USMC WIA.(2) AT 291750H G/2/5 CUPP (BT066384) SQD SWP INIT SAF ON 2 VC
RES 1 VC KIA.

M. PLAN SUM: COND OPS IAW REF F

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 45 VC KIA

15 " WIA (E) 3 NVA KIA

4 RF/PF KIA 7 VC POW

3 RF/PF WIA (E) 36 DETAINEES

14 IWC

12,430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

FORMER GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y044601**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0551 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

8. NEG

9.-10. N/A

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPTX SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B F/W TAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OP IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN: NEG

C. RECON UNITS AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E.-G. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				CO	OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT					
1/5	D	0	0	4	0	0	0		2	0	0	
	N	0	0	0	0	6	3		2	0	0	

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0551 C O N F I D E T I A L

2/5	D	0	17	1	0	1	0	1	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	6	0
3/5	D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	9	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPT	D	0	8	0	0	0	0	6	3	0
	N	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
TF 2/1	D	0	27	14	0	0	0	0	15	0
	N	0	0	0	0	8	10	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

(A) QUANG NAM	232330H	CO/NDP	K/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
AT 994333		CMBT	1 MC KIA		
			3MC WIA (E)		
(9) QUANG NAM	231000H	SQD/PTL	M/3/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	SU
AT 994304		CMBT			
(C) QUANG NAM	231030H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5	7, (1) DET	VC
BT 011305		CMBT			
(D) QUANG NAM	231245H	SQD/PTL	H/2/5	UNK/1 SFD DEST	SU
BT 023419		CMBT			

BT

0561

REF: GEN 21001 (3/69)
0101-204-6001**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (E) QUANG NAM 291350H PLT/SCH H/2/H UNK/1 GENERATOR US
 BT 004403 CMBT
 (F) QUANG NAM 291420H PLT/CP F/2/5 UNK/NEG VC
 BT 023419 CMBT 2 MC WIA(E)
 (G) QUANG NAM 291530H SQD/PTL F TRP/17 CAV UNK/2 NVA KIA VC
 BT 035475 CMBT 2 IWC, 9 DET
 (H) QUANG NAM 291030H SQD/PTL G/2/5 CUPP UNK/1 DET VC
 BT 093499 CMBT 2 MC WIA(E)
 (I) QUANG NAM 291750H SQD/SWP G/2/5 CUPP UNK/1 VC KIA US
 BT 066334 CMBT
 (2)-(4) NEG

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0562 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT			IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET			
1/5	35	31	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0	
2/5	57	57	3	1	12	0	28	2	21	1	
3/5	75	54	11	2	14	0	25	70	19	0	
G CUPP	39	33	6	0	7	0	13	23	6	0	
TF 2/1	94	86	8	4	26	0	17	33	10	0	

14. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

37 USMC KIA	354 VC KIA
118 USMC WIA(E)	438 NVA KIA
195 USMC WIA(M)	3 POW
16 USMC KNBC	16 CSWC
241 USMC NBC(E)	300 IWC
39 USMC NBC(M)	
1 USMC MIA	
3 USN KIA	
3 USN WIA(E)	
2 USN NBC(E)	

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0562 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 USA KIA
 46 USA WIA(E)
 7 USA WIA(M)
 26 USA NBC(E)
 1 KCS KNBC

GP-4

BT

0562

FMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/19)
 0101-104-600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*File*

ZNY CCCCC

P R 301840Z NOV 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO JMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO JMSQG/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/3/2/5 COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03100//

SITREP NO 334 PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H NOV 70

A. DIV O P3430.10

B. MY 301153Z UNIT LOC RPT (NOTAL)

C. MY 301500Z HOPIR RPT (NOTAL)

D. MY 300350Z FORECAST OF OPS (NOTAL)

E. MY 050800Z NOV 70 FRAG O 41-70

F. YR 051300Z OCT 70 (NOTAL)

1. (C) MAJ OP SUM: SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 300001H TO 302400H NOV 70

B. NO CHANGE

C. SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

PAGE TWO TB45 0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. - K. NEG/NONE/NO CHANGE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 301440H 11/2/5 (BT 003400) PLT SCH FND 2 RADIOS,

TRANSMITTER WAS 3"X3", RECEIVER WAS 6"X12"X6".

(2) AT 301515H 11/3/5 (AT 978368) CO SCH, REC'D SAF RES IN

1 USMC KIA, 1 CO. C.O.

3. PLAN SUM: COND CAT III OPS IN ZONE, EMPLOYING EXPLOITATION
FORCE FOR REACTION TO CONTACTS/INTELL.

4. CUM RES:

12 USMC KIA 53 VC KIA

114 " WIA (E) 34 NVA KIA

23 " WIA (M) 92 DETAINEES

113 " NSC (E) 103 IVC

2 " KNBC 4 CSWC

1 USV KIA

2 " WIA (E)

1 " NSC (E)

1 RCS KNBC

A. OP HOANG DIEN 300001H TO 302400H NOV 70

1. - K. IAW REF F

7357

REF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/70)
010T:Y04660T**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB35 0579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) AT 300930H 3/2/5 CUYP (BT 063331) SQD PTL DET 1 VN MALE, AGE 16, NEG ID.

M. PLAN SUM: IAW REF A

N. CUM RES:

1 USMC KIA 45 VC KIA
 15 " WIA(E) 3 NVA KIA
 4 RF/PF KIA 7 VC POW
 3 " WIA(E) 97 DETAINEES

14 IWC

12,430 LBS RICE CAPT

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. (C) UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. (C) SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. (C) UNIT LOC RPT: SUBMITTED AS REF B IAW REF A

6. (U) PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. (U) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: MONSOON RAINS LIMITED OPS TO LOCAL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP/LP'S.

8. NEG

9. - 13. N/A

PAGE FOUR TB35 0579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. (C) AIR SPT:

A. HCPIR SPT: SUBMITTED AS REF C IAW REF A

B. F/W IAC AIR SPT: NEG

12. (C) PLAN SUM:

A. MAJ UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: SEE PARA 1 AND REF'S D,E,F.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: NEG/NONE

13. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BV: NEG

C. RECON BN AND ATTACHMENTS: NONE

D. NEG

E. - 3. N/A

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	D	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	OP/LP	SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
2/5	D	0	15	1	0	1	0	0	13	3
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	5	0
3/5	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	9	6

EMPAC GENZ1001 07/89

00100704600

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
G CUPP D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
N	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(1) PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
(A) QUANG NAM	BT 063331	300930H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5-CUPP	UNK/1 DET	US
(B) QUANG NAM	BT 003408	301440H	PLT/SCH	H/2/5	UNK/2 RADIO'S	US
(C) QUANG NAM	AT 078368	301515H	CO/SCH	I/3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
(2) - (4) NEG						

(5) MONTHLY RECAP CUM RES:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FR UNIT			EN UNIT		IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
1/5	35	31	4	3	20	0	3	0	6	0
2/5	51	58	3	1	12	0	28	2	21	1
3/5	75	65	11	3	14	0	25	70	19	0
G CUPP	40	34	6	0	7	0	13	24	6	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0579 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TF 2/1/95 37 8 4 26 0 17 33 10 0

15. (C) YEARLY CUM CAS:

33 USMC KIA	354 VC KIA
818 " WIA(E)	486 NVA KIA
196 " WIA(M)	3 POW
16 " KNBC	16 CSWC
241 " NBC(E)	300 IWC
39 " NBC(M)	
1 " MIA	
3 USN KIA	
3 " WIA(E)	
2 " NBC(E)	
4 USA KIA	
46 " WIA(E)	
7 " WIA(M)	
26 " NBC(E)	
1 KCS KNBC	

GP-4

BT

301840Z NOV 70

0579

 FMFPAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101Y04:6601
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 1510.3
 3/LHD/mws
 10 Nov 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1510.3

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: 5th Marines Regimental Training

Ref: (a) DivO 1500.30
 (b) DivO 3500.1
 (c) DivO 3591.18
 (d) RegtO 3800.2
 (e) ICI 8000.1B

Encl: (1) Essential subjects to be included in unit training programs

Report Required: Monthly Report of Training Accomplished (par 4.1(1))

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the conduct of individual and unit training within the 5th Marine Regiment.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 1510.1B.

3. General. Training under combat conditions must focus on those essential subjects which each Marine needs to know in order to cope with the enemy situation. This training must be conducted on a continuous basis between and concurrent with combat operations.

4. Action. Commanding Officers will conduct individual, unit and indoctrination training in accordance with references (a) through (e) and this order.

a. Indoctrination Training. Initial training of replacements will be conducted in accordance with reference (b). Due to unit separation, indoctrination training will be held on Battalion level. Indoctrination training will be entered in individual training records and on page 3/11 of the OQR/SRB.

b. Rifle Marksmanship Training. Familiarization firing as specified in reference (c) will be conducted as part of indoctrination training and at least quarterly thereafter. Weapons will be test fired at least once a month and prior to any operations. Deliberate aimed fire will be stressed. Familiarization firing will be recorded in each Marines ITR.

RegtO 1510.3
10 Nov 1970

c. Unit Training. Commanding Officers will conduct unit training programs and will ensure that this training is a continuation of individual training. Enclosure (1) contains essential subjects to be included in Battalion training programs.

d. Training Management. Training programs will be supervised and controlled through use of references shown in reference (a), syllabi, lesson plans, training reports, maintenance of training records and periodic inspections.

e. Small Unit Rotational Training. Each Battalion will ensure that one element of the Battalion, of squad size or larger, is engaged in training on a rotational basis. This unit should be removed from the field, and, if possible, excused from operational, police, and guard commitments. Training in tactics and ambush techniques will be conducted to insure unit proficiency in combat patrolling as outlined in EFM 6-4 and FM 21-75.

f. School Training. Information on schools and quotas will be published by this Headquarters. Quotas to specialized schools should be requested from this Headquarters (Attn: S-3), Marine Corps Institute, Marine Corps Development and Education Center Extension Courses, and other professional courses will be used to augment both essential and technical training requirements.

g. Officer and Staff NCO School. Instruction will be oriented toward current enemy situation, operational briefings, unit mission and tactics, security, supporting arms, employment of helicopters, administration, supply, legal matters, career programs, professionalism, and current events. Commanders should strive for a minimum of four hours per month of training for Officers and SNCO's.

h. Physical Training. Physical fitness testing has been waived and is not mandatory in the Regiment while deployed. Commanding Officers will ensure a high state of physical fitness and the elimination of obesity in their commands.

i. Reports and Records

(1) A training accomplished report in the format prescribed in reference (a) will be submitted to this Headquarters by the fourth of each month.

(2) Individual training records will be kept current on all personnel; on transfer, the ITR will be enclosed with the individuals SRB.

C. V. JUDGE

DISTRIBUTION: A & B

RegtO 1510.3
10 Nov 1970

ESSENTIAL TRAINING SUBJECTS

1. Individual Tactical Measures
2. Individual Responsibility and Rules of Engagement
3. Land Navigation
4. Countermeasures against Mines and Boobytraps
5. First Aid, Sanitation, and Hygiene
6. Ordnance, Weapons Safety
7. Handling of POW's Captured Equipment, and Documents
8. Drug Abuse
9. Communications Security
10. Code of Conduct
11. Service Rifle
12. Interior Guard
13. Equipment and Uniforms
14. Military History, Discipline and Courtesy
15. Close Order Drill
16. NBC Defense

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 5500.1
3/EHD/jrg
2 Nov 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5500.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Alert Notification Plan

Ref: (a) DivO 5500.3A

1. Purpose. To establish the alert conditions to be employed by 5th Marine Regiment.

2. General

a. Implementation of contingency plans, changes to security alert conditions, action on urgent administrative matters or other situations may require immediate dissemination throughout the command.

b. Reference (a) establishes standard alert conditions which will be utilized by all 1st Marine Division units and installations in describing the enemy threat.

c. Changes to alert conditions will be promulgated by the most expeditious means available, generally over the Regimental Tactical Radio Net.

3. Alert Conditions. The following alert conditions apply:

a. Normal Condition. This posture will be used after cessation of hostilities in RVN.

b. Alert Condition White. This is the day-to-day emergency security posture which will be maintained on a sustained basis to meet minimum security standards. Normal tactical conditions exist in a combat environment. All personnel have normal arms readily available.

c. Alert Condition Gray. This posture is to be implemented when intelligence reports indicate a need for increased vigilance. Reliable intelligence indicates a need for increased passive defense measures. All personnel are ready for combat.

RegtO 5500.1
2 Nov 1970

d. Alert Condition Yellow. This condition will normally be implemented when reliable intelligence data indicates that an area or installation is subject to imminent attack. All personnel armed with normal arms, 782 gear, flak jackets, protective masks and helmets. All crew served weapons manned.

e. Alert Condition Red (Option I). This condition will be implemented when the unit or base is under actual attack or when intelligence data indicates that an attack is imminent. All personnel are in assigned defensive positions, armed as outlined in paragraph 3.d and reaction forces prepared to deploy.

f. Alert Condition Red (Option II). This condition is implemented to establish and hold a secure line of defense around the perimeter of the installation or area when the external defense forces have been overrun or are unable to cope with the threat of known enemy forces. Concurrent with the implementation of this posture, all priority resources are to be evacuated. Those that cannot be evacuated are to be destroyed. Prepare to execute classified material removal and destruction plans on order.

5. Action

a. Upon notification by the 1st Marine Division that an alert condition is in effect, the Regimental COC Watch Officer will pass, by the quickest means available, the necessary information to all Battalions and OPCON/attached units. The COC Watch Officer will notify the Staff Sections.

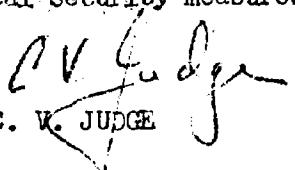
b. Subordinate commands are responsible for the notification of units under their command or OPCON and will ensure that all personnel are aware of the procedures applicable to the appropriate alert condition.

d. Subordinate commanders will keep adjacent RVNAF/US/FWMAF advised of tactical alert conditions in effect within their commands.

6. Practice Alerts

a. All communications pertaining to practice alerts will contain practice before and after the condition, i.e, PRACTICE ALERT CONDITION YELLOW-PRACTICE.

b. Units and installations not engaged in active combat will conduct at least one practice alert each quarter to test notification procedures, personnel reporting procedures and physical security measures.


C. V. JUDGE

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"